

# ESTIMATE USER GUIDE

Intermediate



Release 25.11  
Last Updated: 08 January 2026

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. Companies, names and data used in examples are fictitious.

Copyright ©2026 by InEight. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express permission of InEight.

Microsoft Windows, Internet Explorer and Microsoft Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Although InEight Estimate has undergone extensive testing, InEight makes no warranty or representation, either express or implied, with respect to this software or documentation, its quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for purpose. As a result, this software and documentation are licensed “as is”, and you, the licensee are assuming the entire risk as to its quality and performance. In no event will InEight be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages arising out of the use or inability to use the software or documentation.

Release 25.11  
Last Updated: 08 January 2026

*This page intentionally left blank.*



# CONTENTS

Intermediate introduction .....	1
Course description .....	1
Course objectives .....	1
How to use this manual .....	1
Lessons .....	1
Lesson format .....	2
Call-outs .....	2
Ongoing use .....	3
<b>LESSON 9 – REPORTING .....</b>	<b>9</b>
9.1 Reports menu .....	10
9.1.1 Non-Modal reports tab .....	10
9.1.2 Adjustable Reports .....	10
Navigating to the Reports menu .....	11
9.1.3 Output Settings .....	13
9.1.3.1 Report Printing Options .....	13
Print Preview .....	13
9.1.3.2 Apply custom Layouts and Headers/Footers to register reports ...	15
9.1.3.3 Report Layout Settings .....	17
9.1.3.4 Report Header/Footer Settings .....	18
Cover Sheet fields and Job folder tags .....	19
9.1.3.5 Report Detail Settings .....	20
9.1.3.6 Save Output Settings .....	21
Configure Report Output settings (Report 1) .....	23
Configure Report Output settings (Report 2) .....	28
9.1.4 Helpful Reports .....	33
9.1.4.7 PBS Summary .....	33
9.1.5 Access Control .....	34
9.1.6 Standard Proposal .....	35
9.1.7 CBS Details .....	36
9.1.8 Audit .....	36
Exercise 9.1 – Run a System Report .....	37
9.2 Register reports .....	39
Create a register report .....	40

9.2.1 Register Report Output Settings .....	44
9.2.1.1 Page Setup .....	44
9.2.1.2 Exporting to Document .....	44
Exercise 9.2 – Create a Custom Register Report .....	45
Lesson 9 - Review .....	46
Lesson 9 - Summary .....	46
<b>LESSON 10 – DATA REPRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>47</b>
10.1 Copy an existing job .....	48
Copy an existing job .....	48
10.2 Templates .....	50
Create a template .....	51
10.2.1 OBS filter tree .....	55
10.2.2 Archive and restore templates .....	57
Archive and restore a template .....	57
Step by Step – Assign Template to OBS .....	62
10.3 Bid wizard .....	66
Use the Bid Wizard .....	66
10.3.1 Bid Wizard Updates .....	74
10.4 Copy estimate data using edit commands .....	75
Copy Estimate data using Edit commands .....	75
10.5 CBS bid wizard .....	79
Use the CBS Bid Wizard .....	79
10.6 Snapshots .....	82
10.6.1 Snapshot Register .....	82
Navigate to the Snapshot Register .....	83
Create a job snapshot .....	84
Load a snapshot .....	86
Edit a snapshot .....	87
Delete a snapshot .....	88
Exercise 10.1 – Data Reproduction .....	90
Lesson 10 - Review .....	92
Lesson 10 - Summary .....	92
11.1 Quantity Takeoff .....	95
11.2 Quantity takeoff .....	96
11.3 Quantity item sources .....	96
Import quantity items from your source application .....	97
11.4 Quantity items .....	98
11.4.1 Quantity Item register columns .....	99

11.4.2 Quantity Items tab .....	99
11.5 Quantity item employments .....	101
11.6 Bluebeam - Quantity takeoff .....	103
11.7 Bluebeam - Quantity takeoff .....	103
11.8 Quantity item sources .....	104
11.9 Settings .....	104
Import Bluebeam takeoff quantities .....	106
Create or update settings after selecting new mappings .....	108
11.9.1 Delete a setting .....	110
11.10 Quantity item settings .....	111
11.11 Quantity items .....	113
11.11.0.1 Quantity Item Register columns .....	114
11.11.0.2 Quantity Items tab .....	114
Apply quantity items to cost items .....	114
11.11.0.3 Add additional cost items using Bid Wizard .....	116
11.12 Quantity item employments .....	116
Lesson 11 - Review .....	118
Lesson 11 - Summary .....	118
<b>LESSON 12 – SPREADSHEET INTEGRATION .....</b>	<b>119</b>
12.1 Export to Excel .....	120
Export data to an Excel workbook .....	120
12.1.1 Cell Select .....	121
Cell Select .....	121
12.2 Linking to the InEight Estimate job workbook .....	124
12.2.1 Estimate workbook elements .....	124
12.2.2 Data management .....	125
12.2.3 Formulas .....	125
12.2.4 Opening the workbook .....	126
12.2.5 Linking to and from the workbook .....	127
Link Estimate to the job's workbook .....	128
12.2.6 Update links .....	130
Lesson 12 - Review .....	131
Lesson 12 - Summary .....	131
<b>LESSON 13 – SCHEDULE INTEGRATION .....</b>	<b>133</b>
13.1 InEight Schedule integration .....	134
13.1.1 Set Scheduling Options .....	134
13.1.2 Schedule Cost Items .....	136
Schedule multiple cost items .....	137

13.1.3 Update Estimate from Schedule .....	138
13.1.4 InEight Estimate Cost Risk export .....	138
Lesson 13 - Review .....	140
Lesson 13 - Summary .....	140
<b>LESSON 14 – CASH FLOW .....</b>	<b>141</b>
14.1 Cash flow overview .....	142
14.1.1 Cash flow example .....	143
14.2 Cash flow options .....	145
Cash flow options configuration .....	147
14.3 Cash flow display settings .....	148
Cash flow display settings configuration .....	150
14.3.1 Resource utilization .....	154
Resource utilization display configuration .....	155
Lesson 14 - Review .....	158
Lesson 14 - Summary .....	158
<b>LESSON 15 – INEIGHT ESTIMATE CALCULATORS .....</b>	<b>159</b>
15.1 Haul calculator .....	160
Haul calculator - Calculate quantity of trucks .....	160
Step by Step – Haul Calculator - Calculate total duration .....	163
15.2 Trench calculator .....	164
15.2.1 Trench Calculator - Trench Tab .....	165
Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Trench .....	165
15.2.2 Trench Calculator - Pipe Tab .....	167
Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Pipe .....	167
15.2.3 Trench Calculator - Beddings Tab .....	169
Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Beddings .....	169
Exercise 15.1 – Trench calculator .....	172
15.3 In-field calculator .....	174
In-field calculator .....	174
Lesson 15 - Review .....	176
Lesson 15 - Summary .....	176
<b>LESSON 16 – ADVANCED PRICING .....</b>	<b>177</b>
16.1 Alarm Limits .....	178
16.2 Subtotals .....	179
Exercise 16.1 – Subtotal View .....	181
16.3 Rounding Precision .....	182
Exercise 16.2 – Advanced Pricing .....	184

16.4 Payment Methods .....	185
16.4.1 Unit price .....	185
16.4.2 Fixed final price .....	185
16.4.2.1 Allowance type pay items .....	186
16.4.2.2 Calculation of over/under run pay items using Fixed Final Pay method .....	186
16.4.3 Time and expense .....	187
16.4.3.3 Critical Thinking - Fixed Final Price .....	189
How can you still get paid based on the total cost you developed for this item in the CBS? .....	189
16.4.3.4 Critical Thinking - Fixed Final Price .....	190
Feedback .....	190
16.5 Unbalanced Pricing .....	191
16.6 Earnings Rules .....	193
16.7 Alternate Scenarios .....	195
16.7.1 Base Alternate .....	195
16.7.2 Alternates Records .....	196
16.7.3 Alternates Record Details .....	197
Step by Step – Create Alternate Scenario in CBS .....	198
16.7.4 Assigning multiple cost items to one alternate .....	202
Step by Step – Multiple Cost Items to an Alternate .....	203
16.7.4.1 Critical Thinking - Alternate Scenario (Owner) .....	208
Which of the following would be the best way for Carla to estimate both options in InEight Estimate? .....	208
16.7.4.2 Critical Thinking - Alternate Scenario (Owner) .....	209
Feedback .....	209
16.7.4.3 Critical Thinking - Alternate Scenario (Contractor) .....	210
You are the contractor seeking to win the contract. Which of the following would be the best option for developing an alternate estimate for the contaminated soil? .....	210
16.7.4.4 Critical Thinking - Alternate Scenario (Contractor) .....	211
Feedback .....	211
Exercise 16.3 – Alternate Scenario .....	212
16.8 Pay Item Alternates .....	213
Step by Step – Create Pay Item and Proposal Alternate Scenario .....	214
16.8.1 Compare Alternate Scenarios .....	219
Step by Step – Compare Alternate Scenarios .....	220
Exercise 16.4 – Alternate Scenario .....	222
16.9 Billing rates .....	223

Exercise 16.5 – Billing Rates .....	224
In the Training Job: .....	224
16.10 Billing rates reports overview .....	225
16.10.1 Billing Rate Summary report .....	226
16.10.2 Estimate Details with Billing Rates report .....	227
16.10.2.1 Cost Item Summary details .....	227
16.10.2.2 Dependent cost item billing work details .....	229
16.10.3 Margin Analysis report .....	231
16.10.4 Additional Markup in the PBS form .....	231
<b>LESSON 17 – BENCHMARKING .....</b>	<b>233</b>
17.1 Benchmarking overview .....	234
17.1.1 Benchmark master job properties form .....	234
Benchmarking master job properties form .....	235
17.1.2 Benchmarking job properties form .....	237
Opening the job properties form .....	238
17.1.3 Benchmarking Graph .....	238
Benchmarking graph .....	239
17.1.4 Account Code Utilization Register .....	244
17.1.4.1 Opening the Account Code Utilization Register .....	246
Opening the account code utilization register .....	246
Exercise 17.1 – Benchmarking setup .....	247
Lesson 17 - Review .....	248
Lesson 17 - Summary .....	248
<b>LESSON 18 – CONFORM THE ESTIMATE .....</b>	<b>249</b>
18.1 Conform the estimate .....	250
18.2 Align Estimate and Platform data .....	251
Create a Platform project .....	251
18.2.1 Convert dependent cost item to plug cost item .....	252
Convert dependent cost item to plug cost item .....	253
18.3 Conforming using other breakdown structures .....	253
18.3.1 Conforming by account codes .....	253
18.3.2 Steps .....	254
Conform your estimate using an account code structure .....	254
18.4 Publish to Platform project .....	255
18.4.1 Publish estimate to a new project .....	255
18.4.2 Publish cost items to an active project .....	256
18.4.3 Unsuccessful imports .....	256

18.5 Review published data in Control ..... 257

    Review published data in Control ..... 257

Lesson 18 - Review ..... 258

Lesson 18 - Summary ..... 258



# STEP-BY-STEP PROCEDURES

Navigating to the Reports menu .....	11
Configure Report Output settings (Report 1) .....	23
Configure Report Output settings (Report 2) .....	28
Create a register report .....	40
Copy an existing job .....	48
Create a template .....	51
Archive and restore a template .....	57
Step by Step – Assign Template to OBS .....	62
Use the Bid Wizard .....	66
Copy Estimate data using Edit commands .....	75
Use the CBS Bid Wizard .....	79
Navigate to the Snapshot Register .....	83
Create a job snapshot .....	84
Load a snapshot .....	86
Edit a snapshot .....	87
Delete a snapshot .....	88
Import quantity items from your source application .....	97
Import Bluebeam takeoff quantities .....	106
Create or update settings after selecting new mappings .....	108
Apply quantity items to cost items .....	114
Export data to an Excel workbook .....	120
Cell Select .....	121
Link Estimate to the job's workbook .....	128
Schedule multiple cost items .....	137
Cash flow options configuration .....	147
Cash flow display settings configuration .....	150
Resource utilization display configuration .....	155
Haul calculator - Calculate quantity of trucks .....	160

Step by Step – Haul Calculator - Calculate total duration .....	163
Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Trench .....	165
Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Pipe .....	167
Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Beddings .....	169
In-field calculator .....	174
Step by Step – Create Alternate Scenario in CBS .....	198
Step by Step – Multiple Cost Items to an Alternate .....	203
Step by Step – Create Pay Item and Proposal Alternate Scenario .....	214
Step by Step – Compare Alternate Scenarios .....	220
Benchmarking master job properties form .....	235
Opening the job properties form .....	238
Benchmarking graph .....	239
Opening the account code utilization register .....	246
Create a Platform project .....	251
Convert dependent cost item to plug cost item .....	253
Conform your estimate using an account code structure .....	254
Review published data in Control .....	257

# EXERCISES

Exercise 9.1 – Run a System Report .....	37
Exercise 9.2 – Create a Custom Register Report .....	45
Exercise 10.1 – Data Reproduction .....	90
Exercise 15.1 – Trench calculator .....	172
Exercise 16.1 – Subtotal View .....	181
Exercise 16.2 – Advanced Pricing .....	184
Exercise 16.3 – Alternate Scenario .....	212
Exercise 16.4 – Alternate Scenario .....	222
Exercise 16.5 – Billing Rates .....	224
Exercise 17.1 – Benchmarking setup .....	247

# INTERMEDIATE INTRODUCTION

## Course description

This course covers the concepts and functionality you need to know in order to use the InEight Estimate software successfully. As a result, you will be able to build cost estimates and bid proposals with precision and efficiency.

## Course objectives

As a result of this course, you will be able to use the InEight Estimate software to:

- Review and report on project information
- Integrate with MS Excel and scheduling software (MS Project or Oracle Primavera)
- Manage quotes and use additional time-saving tools

## How to use this manual

This training manual serves as the working guide during the *E101 Essentials of Project Modeling and Estimating* instructor-led course. The first seven lessons of this document follow a natural progression of putting an estimate together, from set up of a project to finalization of a bid. The remaining lessons cover additional functionality that will help you build and review your project estimate more effectively.

## Lessons

The following lessons are covered in this course:

Course Lessons	
Lesson	Topic
Lesson 9	Reporting
Lesson 10	Data Reproduction

## Course Lessons

Lesson 11 Excel Integration

Lesson 12 Schedule Integration

Lesson 13 Cash Flow

Lesson 14 InEight Estimate Calculators

Lesson 15 Cost Item Assemblies

## Lesson format

This manual is designed to be a “hands on” learning guide. As such, each lesson is organized into sections:

Section	Description
Objectives	Specify what you will learn in each lesson.
Topics	Organize the subject matter, with explanations of key concepts and terms.
Step by Steps	Walk you through the “mechanics” of how to perform specific functions in the software. For each step by step, you will use the Training Job that comes pre-loaded in the InEight Estimate Estimating software.
Exercises	Allow you to practice and reinforce what you learn. For each exercise, you will use the Training Job that comes pre-loaded in the InEight Estimate Estimating software.
Review	Asks you questions to check what you have learned within each lesson.

## Call-outs

Throughout the document, you will also find important call-out banners.

Tips are for important notes and information you want to remember.

Notes are for critical information you need to know.

## Ongoing use

This manual is also designed to be a comprehensive reference guide you can use outside of the classroom and revisit as needed. Each lesson is compartmentalized so that you can refer back to each lesson as needed.

*This page intentionally left blank.*



# LESSON 9 – REPORTING

**Lesson Duration: 30 Minutes**

## **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

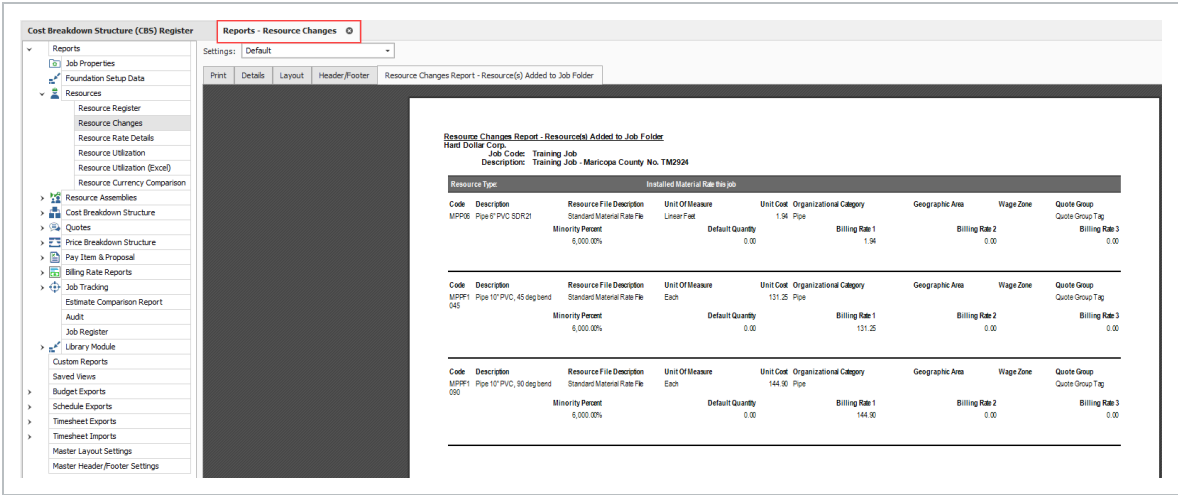
- Run reports from the Reports menu
- Create and run reports from register forms

# 9.1 REPORTS MENU

InEight Estimate provides many out of the box reports, referred to as *Canned* or *System* reports, that can help you review and analyze your estimate.

## 9.1.1 Non-Modal reports tab

The Reports tab is docked along with the other forms and registers. This lets you continue to work with your estimate and other registers without being forced to close the Reports tab.



If the report is undocked, the job code shows in the reports dialog box header.

## 9.1.2 Adjustable Reports

Most of the reports in Estimate can be adjusted to output the specific data and reporting format you need. Each report has its own set of output settings for configuring and formatting the report.

All Estimate adjustable reports are accessed from the Reports menu. You may even run the same report multiple times and choose different output settings based on what you want to see or who the intended audience is.

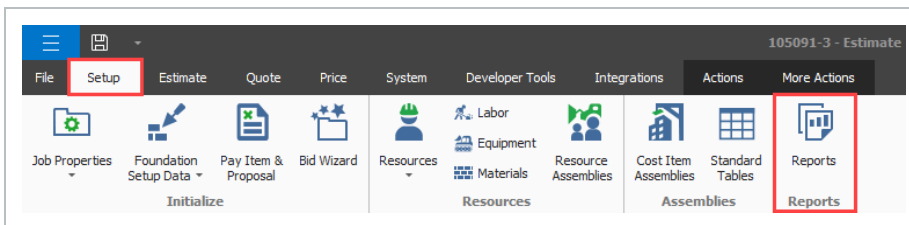
For example, you may choose to run the CBS Details Report several times to satisfy different needs or for different audiences, and include or exclude specific data depending on what you or the report recipients want to see.

- For a group of *estimators*, you may want to run a CBS Details Report that shows all cost and productivity data for a job
- For *field personnel*, you may want to run a CBS Details Report that shows no cost data, but all production and resource data
- Finally, for *executive management*, you may want to run a CBS Details Report that shows summary level information only

The following steps take you through a brief overview of the Reports menu and how you can access it.

## Navigating to the Reports menu

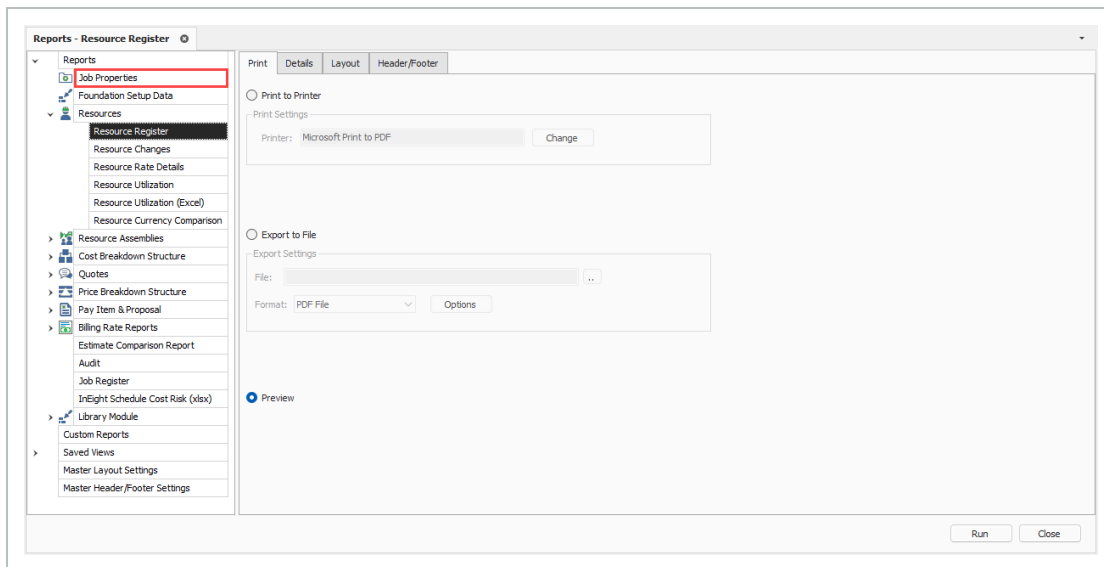
1. Open job, and then select the **Setup** tab.
2. Click the **Reports** icon.



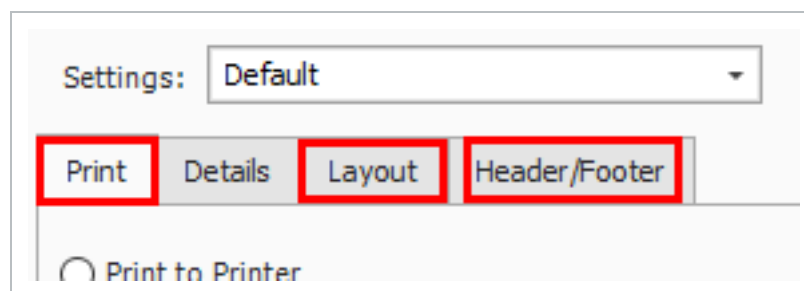
The Reports tab opens. On the left bar, a Report tree shows of all Estimate adjustable reports.

You can access the Reports menu from the Setup, Estimate, Quote, Price, and Execution tabs.

3. Select the report of your choice. For this example, select the **Job Properties** report.

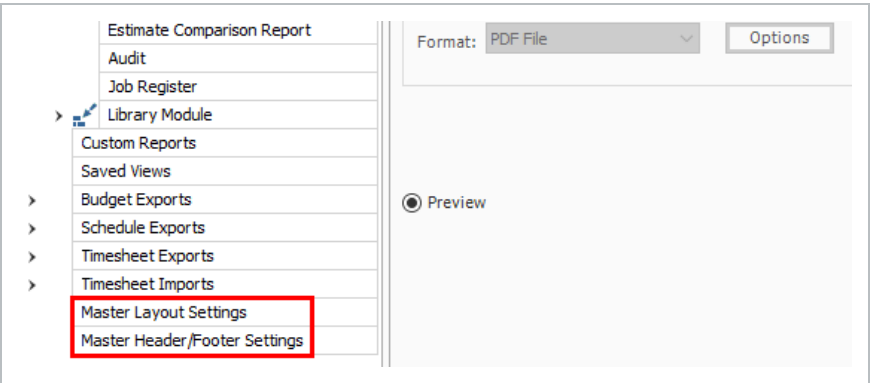


- A split page shows with the reports available on the left side bar.
- When you select a report from the left side bar, the Output Settings show on the right side of the page where the report settings can be adjusted and the report can then be run.
- Each report has the following tabs specific to the report:
  - Print
  - Layout
  - Header /Footer



- There are also Master Layout Settings and Master Header/Footer Settings located at the bottom of the left-hand side bar tree. You can define settings that apply to all

reports.



### 9.1.3 Output Settings

This section provides a more detailed explanation of the output setting tabs.

#### 9.1.3.1 Report Printing Options

The Print tab includes three options for printing output: Print to Printer, Export to File, and Preview. Export file outputs include PDF, Excel, text, and more.

### Print Preview

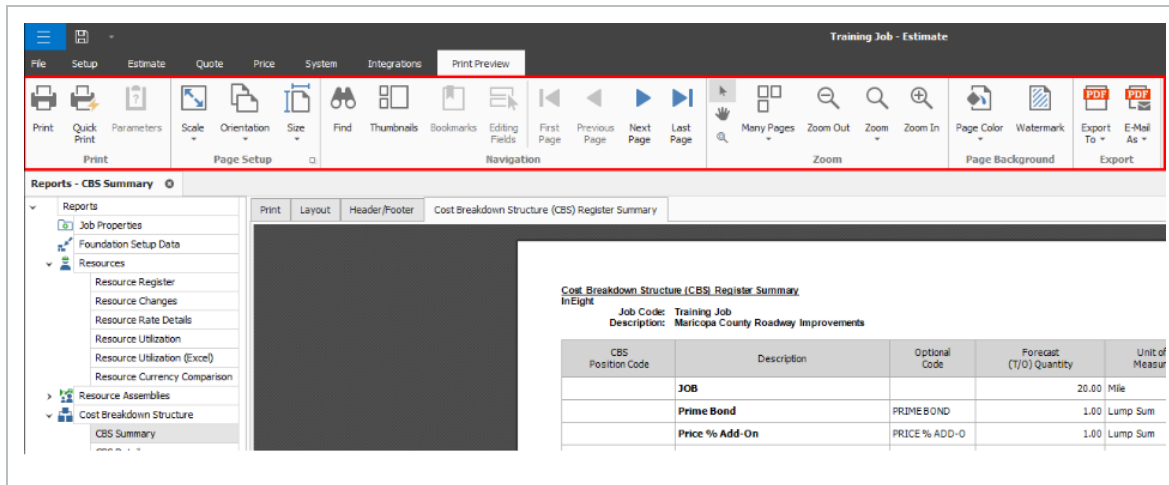
The Reports print previews opens in its own tab in the Report Dialog. This lets you keep the report open while continuing to use other parts of the application.

You can also undock and float a report on a different form, or you can tile it side by side with another register to view and compare them.

InEight Inc. | Release 25.11

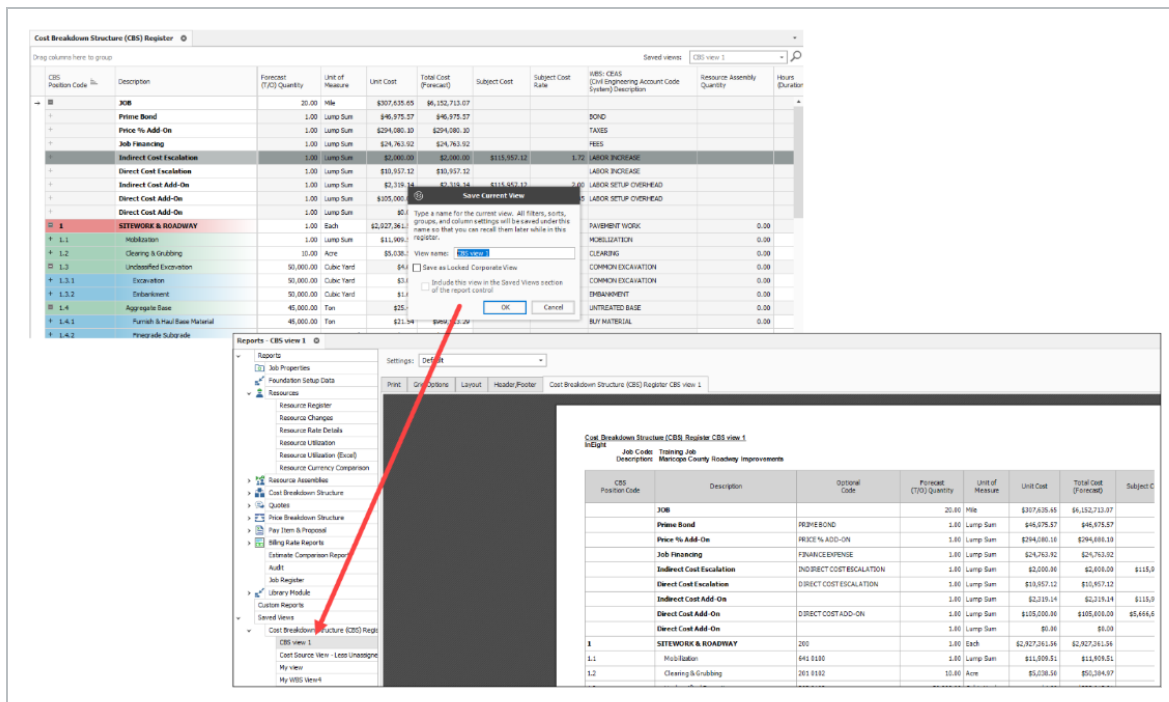
## Print Preview Ribbon

The Print Preview menu is displayed on its own ribbon. Menu commands are shown in the ribbon as a contextual Print Preview menu when navigating to Reports > Print > Preview > **Run**.



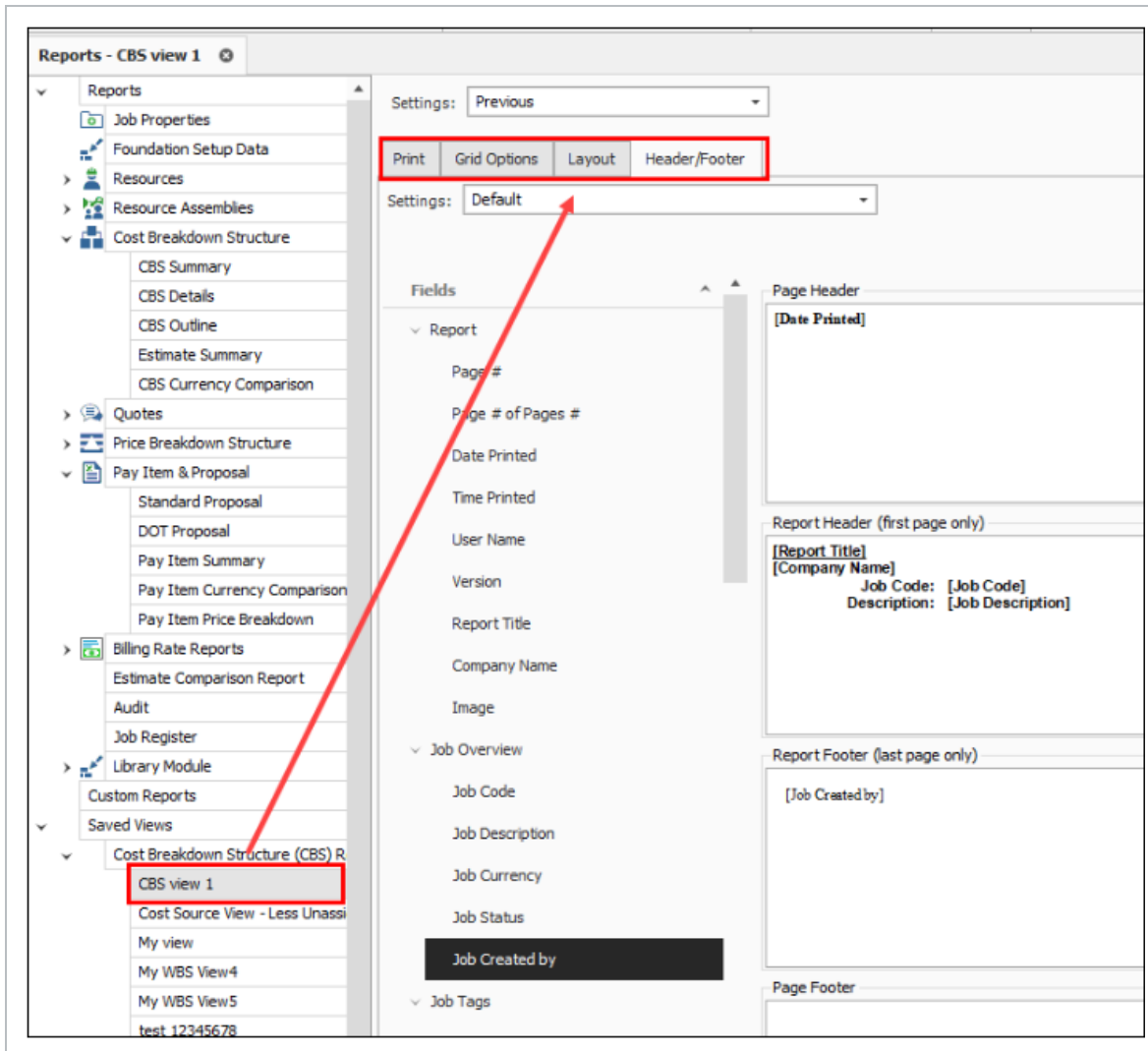
### 9.1.3.2 Apply custom Layouts and Headers/Footers to register reports

You can apply custom Layouts and header/footers to register based reports. Upon saving a view in any register, select the option to save it as a corporate view and include the view in the reports dialog box.

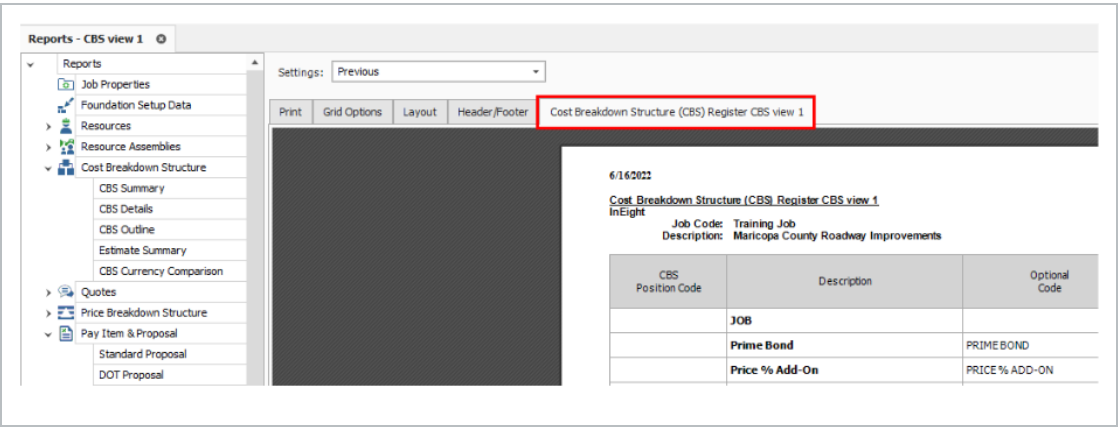




When selecting a Saved View from the Reports register you can use the Print tab to customize the printing preferences, use the Grid Options tab to change the font type/size, use the Layout tab to modify the design style, and use the Header/Footer tab to insert a header and footer to your report.



When you click on the Run button it will create a new register-style report. You can modify the layout or header/footer directly in this register. You can also toggle between any of the four other tabs to make modifications and see the changes on the saved view report.



### 9.1.3.3 Report Layout Settings

Many of the InEight Estimate adjustable reports include formatting options for the general layout of the report, located under the Layout tab of the report’s output settings. Settings for the report include: Orientation, Margins, Font, and Number Format.

PrintDetailsLayoutHeader/Footer

Settings: Default (Letter)

Orientation

Portrait

Landscape

Paper Size: Letter

Margins

Top: 0.50

Header: 0.25

Left: 0.50

Right: 0.50

Bottom: 0.50

Footer: 0.25

Font

Header Level 1: Arial Narrow, 8, Bold

Detail Level 1: Arial Narrow, 8, Regular

Header Level 2: Arial Narrow, 8, Bold

Detail Level 2: Arial Narrow, 8, Regular

Number Format

Decimal Precision

Significant Figures

Cost summary:

2

☐

1

Unit cost:

2

☐

1

Quantity:

2

☐

1

Percent:

2

☐

1

☒ Use thousands separator

☐ Use currency symbol

☐ Show zero values as blank

Currency: As-Entered

9.1.3.4 Report Header/Footer Settings

Many of the InEight Estimate adjustable reports include the option to define and insert headers and footers into the report. You can add information to the left, middle, or right of the header and footer sections of the report.

- 1. Once you define headers and footers, you can save them for use on other reports.
- 2. You can add page, time, and date stamps as needed, as well as images (e.g., company logo).
- 3. You can also use brackets to have it “stamp” the report with the Job Code and Job Description.

4. You can enter your own information as desired.

The screenshot displays the 'Job Overview' report layout. On the left is a sidebar with a 'Settings:' dropdown (callout 1) set to 'Default'. Below it are tabs for 'Print', 'Details', 'Layout', and 'Header/Footer'. The main content area is divided into sections. The 'Page Header' section contains two large empty boxes. Below this is the 'Report Header (first page only)' section, which contains a table with columns for '[Report Title]', '[Company Name]', 'Job Code', 'Job Description', '[Job Currency]', and '[Job Created by]'. Callout 2 points to the 'Version' field in the sidebar. Callout 3 points to the 'Job Code' and 'Job Description' fields in the report header. Callout 4 points to the '[Job Currency]' and '[Job Created by]' fields in the report header.

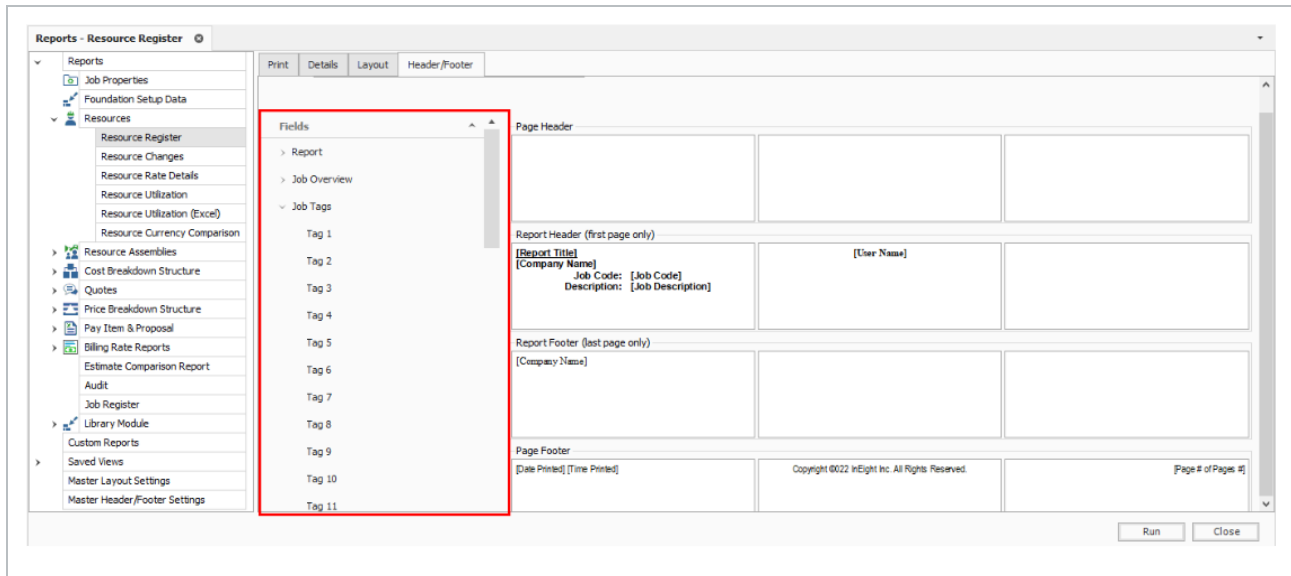
## Cover Sheet fields and Job folder tags

In addition to the existing job code and job description tags in Job Properties, you can use the Cover Sheet fields and Job Folder tags for your headers and footers in all standard reports.

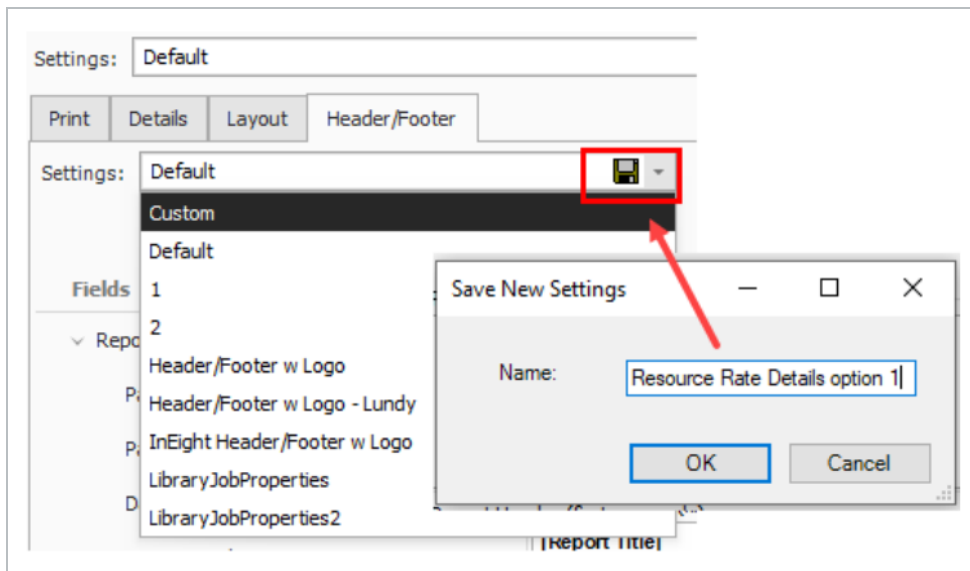
Additional tag values such as contract numbers, work order numbers, PO numbers, company logos, or any other tag fields can also be included. These additions help you customize headers and footers to give the recipients more transparency in the reports.

[illegible]

A Header and Footer field menu exists to the left of the Page Header and Page Footer grid, for all standard reports. This lets you choose which fields from Job Folder Tags and the Cover sheet to include in your report.



You can customize your header and footer layout settings, save them, and re-use them in other reports.



### 9.1.3.5 Report Detail Settings

Most reports have a Details tab with various options to configure what information is included on the report.

Settings: 

Default

Print

Details

Layout

Header/Footer

Show the below Pay item details

☒ Line Number

☒ Pay Item Number

☒ Position Code

☐ Subtotals

☐ Running Totals

☐ Suspended Items

Filter by currency:

No Filter

Show the below Proposal header items

☐ Job Code☐ Job City

☐ Job Description☐ Job County

☐ Bid Date☐ Job State

☐ Bid Time☐ Job Country

☐ Job Location

Include Additional Proposal pages

☐ Cover Sheet

☐ Preferences Sheet

Term for Document

☒ Proposal/Bid

☐ Tender

☐ Custom

Unit Price precision

☒ Truncate values based on decimal precision

☐ Do not truncate values (show decimal precision)

Certification Text:

☐ None

☒ Custom

Signature Block:

☐ Submitted By

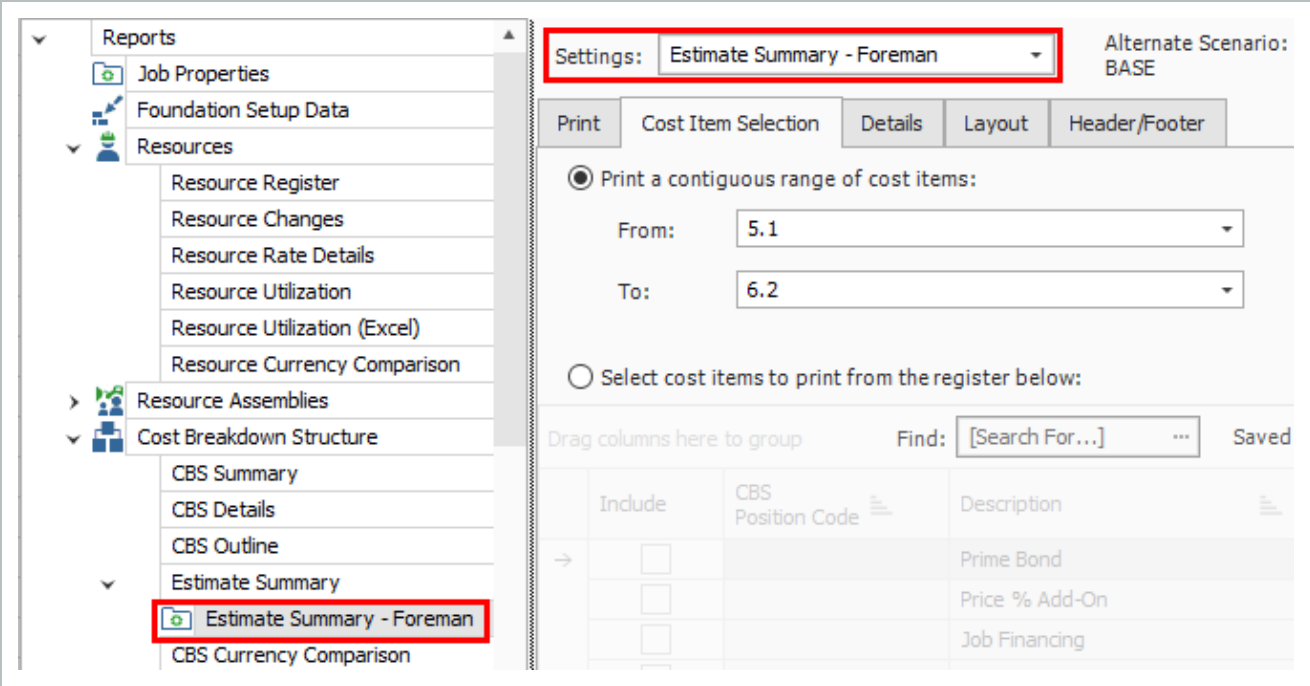
☐ Include Signature Line

☐ Include Title Line

☐ Include Date Line

9.1.3.6 Save Output Settings

Once you’ve configured your settings for the report, you can save them as a custom version of that report.

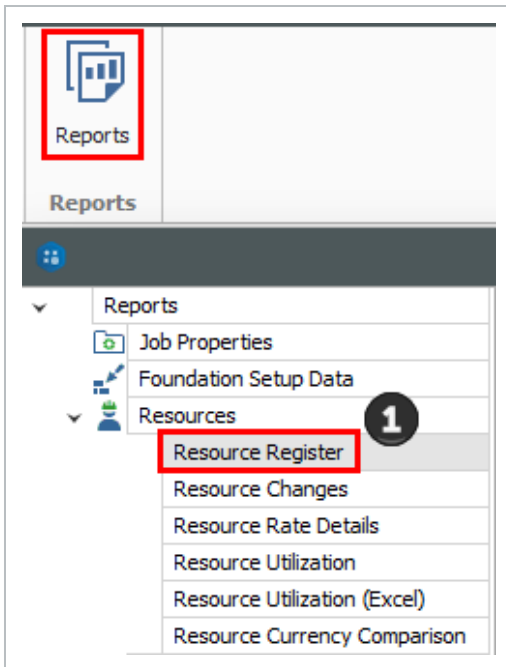


The following steps walk you through configuring the settings and formatting for two different reports.

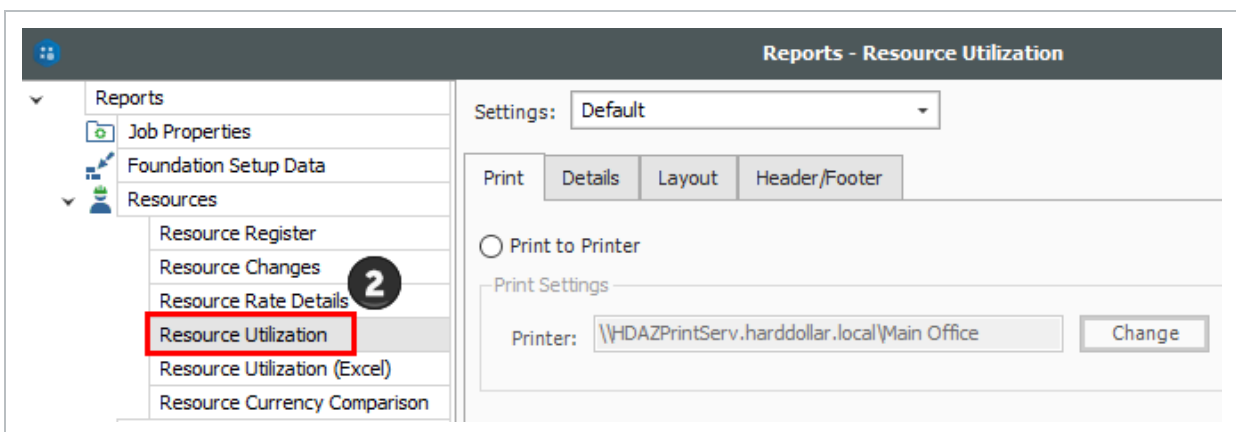


## Configure Report Output settings (Report 1)

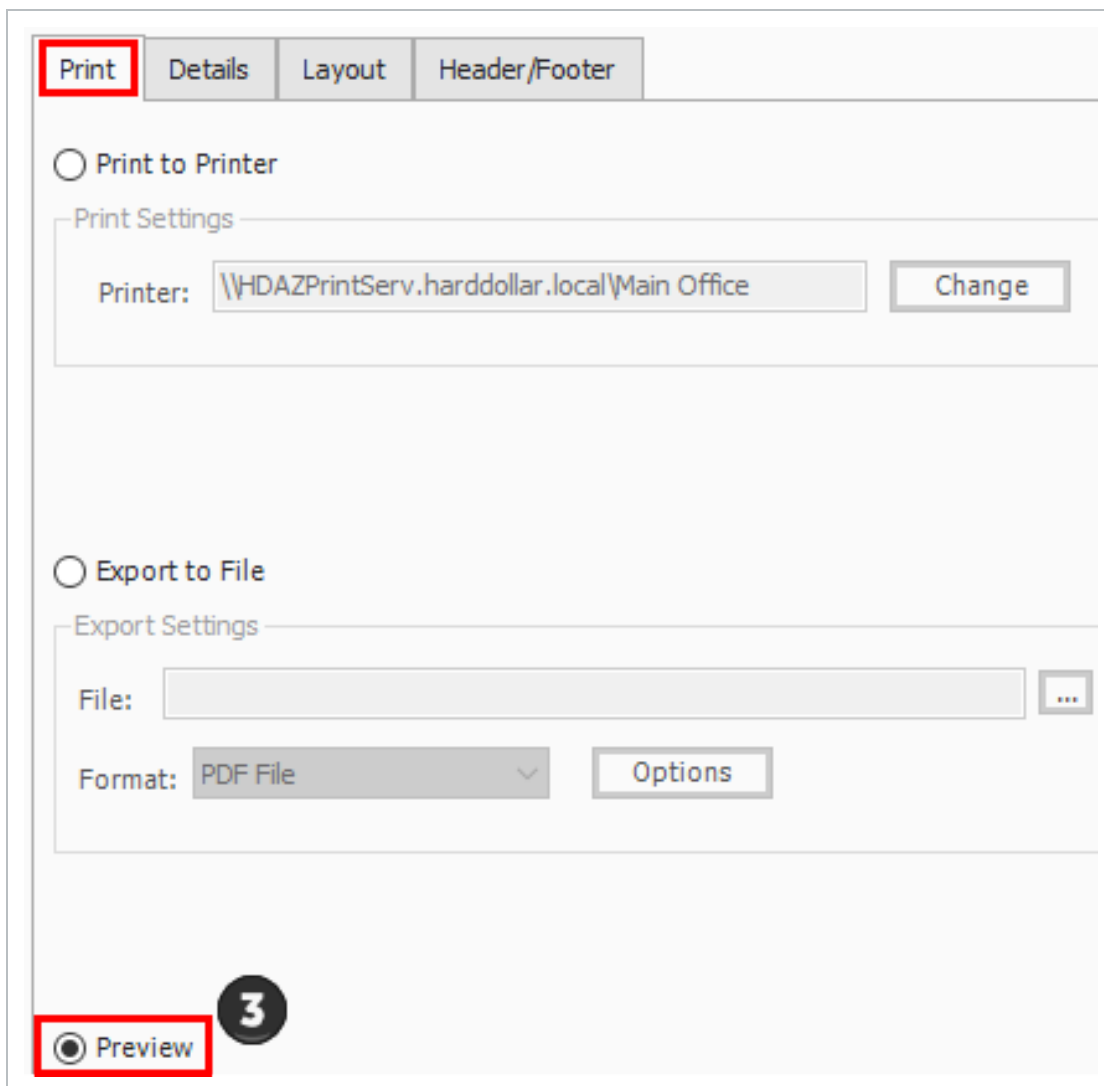
1. Open the **Training Job** and select **Setup >Report>Resources**.



2. Under Resources on the left side bar, select **Resource Utilization**.



3. On the Print tab there are three options. A best practice is to always set to **Preview** so you can review before printing.



The screenshot shows a dialog box with four tabs: **Print**, **Details**, **Layout**, and **Header/Footer**. The **Print** tab is active. It contains two radio button options: **Print to Printer** and **Export to File**. Under **Print to Printer**, there is a **Print Settings** section with a **Printer** field showing `\\HDAZPrintServ.harddollar.local\\Main Office` and a **Change** button. Under **Export to File**, there is an **Export Settings** section with a **File** field, a **Format** dropdown menu set to **PDF File**, and an **Options** button. At the bottom left, the **Preview** radio button is selected and highlighted with a red box, with a circled number **3** next to it.

4. On the Layout tab you can make adjustments based on your preferences.

PrintDetailsLayoutHeader/Footer

4

Settings: Default (Letter, Landscape)

Orientation

Portrait

Landscape

Paper Size: Letter

Font

Header Level 1: Arial Narrow, 8, Bold

Detail Level 1: Arial Narrow, 8, Regular

Header Level 2: Arial Narrow, 8, Bold

Detail Level 2: Arial Narrow, 8, Regular

Margins

Top: 0.50

Header: 0.25

Left: 0.50

Right: 0.50

Bottom: 0.50

Footer: 0.25

Number Format

Decimal Precision

Significant Figures

Cost summary:

2

☐

1

Unit cost:

2

☐

1

Quantity:

2

☐

1

Percent:

2

☐

1

☒ Use thousands separator

☐ Use currency symbol

☐ Show zero values as blank

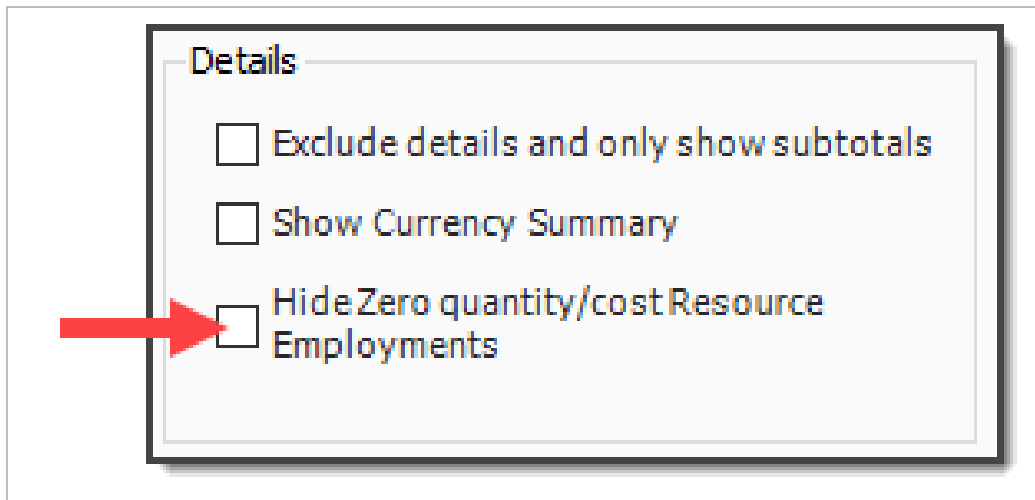
Currency:

As-Entered

5. Move to the Header / Footer tab. Remove the default **Report Title** from the first page Header only and enter **Resource Utilization** in the center Report Header box as a title that will appear on the first page only.

6. Go to the **Details** tab, and you can see the details and options you can select to customize and adjust the report.
7. For this navigation, you will not Filter by currency; leave the selection as **No Filter**.
8. Under Report Type, choose the first option, **Resource Utilization Summary**.

- You can choose to select the Hide Zero quantity/cost Resources Employments Details box if you prefer to have your printed report not show any resources that have a dollar value of zero



- You can choose if you want the report at a summary level, or if you want it to reference your cost items when you are looking at a resource
- If you choose Resource Utilization Summary with Employed Cost Items, it adds CBS position to the structure of the report
- You would select this if you wanted to see cost items and resources by the cost item

The Details settings are “sticky” features, meaning they default to what was selected the last time.

9. You can use grouping to group by different tags and user-defined fields. Most of them are related to the Resource Rate Register, for example: Geographic Area, Organizational Category, Wage Zone, etc. For this example, group by **Resource Organizational Category**.
10. Next, you can choose the resources you want to see. For this example, select the **Labor** and **Construction Equipment** Resource Types.

**Group By**

☐ Insert page breaks between the outermost groups

**Resource Organizational Category** 9

< no field selected >

< no field selected >

< no field selected >

< no field selected >

< no field selected >

**Resource Type**

☒ Labor 10

☒ Construction Equipment

☐ Rented Construction Equipment

☐ Installed Material

☐ Installed Equipment

☐ Supplies

☐ Unique

- For this example, you will not make any selections under Columns or Details

**Columns**

☐ Show Currency column

☐ Show plug rate for non-hourly resources

☐ Show tax separately from plug rate for non-hourly resources

☐ Show hours for non-hourly duration driven resources

**Details**

☐ Exclude details and only show subtotals

☐ Show Currency Summary

- This is just one of many ways to organize and adjust your report.

11. Click **Run** to run the report.

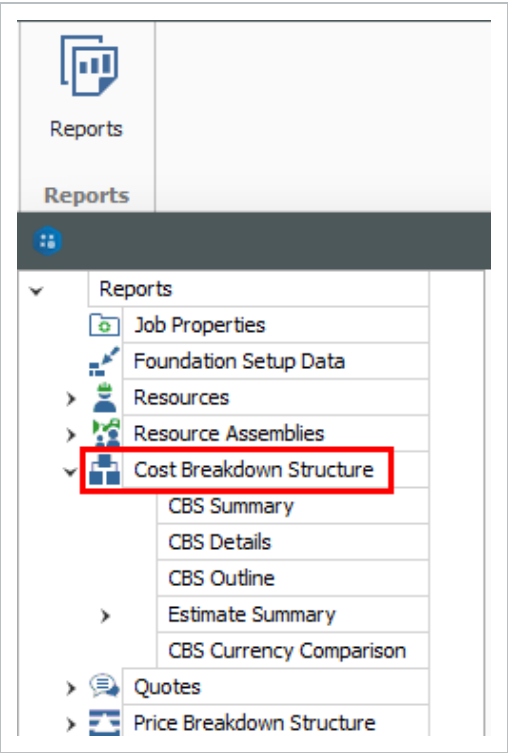
- This report can be helpful for seeing your utilization hours, broken down by regular time and overtime hours

12. Click the red **X** to close this page and open the Construction Equipment page.

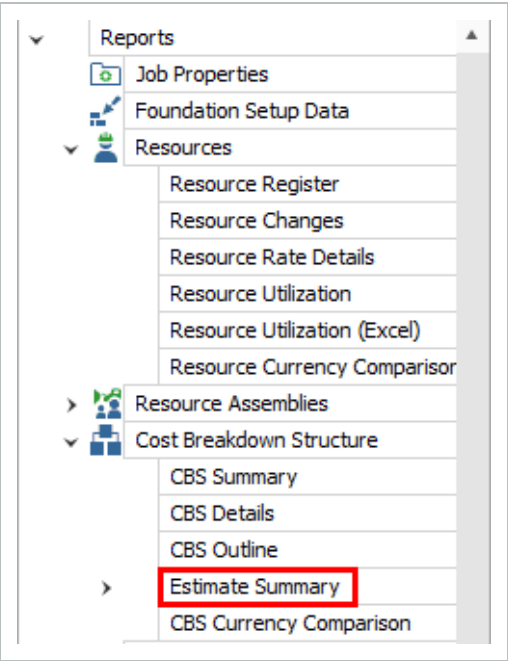
13. Click the red **X** to close the Construction Equipment report.

## Configure Report Output settings (Report 2)

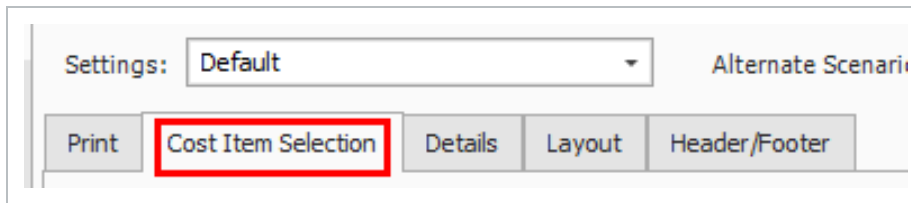
1. Open the **Training Job** and select **Setup > Reports**, then expand the **Cost Breakdown Structure** node.



2. Under Cost Breakdown Structure on the left side bar, select **Estimate Summary**.



3. Along with the Print, Details, Layout, and Header / Footer tabs, there is an additional tab called **Cost Item Selection**. Select this tab.



4. The Cost Item Selection tab allows you to report on a selection of cost items:
  - Print a contiguous range of cost items: Allows you to print a series of cost items in a row. In this case, print just items: select 4.1 in the From field and 4.3.2 in the To field.
  - Select cost items to print from the register below: Allows you to use column filters to select the cost items to include in the report; leave this button unselected.
5. You can roll up your cost items to a certain CBS level for the report as well, depending on the level of detail you need.
6. On the **Details** tab, select **Days** for Cost item production field 1, and **Man-Hours / UM** for Cost item production field 2 (this report allows you to report on two production values).
7. Under **Resource Types**, uncheck all of the boxes except **Labor**, **ConstructionEquipment**, and **Installed Material**.



The screenshot displays the 'Details' tab of the Reports menu. The 'Filter by currency' dropdown is set to 'No Filter'. The 'General' section includes a 'Group by' dropdown set to 'No Group' and several checkboxes: 'Show Suspended Items' (unchecked), 'Notes' (checked), 'Awardee' (checked), and 'When filtering, only include terminal cost items in total' (checked). The 'Fields' section, highlighted with a red box and a circled '6', contains four dropdowns: 'Cost item production field 1' (Days), 'Cost item production field 2' (Man-Hours/UM), 'Cost item text field' (Currency), and 'Employment text field' (Currency). The 'Resource Employments' section includes checkboxes for 'Print Resource Employment Details' (checked), 'Print resources in row number order' (selected), 'Print resources in alphabetical order' (unselected), 'Print resource costs' (checked), and 'Print hours for hourly resources' (checked). The 'Resource Types' section, highlighted with a red box and a circled '7', includes checkboxes for 'Ad-hoc Employments' (unchecked), 'Labor' (checked), 'Construction Equipment' (checked), 'Rented Construction Equipment' (unchecked), 'Installed Material' (checked), 'Installed Equipment' (unchecked), 'Supplies' (unchecked), 'Unique' (unchecked), and 'Resource Assemblies' (unchecked).

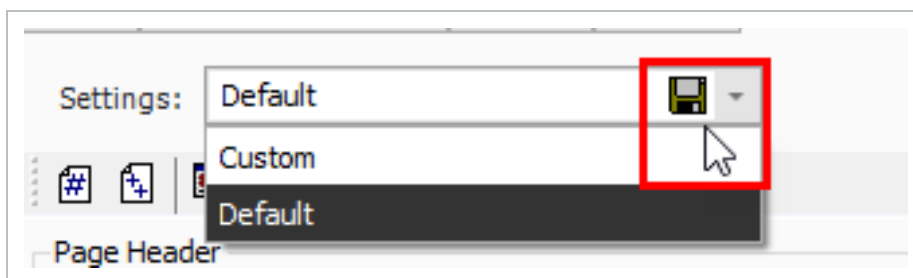
8. Leave the rest of the settings at their defaults, then select the **Header / Footer** tab.
9. In the center **Page Footer** field delete the existing text, then type **Confidential –Internal Use Only**.

The screenshot shows the 'Page Footer' section of the Reports menu. It contains three fields: '[Date Printed] [Time Printed]' on the left, 'Confidential - Internal Use Only' in the center (highlighted with a red box), and '[Page # of Pages #]' on the right.

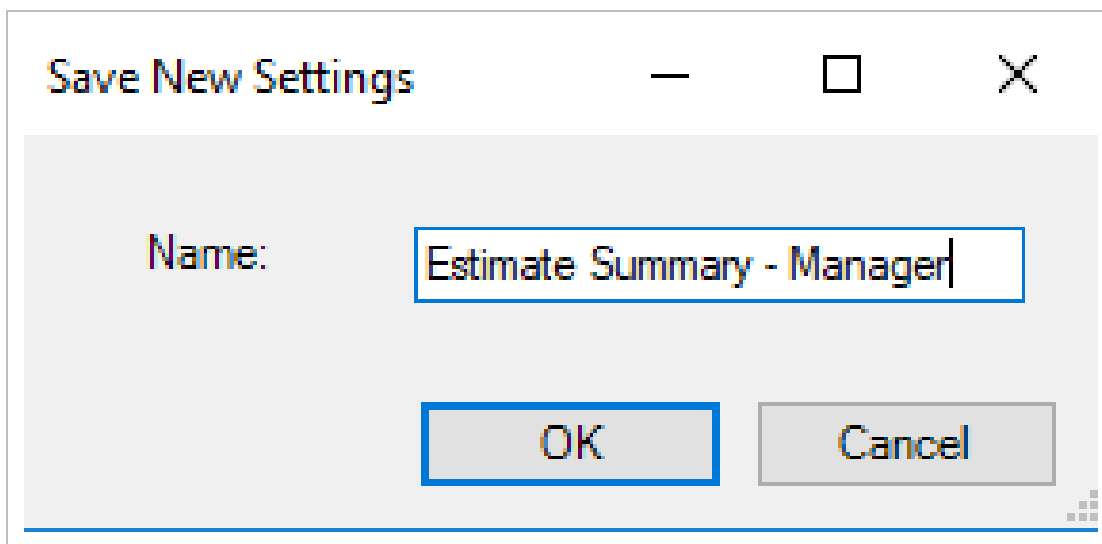
10. To save the settings you've configured, click on the **Settings** drop-down arrow above the output setting tabs.



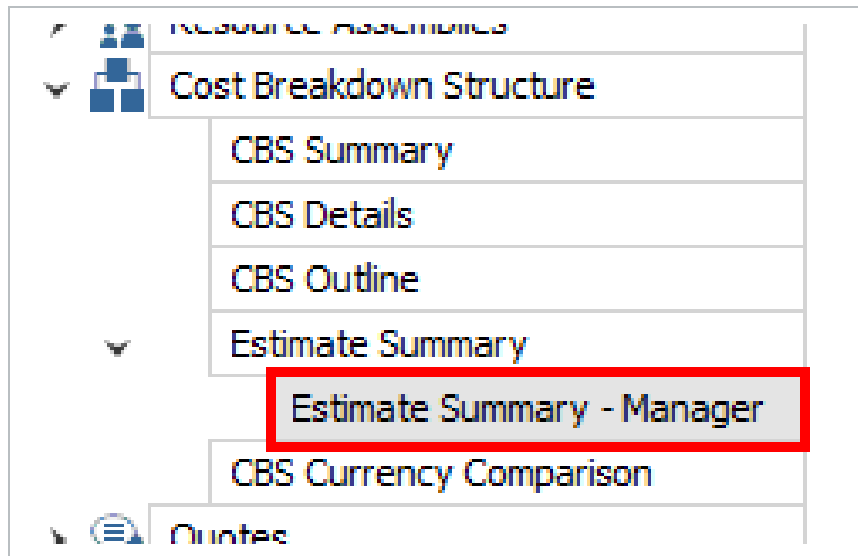
11. Select the **Save disk**  icon to save the new settings.



12. Type **Estimate Summary – Manager**.
13. Click **OK**.



- Notice that a custom version of the report now displays under Estimate Summary on the Reports tree on the left



## 9.1.4 Helpful Reports

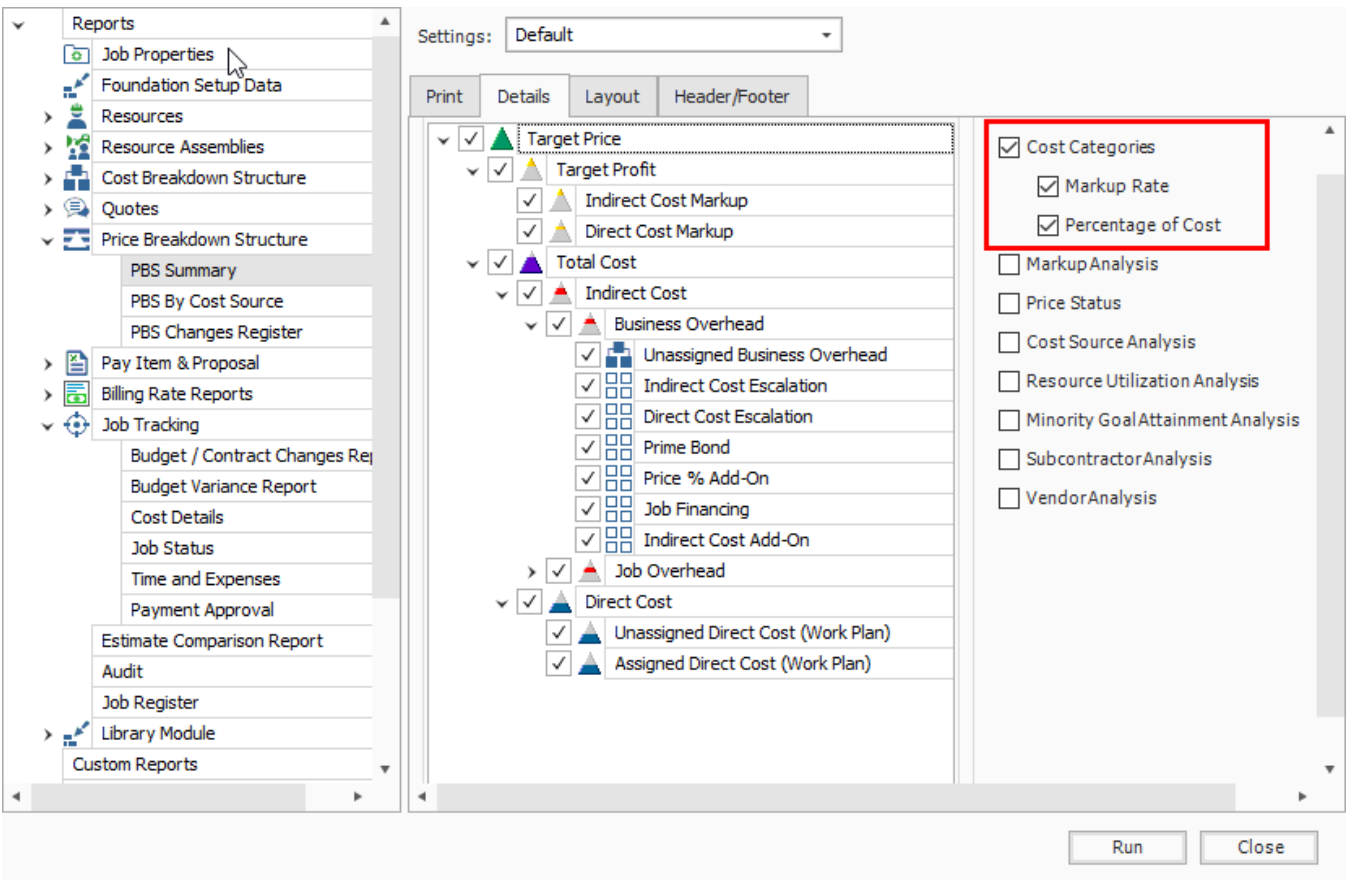
### 9.1.4.7 PBS Summary

Under the Price Breakdown Structure Report node, the PBS Summary Report gives a good overview of how your price breaks down by cost category. This provides a high-level overview that is cost category driven, providing information based on the total value of the project.

When selecting your settings on the Details tab, a best practice is to select and include:

- Cost Categories
- Markup Rate
- Percentage of Cost

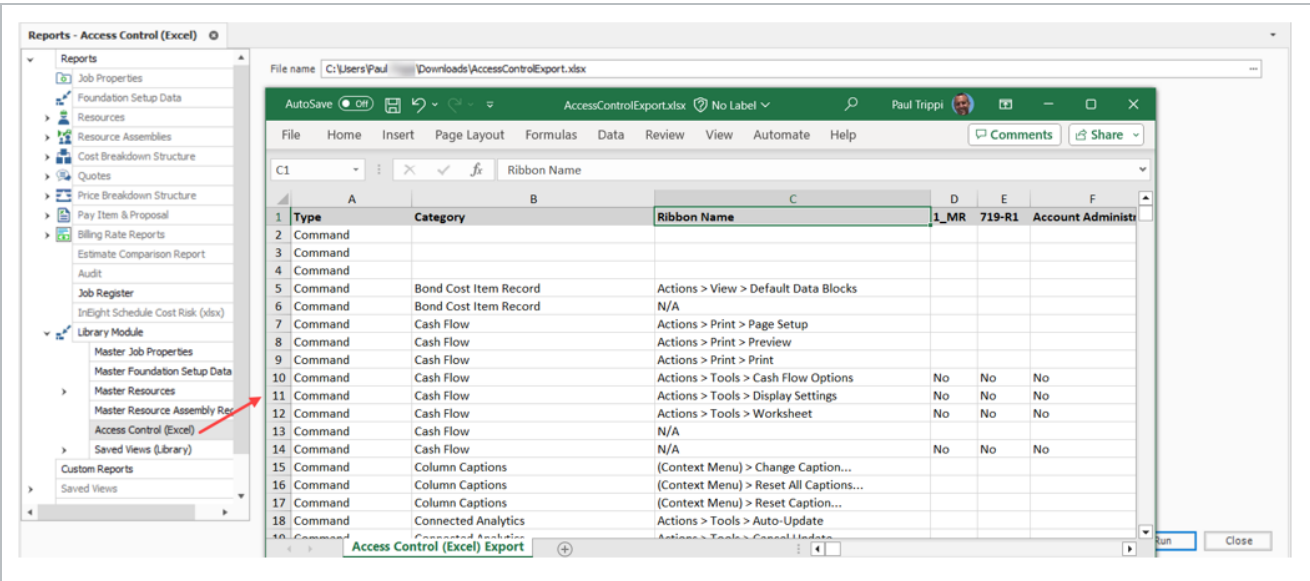
This allows you to see your costs and markup broken out by cost category.



You can also select to show markup rate and what percentage the markup is of your cost.

### 9.1.5 Access Control

You can use the Access Control report to audit user permissions, command access, and various restrictions without having to search through the Access Control register for this information.



9.1.6 Standard Proposal

Located under the Pay Item & Proposal report node, the Standard Proposal report can be used for contractors required to submit a pricing proposal to a client. It lists all the pay items with the client provided quantities and your final pricing. You can include subtotals (defined on the Pay Item & Proposal Register), cover sheet information, and a signature block.

<b>Proposal</b>								
ACME Company								
Job Code: Training Job								
Description: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924								
Position Code	Line No.	Pay Item No.	Description	Proposal	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Price
1	22	200	SITEWORK & ROADWAY					3,402,700.00
1.1	10	641 0100	Mobilization		1.00	Lump Sum	395,600	395,600.00
1.2	20	201 0102	Cleaning & Grubbing		10.00	Acre	5,900.00	59,000.00
1.3	30	202 0183	Unclassified Excavation		50,000.00	Cubic Yard	5.50	275,000.00
1.4	40	303 5912	Aggregate Base		40,000.00	Ton	26.50	1,060,000.00
1.5	50	303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A		38,000.00	Ton	42.45	1,613,100.00
2	18	400	WATER & SEWER					718,550.00
2.1	60	413(B) 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III		1,000.00	Linear Feet	97.45	97,450.00
2.2	70	800 0220	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)		12,000.00	Linear Feet	29.50	354,000.00
2.3	80	800 0330	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)		3,000.00	Linear Feet	64.50	193,500.00
2.4	90	800 0400	4 Foot Diameter Manhole		16.00	Each	4,600.00	73,600.00

9.1.7 CBS Details

Under the Cost Breakdown Structure report node, the CBS Details report can be a helpful report for bid review. On the Details tab you can include or not include any of the information contained in the CBS Register, including cost items with production, costs by category, shift arrangements, resources, and notes.

Cost Breakdown Structure Details											
INEIGHT - PAUL TRIPPA											
Job Code: Training Job											
Description: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924											
From Cost Item: 1				To Cost Item: 0.10							
CBS Position Code	CI Description	Cost Source	Forecast (T/O) Quantity UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit and Total Costs by Category					
						Labor	Owned Equipment	Rented Equipment	Materials	Supplies	Subcontract
1	Mobilization	Detail	1.00 Lump Sum	11,909.51	11,909.51	2,449.51	8,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
						2,449.51	8,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Notes: There are 10 loads. Figure Mob in only. The next job will pick up the Mob out.											
Added \$500 Contingency Allowance in case extra permits are required											
Pay Item Assignment: 541 0100 (Mobilization)											
Default Properties:											
Account Code	Cost Curve	Tag 1	Tag 2	Tag 3	Tag 4	Tag 5					
1020	Linear	Estimator 1	Roadway								
Optional Code	Phase Code	Owner's Qty	Quote Group	Quantity Driver	Minority Allow	WC Override					
541 0100		1.00		Pay Item	100.00%						
Default Pay Rules:											
Wage Scale 1	Wage Scale 2	Wage Scale 3	Resource Work Hrs	Resource Pay Hrs	Default Shift Arrangements	Work Hrs/Shift	Shifts/Day	Days/Week			
100.00	0.00	0.00	8.00	8.00		8.00	1.00	5.00			
Production:											
Duration	Days	Shifts	Hours	Man-Hours	Equip-Hours	Cost / Duration	Cost/Day	Cost/Shift	Cost/Hour	Cost/Man-Hr	Cost/Equip-Hr
10.00	10.00		80.00	80.00	160.00		1,190.95	1,190.95	148.87	148.87	74.43
UM / Duration	UM/Day	UM/Shift	UM/Hour	UM/Man-Hr	UM/Equip-Hr	Duration / UM	Days/UM	Shifts/UM	Hours/UM	Man-Hrs/UM	Equip-Hrs/UM
0.10	0.10	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01		10.00	10.00	80.00	80.00	160.00
Unit and Total Costs by Category											
Resource Code	Description	Quantity	Pay Hours UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Tag 1	Tag 2	Tag 3	Workers Comp %		
Assembly	Cost Driver	Account Code									

9.1.8 Audit

Under the Job Tracking node, the Audit Report is a very important report to run during estimate review to make sure you didn't leave anything out of the estimate. It checks for a number of potential errors in the estimate, including:

- Zero Price Pay Items
- Zero-value cost items
- Pay items without Cost Items assigned
- Resources with a quantity of zero

## Exercise 9.1 – Run a System Report

You can adjust InEight Estimate system reports to report on the particular information you need. Complete the following steps to configure and run the Pay Item Summary report, using the Training Job:

1. From the Reports window, expand the **Pay Item & Proposal** report node.
2. On the Reports tree, select **Pay Item Summary**.
3. On the Details tab, select a **Pay Item Range from 303 4263 – 800 0220**.
4. Choose to **Include Assigned Cost Items**.
5. Show Costs As: **Unit**.
6. Include **Profit Analysis** columns and **Include Pay Item Price** columns
7. Run the report.

## You should end up with the following results

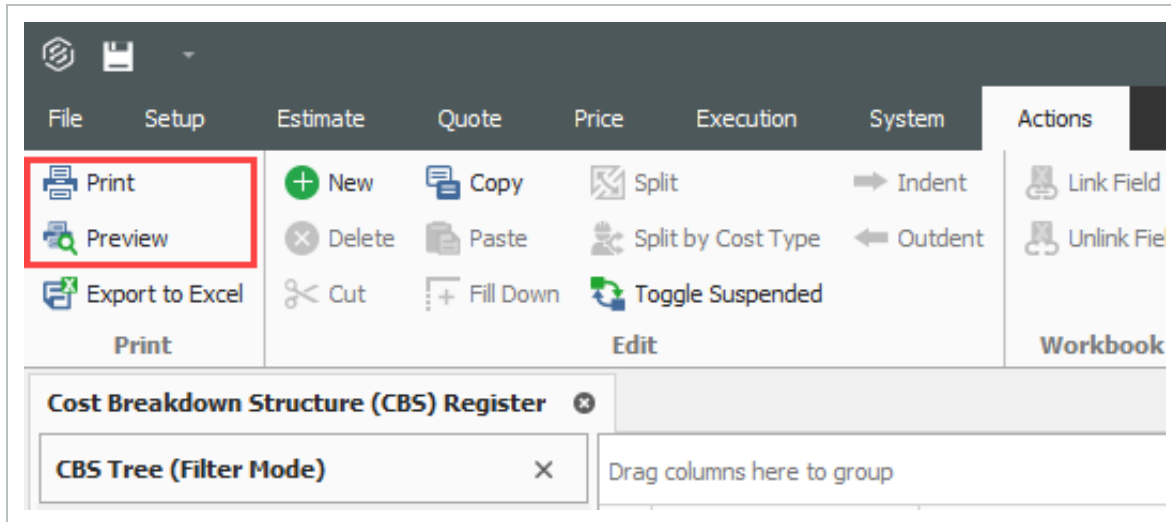
ABC Contractors											
Job Code: Training Job											
Description: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924											
From Item: 303 4263				To Item: 800 0220							
Pay/Cost Item				Unit Cost by Category							
Code	Description	Quantity	UM	Assigned Direct Cost	Labor	Owned Equipment	Rented Equipment	Materials	Supplies	Subcontract	Fee
303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00	Ton	42.62	3.11	6.43	0.00	31.50	0.00	0.00	1.58
	5 Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00	Ton	1,619,430.35	3.11	6.43	0.00	31.50	0.00	0.00	1.58
	5.1 Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	38,000.00	Ton	1,492,582.18	1.43	4.77	0.00	31.50	0.00	0.00	1.58
	5.2 Install Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00	Ton	127,048.17	1.68	1.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
413(B) 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00	Linear Feet	66.42	19.60	13.48	0.93	30.82	0.00	0.00	1.59
	6 36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00	Linear Feet	66,416.79	19.60	13.48	0.93	30.82	0.00	0.00	1.59
	6.1 Furnish RCP Materials	1,000.00	Linear Feet	32,361.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.82	0.00	0.00	1.54
	6.2 Excavate RCP Trench	1,815.00	Cubic Yard	8,183.20	4.85	3.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	6.3 Install RCP Pipe	1,000.00	Linear Feet	11,735.94	6.45	5.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	6.4 Backfill RCP Pipe	1,550.00	Cubic Yard	14,136.32	8.31	4.86	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
	SUBTOTAL: SITEWORK & ROADWAY			1,685,847.14	137,894.00	257,766.56	926.90	1,227,820.31	0.00	0.00	61,437.36
800 0220	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00	Linear Feet	22.51	4.56	4.72	0.00	12.60	0.00	0.00	0.63
	7 10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00	Linear Feet	270,163.37	4.56	4.72	0.00	12.60	0.00	0.00	0.63
	7.1 Furnish 10 Inch PVC Materials	12,000.00	Linear Feet	158,760.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.60	0.00	0.00	0.63
	7.2 Excavate-Install-Backfill 10 Inch PVC	12,000.00	Linear Feet	111,403.37	4.56	4.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Extended Totals By Category			1,956,010.51	192,599.77	314,466.16	926.90	1,379,020.31	0.00	0.00	68,997.36

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!



## 9.2 REGISTER REPORTS

At any time, you can print a report of the data in the currently displayed register using the Print or Preview option available from the Actions tab for the register you are in.



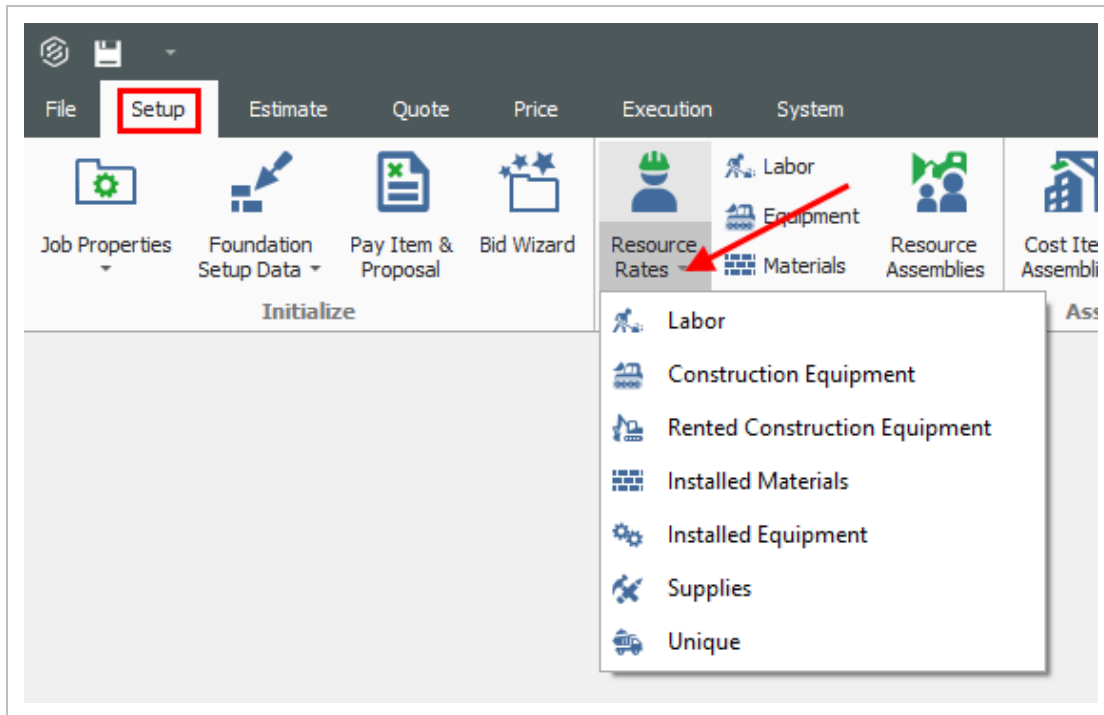
The data that prints is the data currently displayed on the register form. The report will print whatever columns are displayed on the register; if you have customized the display in the register, the report prints that data. In other words, register reports are entirely customizable.

By creating Saved Views, you can report the data on a register form in several different variations.

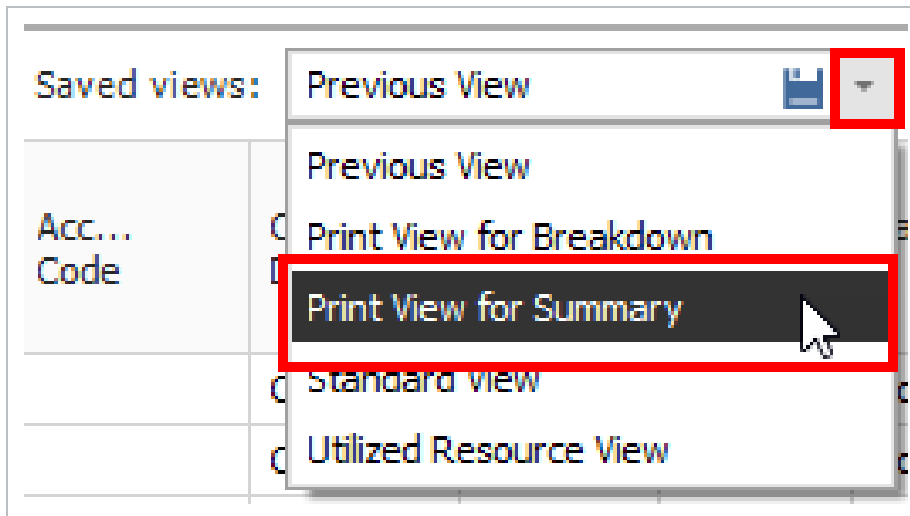
The following step by step example will walk you through creating a custom register report on resource utilization and saving it as a Saved View.

## Create a register report

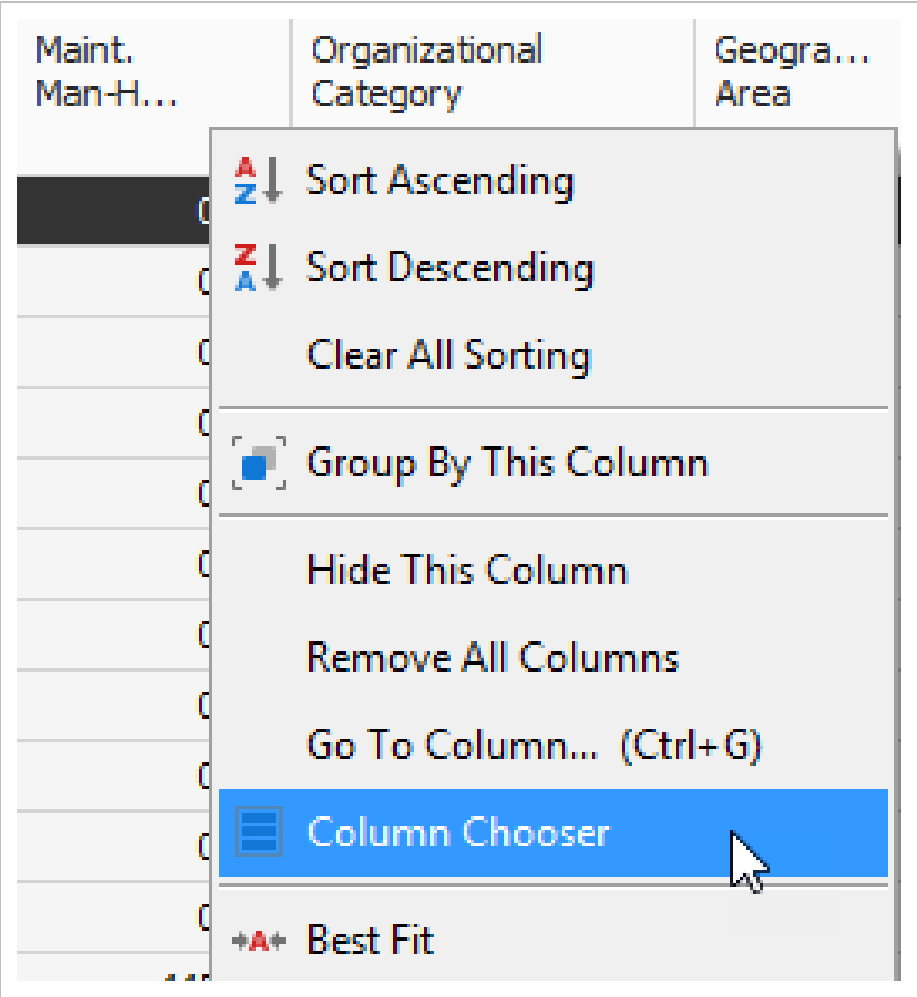
1. Open the **Training Job** and select **Setup** tab, then select the **Resource Rates** drop-down list.



2. From the drop-down list, select **Labor**.
3. From your Saved Views drop down menu on the Resource Rate Register, select the **Print View for Summary** view.




4. Notice this view includes utilization hours
5. Right-click on a column header and select **Column Chooser**.



- 6. From the Customization window, drag-and-drop the **Minority Percent, Unique Sales Tax, (Scale 2)**, and **Maint. Man-Hour Factor** columns into the register.
- 7. Close the Customize window.
- 8. Sort the **Utilization Count** column by clicking on the column header twice so that you see the bars descending.

- This sorts your items so the most utilized resources are at the top

Resource Code	Utilization Count	Maint. Man-H...	Organizational Category
+ LL2	8,946.59	0.00	Laborer
+ LO2	4,734.02	0.00	Operator
+ LT1	3,611.05	0.00	Truck Driver - Team...
+ LO1	1,640.00	0.00	Operator
+ LO4	1,484.63	0.00	Operator
+ LC2	1,188.73	0.00	Carpenter
+ LO3	889.33	0.00	Operator
+ LSSUPT	800.00	0.00	Supervision
+ LSSEC	800.00	0.00	Supervision
+ LSPE	800.00	0.00	Supervision
+ LL3	721.33	0.00	Laborer
+ LIW1	594.37	0.00	Iron Worker

9. Click on the **Saved Views** drop-down menu and select the **Save disc**  icon to save the view.
10. Name the view **Labor Utilization View**, and then click **OK** to save the customized view.
11. From the **Actions** menu, select **Preview** to review the report before printing.

Labor Register						
INEIGHT - PAUL TRIPPI E101 - Training Job KL--Sample Training Job						
Resource Code	Description	Utilization Count	Unit of Measure	Unique Sales Tax	Minority Percent	Maint. Man-Hour Factor
L01	Operator Class 1	680.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.00
LL2	Laborer	590.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.00
LSSUPT	Project Superintendent	560.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.00
LSSEC	Secretary	560.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.00
L03	Operator Class 3	220.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.00
LL3	Labor Foreman	200.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.00
L04	Operator Foreman	110.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.00
LT1	Teamster	100.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.00

## 9.2.1 Register Report Output Settings

Within the Preview for a register report, there are several options to choose from to configure the output of your report.

### 9.2.1.1 Page Setup

While in the Preview mode, selecting **File > Page Setup** provides setup options for the page format:

- Page Size (legal, letter, etc.)
- Paper Width & Height
- Orientation (portrait or landscape)
- Page Margins (left, right, top, bottom)

### 9.2.1.2 Exporting to Document

Using the Export function allows you to identify a Print range, Image quality, Password Security, and more. Selecting **File > Export Document** prints an Adobe Acrobat (\*.pdf) report.

## Exercise 9.2 – Create a Custom Register Report

You can configure the columns in your registers for reporting and run your own custom reports. Complete the following steps to configure and run a report from the CBS Register, using the Training Job:

1. Select Estimate > **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
2. Under Saved Views, Select **CBS Standard View**.
3. Add the **Man-Hours (Total)** and **Man-Hours / UM** columns.
4. Now add back in the **Labor Total Cost, Owned Equipment Total Cost, and Materials Total Cost** categories for reviewing the estimate.
5. Name the view (create your own name for the view).
6. Include this view in the **Saved Views** section of the report control.
7. Select **Preview** to view the report.

Your report should be similar to the following:

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register												
ABC Contracting Inc Training Job--Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924												
CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Man-Hours (Total)	Unit Cost	Labor Total Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Man-Hours total incl. Maintenance	Owned Equipment Total	Man-Hours/ UM	Materials Total Cost	Currency
	JOB	20.00	Mile	27,993.15	\$306,883.14	\$907,442.76	\$6,137,662.81	28,438.44	\$1,062,750.40		\$3,393,700.70	U.S. Dollar
	Prime Bond	1.00	Lump Sum		\$48,686.14	\$0.00	\$48,686.14		\$0.00		\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Price % Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum		\$309,475.27	\$0.00	\$309,475.27		\$0.00		\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Job Financing	1.00	Lump Sum		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Indirect Cost Escalation	1.00	Lump Sum		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Direct Cost Escalation	1.00	Lump Sum		\$11,026.79	\$12,026.79	\$11,026.79		\$0.00		(\$1,000.00)	U.S. Dollar
	Indirect Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Job Management & Equipment	1.00	Lump Sum	2,400.00	\$157,096.28	\$91,176.28	\$157,096.28	2,400.00	\$65,920.00	2,400.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	General Expense	1.00	Lump Sum	0.00	\$4,200.00	\$0.00	\$4,200.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Direct Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum		\$109,544.08	\$15,676.56	\$109,544.08		\$19,450.89		\$66,546.70	U.S. Dollar
1	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	0.00	\$75,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$75,000.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$25,000.00	U.S. Dollar
2	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	3,964.29	\$9.95	\$110,467.00	\$497,466.56	4,115.48	\$302,999.56	0.08	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
3.1	Excavation, scrapers	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	1,250.00	\$3.00	\$33,170.48	\$149,922.88	1,325.00	\$116,752.40	0.03	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise.

## Lesson 9 - Review

1. The \_\_\_\_\_ Report gives a good overview of how your price breakdowns by cost category.
  - a. Estimate Summary
  - b. PBS Summary
  - c. Audit

---
2. The \_\_\_\_\_ Report is a very important report to run during bid review to make sure you didn't leave anything out of the estimate.
  - a. CBS Details
  - b. Audit
  - c. Pay Item Summary

---
3. A best practice is to always set your Print output setting to **Preview** so you can review before printing.
  - a. True
  - b. False

---

## Lesson 9 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Run reports from the Report menu
- Create and run reports from register forms



# LESSON 10 – DATA REPRODUCTION

**Lesson Duration: 20 Minutes**

## **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Create a job from an existing job or template
- Create a template
- Reproduce estimate data using the Bid Wizard
- Reproduce estimate data using copy/paste
- Add cost items to a job using the CBS Bid Wizard
- Utilize the Snapshot function

## 10.1 COPY AN EXISTING JOB

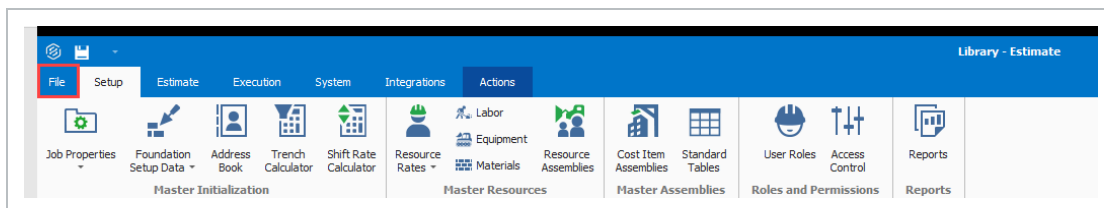
As you build an estimate, you may want to reuse pay items, cost items, or resources from a previous estimate. When you plan to reuse the majority of content within a job, you can simply make a copy of the existing job.

Using the **Create a new Job from... Existing Job** option on the Backstage View creates an exact replica of the existing job, including the job's properties, pay items, cost items, and resources.

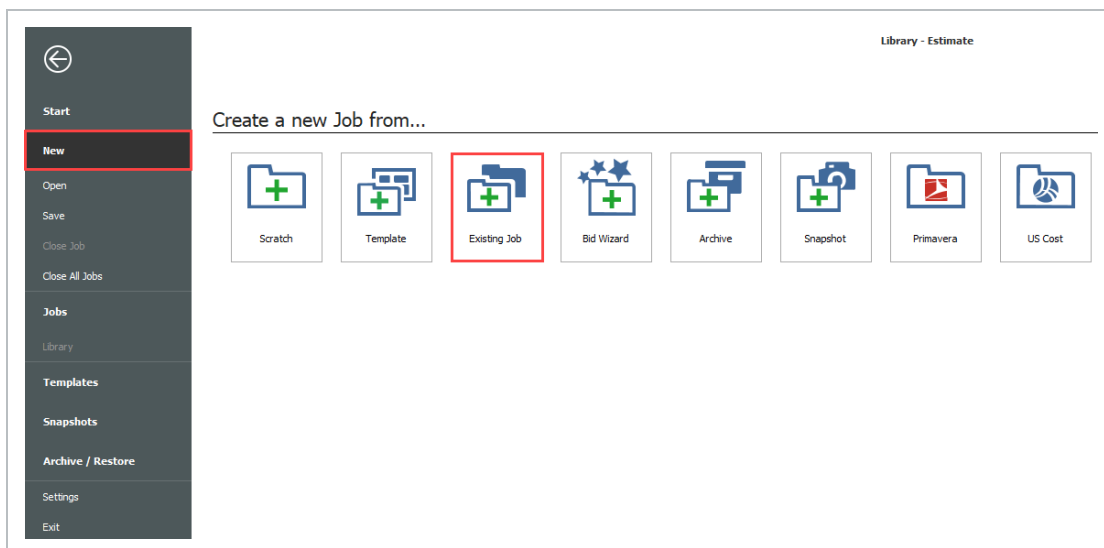
The following Step by Step walks you through how to make a copy of an existing job.

### Copy an existing job

1. Click the **File** tab on the **Estimate** landing page.

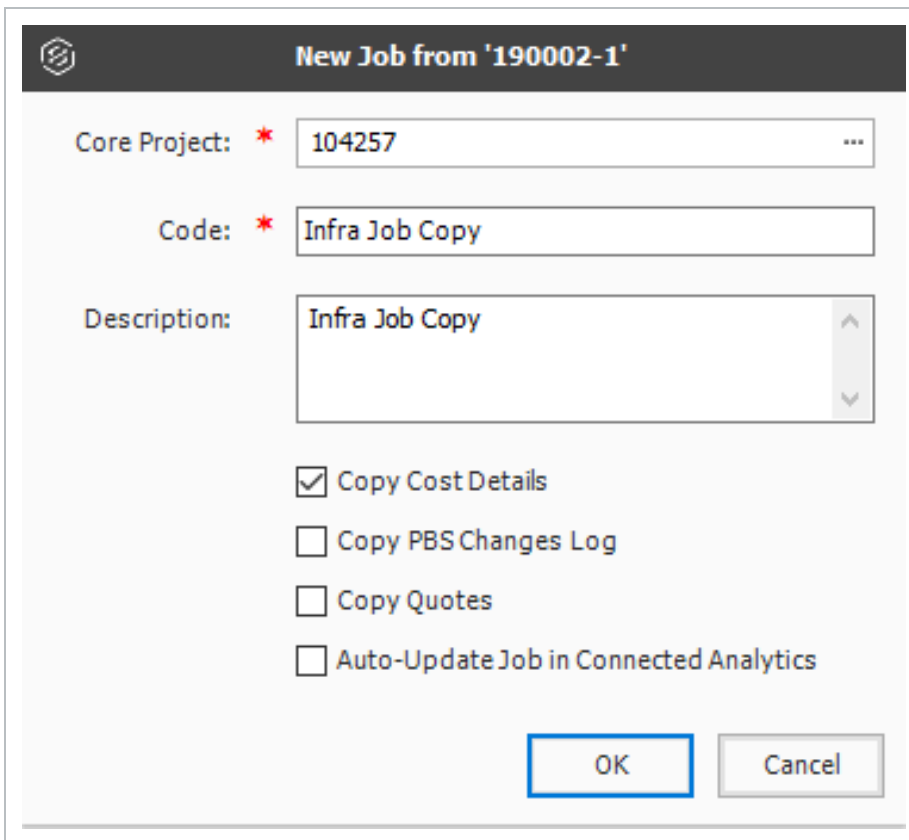


2. From the left side panel, select **New**, then select **Existing Job**.



3. The Job Register displays a list of your existing projects; select the Training Job and click **OK**.

4. On the New Job dialog, click the **ellipses** and select a Core Project.
5. In the Code field, type **Infra Job Copy** with your initials.
6. To copy the cost details from the existing job to the new job, verify that the **Copy Cost Details** checkbox is selected
  - If you wanted to copy just the cost item structure without cost details, you would uncheck the box.
7. Uncheck the check for copying the PBS Changes Log, Copy Quotes and Auto-Update Job in Connected Analytics.
8. Click **OK** to create the new job.



**New Job from '190002-1'**

Core Project: \* 104257 ...

Code: \* Infra Job Copy

Description: Infra Job Copy

☒ Copy Cost Details

☐ Copy PBS Changes Log

☐ Copy Quotes

☐ Auto-Update Job in Connected Analytics

OK Cancel

The new job opens with the Job Properties form active, so you can begin to modify the new job as needed. If you look through the tabs on the Job Properties form, you will find that it looks exactly like the job from which it was copied. Other forms, such as the Pay Item & Proposal Register and the CBS Register, also look the same in both jobs until you make modifications in one job or the other.

This is a very easy method for creating a new job, and it is a good choice if you want to copy an entire job. However, if you want to pick and choose which parts of a job to duplicate, the Bid Wizard is a better choice.

## 10.2 TEMPLATES

Job Templates provide you the ability to maintain a list of template jobs that can be used to create new jobs. As your company grows and increases the number of projects, the need to standardize the estimating process increases to ensure consistency and reduce the chance of information being overlooked.

InEight Estimate you can create job folders and store them in a separate register as templates. This allows you to store cost items in master templates separate from the jobs in your Job Register.

You can copy the template's foundation setup data, such as account codes, tags, work breakdown structures, and work group tags to your estimate. In Setup > Foundation Setup Data > **Copy data from another Job**, select a template job to copy its foundation data.

The Copy data from another Job action includes jobs marked as *Is Template*.

The screenshot shows the InEight Estimate software interface. The top navigation bar includes 'File', 'Setup', 'Estimate', 'System', 'Developer Tools', 'Integrations', and 'Actions'. The 'Actions' menu is open, showing options like 'Print', 'Preview', 'Export to Excel', 'New', 'Delete', 'Copy', 'Paste', 'Cut', 'Fill Down', 'Link Field', 'UnLink Field', 'Expand / Collapse', and 'Copy data from another Job'. The 'Copy data from another Job' option is highlighted with a red box.

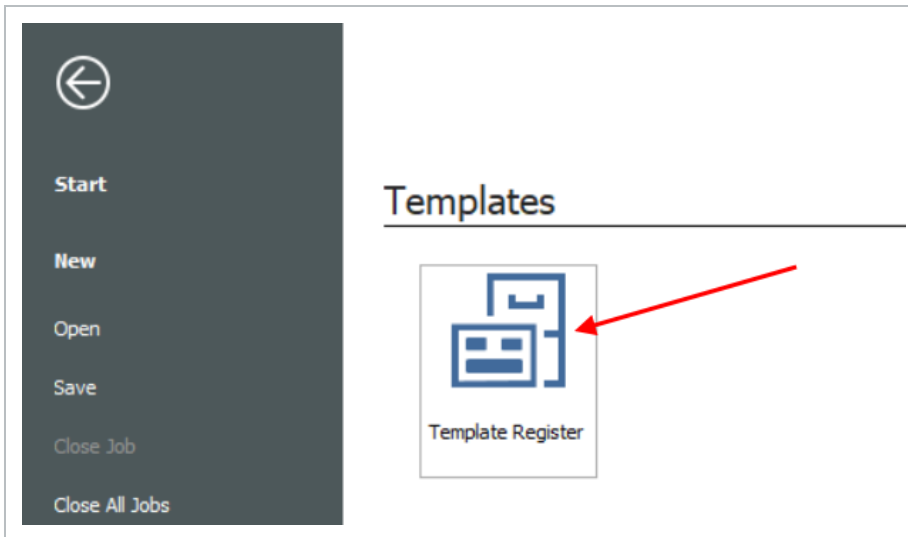
Below the menu, the 'Job Register' tab is active. It displays a table with columns: Code, Project Name, Organization, Is Template, Notes, and Project Notes. The table lists several jobs, including 'MLQ-APIM-Test9', 'MLQ-Template1', 'MLQ-Template3', 'MLQ-Template4', 'MLQ-Template5', and 'mlq-testjob1'. The 'Is Template' column has checkboxes. The checkbox for 'MLQ-Template1' is checked and highlighted with a red box.

Code	Project Name	Organization	Is Template	Notes	Project Notes
MLQ-APIM-Test9	MLQ Project 42 ...	S100000 - InEig...	<input type="checkbox"/>		
MLQ-Template1		S100000 - InEig...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
MLQ-Template3		Testing Org	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
MLQ-Template4		Testing Org	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
MLQ-Template5		Testing Org	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
mlq-testjob1	MLQ - Estimate 42	Estimate - MLQ ...	<input type="checkbox"/>		

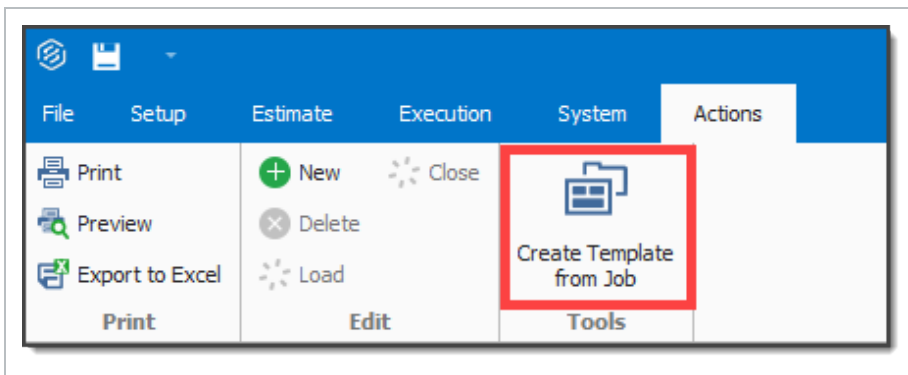
You can create templates from scratch or from existing job folders. The following steps walk you through how to create a new template from an existing job folder.

## Create a template

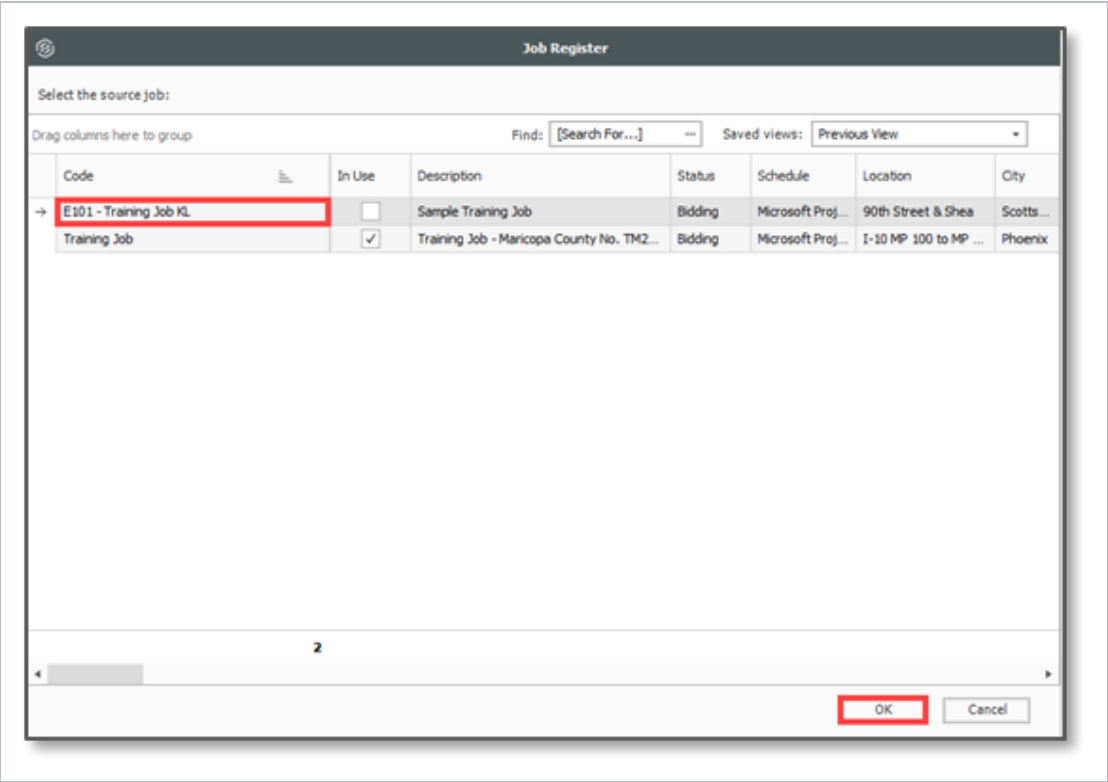
1. Click the **File** tab on the Estimate landing page.
2. From the left side panel, select **Templates**.
3. Under Templates, select the **Template Register**.



4. From the Actions tab, select **Create Template from Job**.

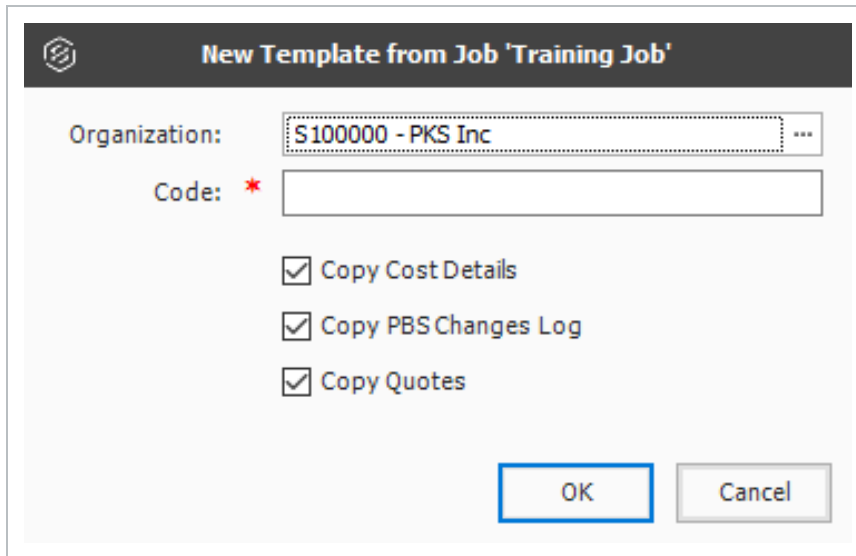


- The Job Register opens for you to select the source job for the template
  - For example, you can make a template from your E101 Training Job
5. Select the **E101 Training Job with your initials**, and then click **OK**.



You cannot create templates from jobs that are published to Job Tracking.

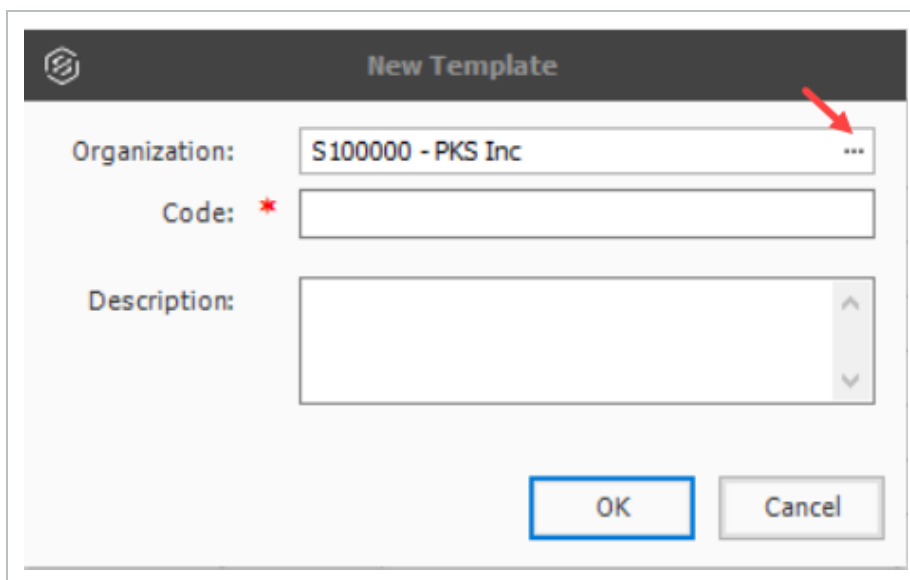
- The New Template From Job 'Training Job' with your initials prompt appears.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "New Template from Job 'Training Job'". It contains the following fields and options:

- Organization:** A text field containing "S100000 - PKS Inc" with an ellipsis button to its right.
- Code:** A text field with a red asterisk (\*) to its left.
- Checkboxes:** Three checkboxes are listed below the Code field:
  - ☒ Copy Cost Details
  - ☒ Copy PBS Changes Log
  - ☒ Copy Quotes
- Buttons:** "OK" and "Cancel" buttons are at the bottom right.

6. Click the ellipsis to the right of the Organization field.



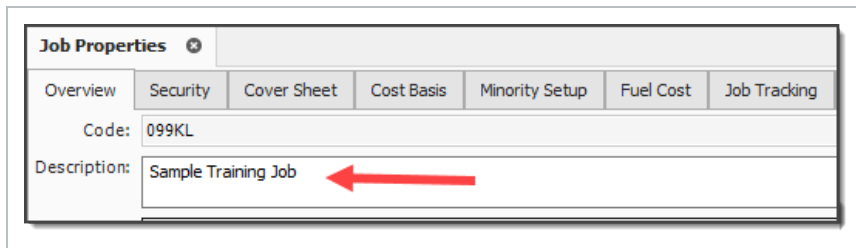
The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "New Template". It contains the following fields and options:

- Organization:** A text field containing "S100000 - PKS Inc" with an ellipsis button to its right. A red arrow points to this ellipsis button.
- Code:** A text field with a red asterisk (\*) to its left.
- Description:** A text area with up and down arrow buttons on its right side.
- Buttons:** "OK" and "Cancel" buttons are at the bottom right.

The Organization Register Library opens.

7. In the Organization Register Library, select an **organization** and then click **OK**.
8. In the Code field, type **Small Project Template[your initials]**.
  - Leave Copy Cost Details and Copy PBS Changes Log checked
9. Click **OK**.

- The new template is created and opens to the Job Properties form
- You can add the description in addition to the code for any new job you are creating from a template. This description is later added to the Overview tab of the new job on the Job Properties form



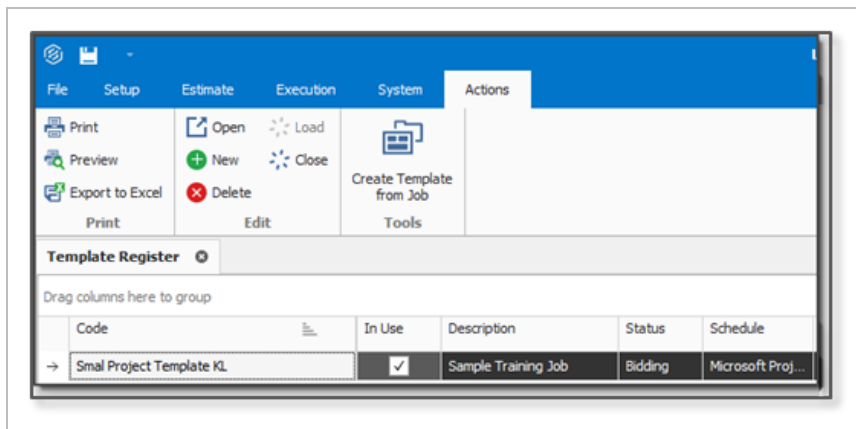
**Job Properties** [X]

Overview Security Cover Sheet Cost Basis Minority Setup Fuel Cost Job Tracking

Code: 099KL

Description: Sample Training Job ←

- Back in the Templates Register, you can see the new template created



**Template Register** [X]

Drag columns here to group

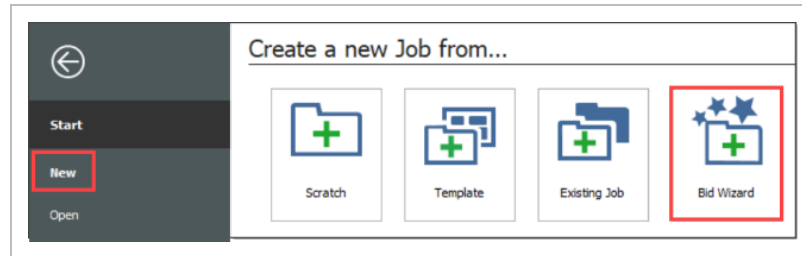
Code	In Use	Description	Status	Schedule
→ Small Project Template KL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sample Training Job	Bidding	Microsoft Proj...

- Similar to copying an existing job, you can create a new job from a template from the New menu in the Backstage View.

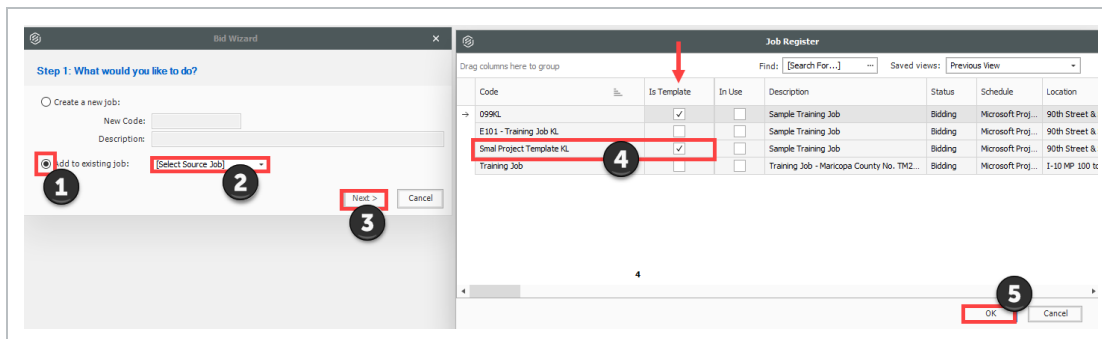


- You can also create a new job from a template from the New menu in the Bid Wizard.



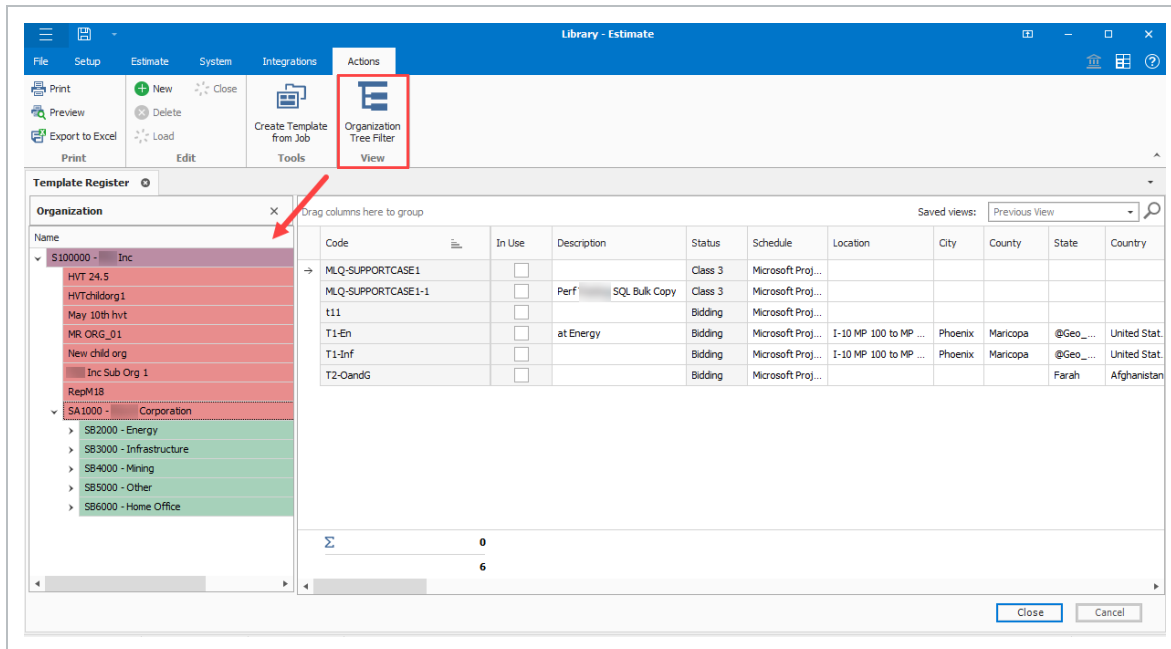


10. Select **Add to existing job**
11. From Select Source Job, click the **dropdown** arrow
12. Click **Next**
13. Select a job that is shown as having a Template
14. Click **OK**

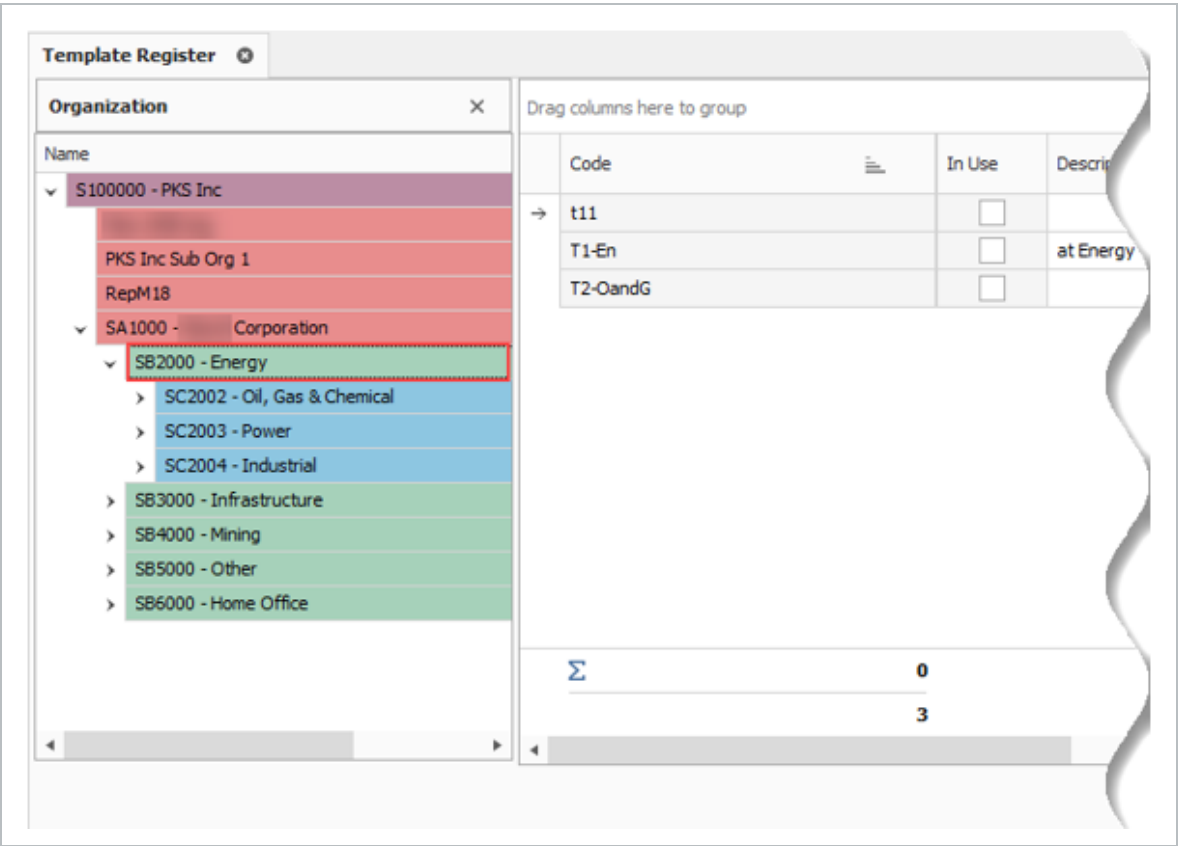


## 10.2.1 OBS filter tree

The Template register's organization tree filter shows the templates assigned to a selected organization.



Just like the job register, the list of templates is filtered based on the selected organization. The primary difference between the OBS tree filter in the job and template registers is that estimates are associated with projects in the job register, and projects belong to an organization. In the template register, templates belong to an organization.



### 10.2.2 Archive and restore templates

The templates feature gives you the ability to archive and restore templates, enabling templates to become portable. You can move templates between different environments. You can also backup the templates similarly to the Jobs Archive and Restore function.

#### Archive and restore a template

1. Click **File** to open the Backstage View.
2. Select **Archive / Restore**.
  - Several options appear for archiving and restoring your jobs, templates, and library
3. Select **Archive Template**.
  - The Template Register appears
4. Select the **Small Project Template [your initials]** template you previously made, then click **OK**.

5. When prompted to include attachments, click **Yes**.
  - The Save As window appears
6. Browse to where you want to save the job, then click **Save**.
7. Select **Restore Template** from the Archive / Restore page of the Backstage View to begin restoring the template.
8. Browse to the archived template and select it.
9. Click **Open**.
  - If the template already exists, a prompt will appear asking if you want to overwrite it
    - To overwrite it, select **Yes**
    - If you select **No**, you will be prompted to save it under a new Template Code

You can assign templates to specific organizational nodes in the OBS, grant permissions, and control user access for templates.

Organization Register - Library

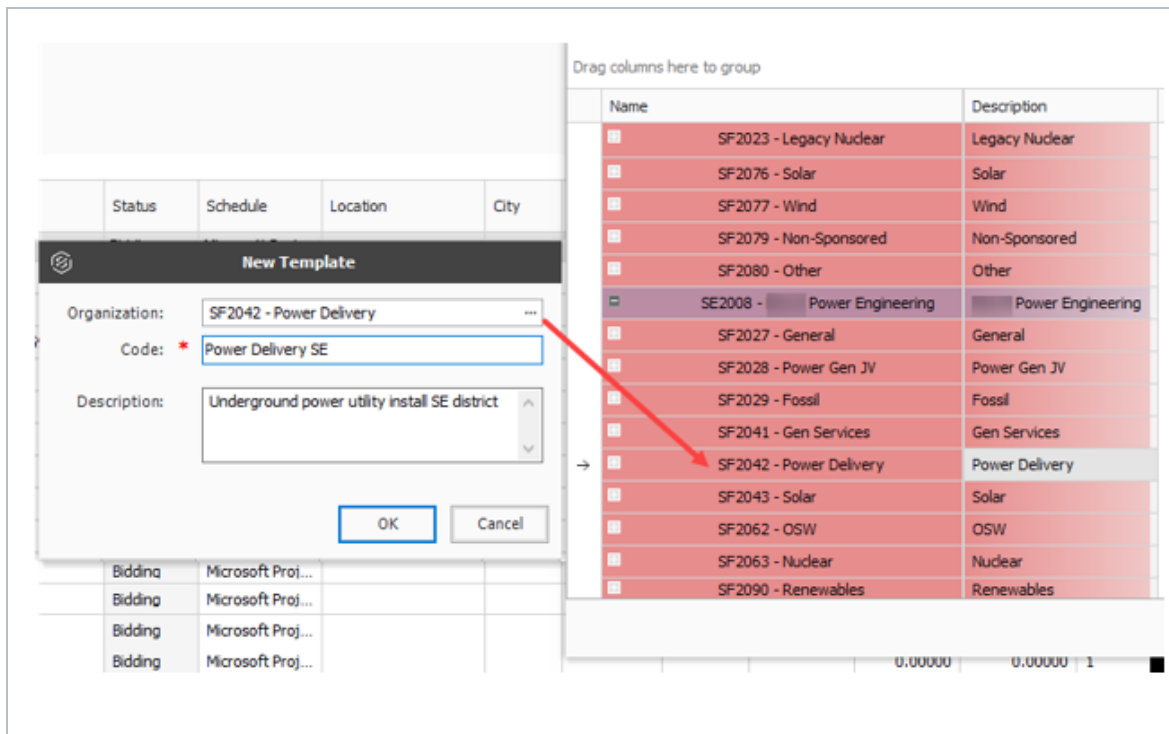
Actions

Drag columns here to group

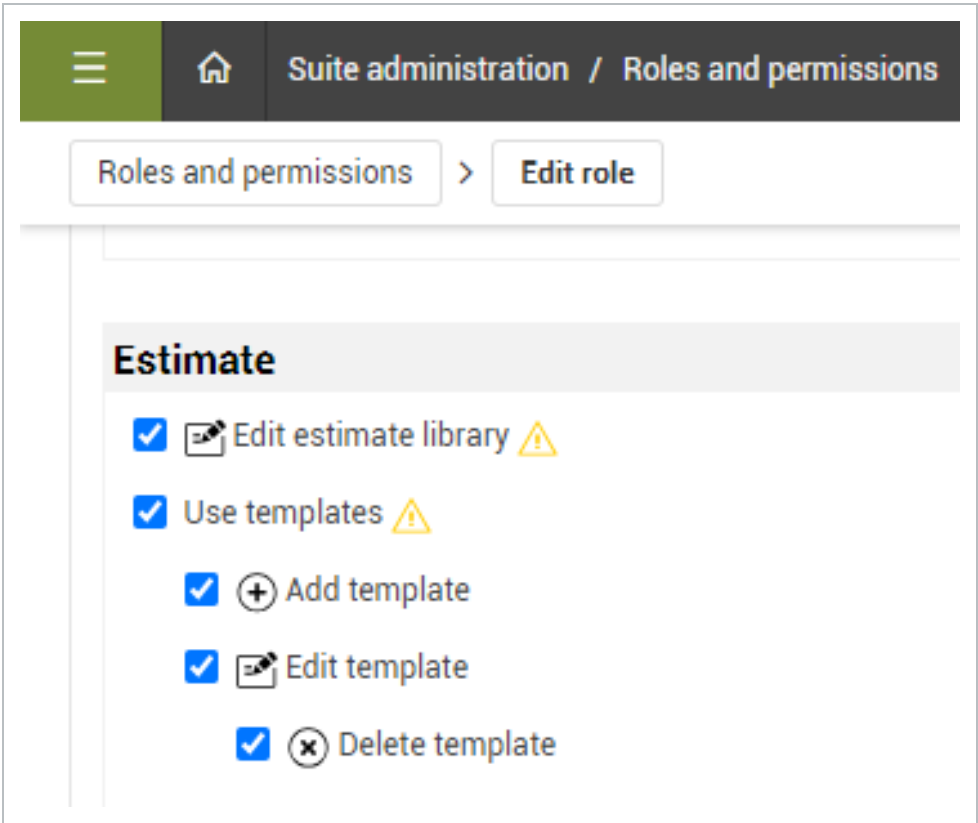
Name	Description
SE2007 - Power Constructors	Power Constructors
SF2023 - Nuclear	Nuclear
SF2072 - Fossil	Fossil
SF2073 - Nuclear	Nuclear
SF2075 - Carbon Capture	Carbon Capture
SF2076 - Solar	Solar
SF2077 - Wind	Wind
SF2079 - Non-Sponsored	Non-Sponsored
SF2080 - Other	Other
SE2008 - Power Engineering	Power Engineering
SF2027 - General	General
SF2028 - Power Gen JV	Power Gen JV
SF2029 - Fossil	Fossil
SF2041 - Gen Services	Gen Services
SF2042 - Power Delivery	Power Delivery
SF2043 - Solar	Solar
SF2062 - OSW	OSW
SF2063 - Nuclear	Nuclear
SF2089 - Geospatial	Geospatial

Cancel

For example, you can assign a template to a specific node level in the OBS that is specific to Power Delivery. The OBS node structure assignment is useful for assigning estimators access to designated templates as determined by an Estimate administrator.



Estimators with the appropriate Estimate/template permissions in Suite Administration > Roles and Permissions > Master Data Libraries > **Estimate**, can use the templates in which they are assigned to in their designated OBS node.



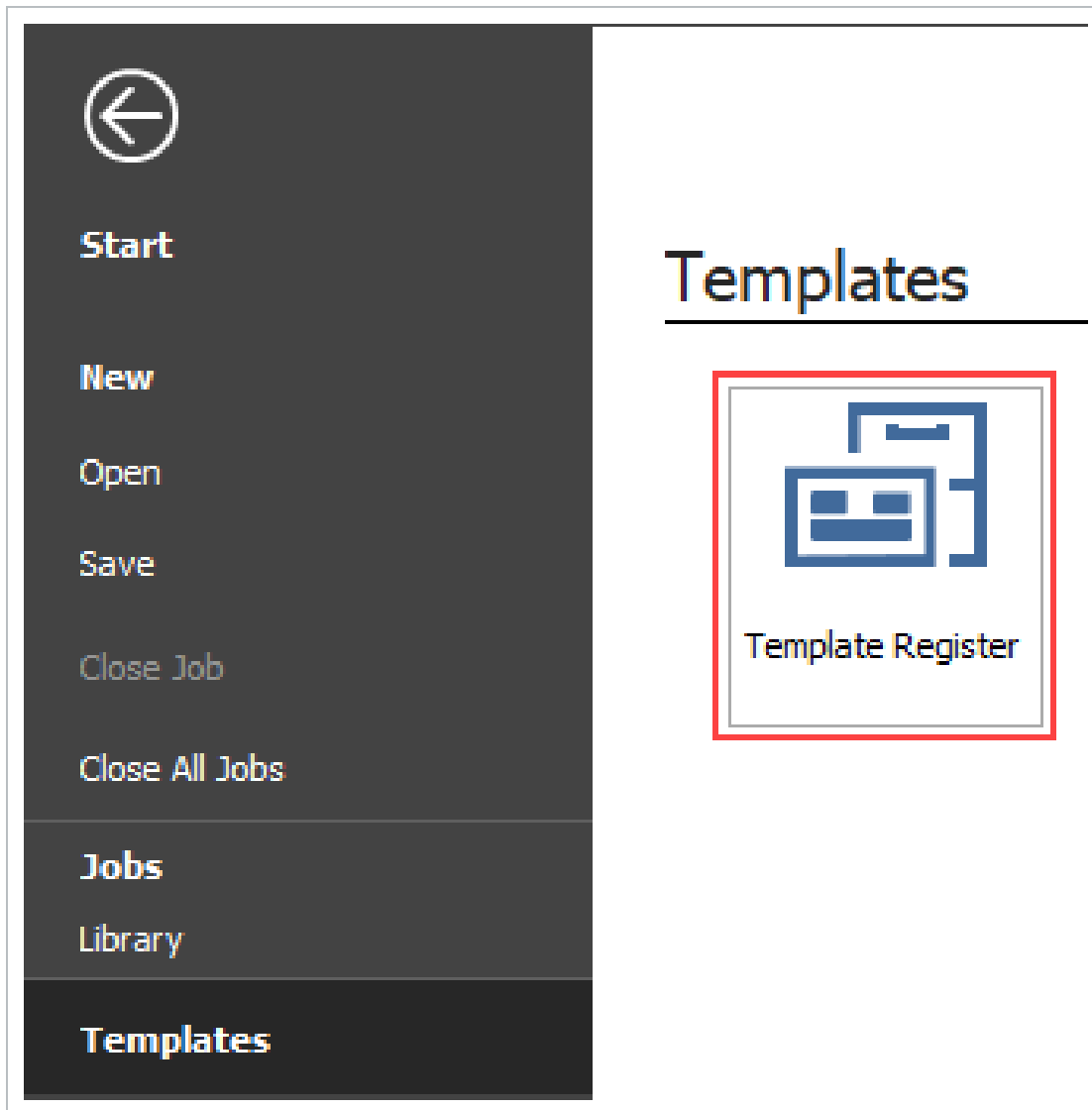
## Step by Step – Assign Template to OBS

1. Open the **Training Job**, then select the **Templates**.

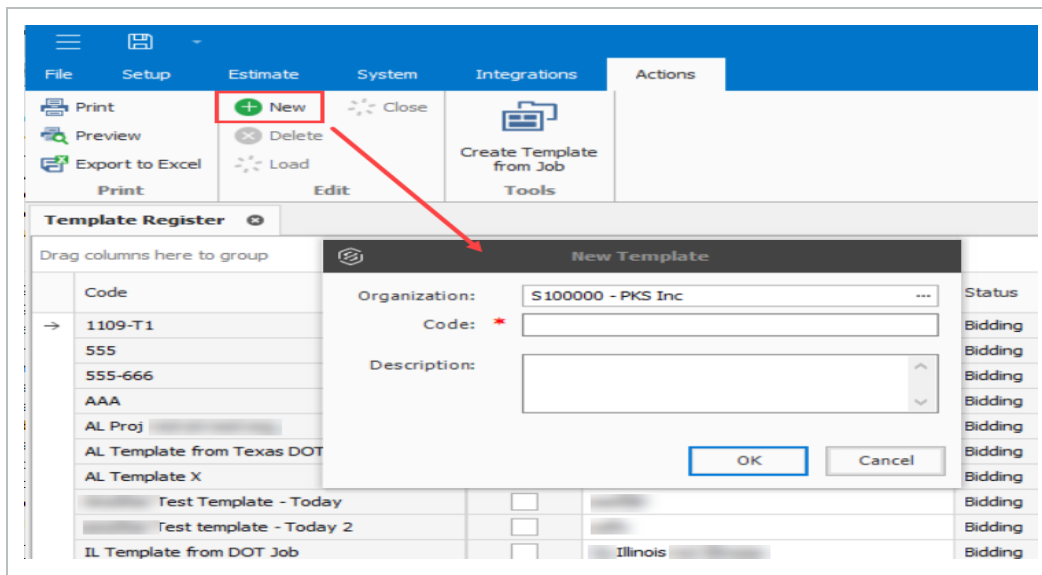


2. Select **Template Register**.

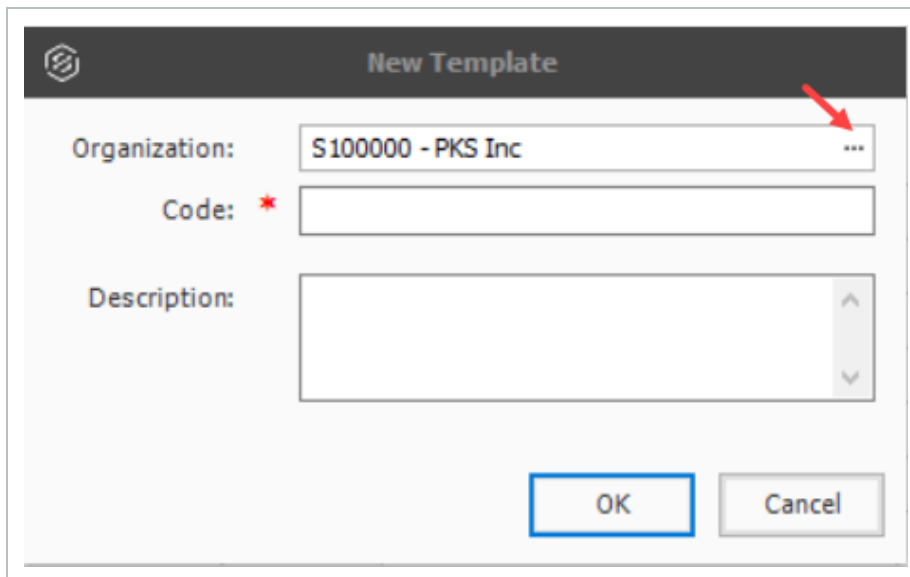




3. Select **New**.

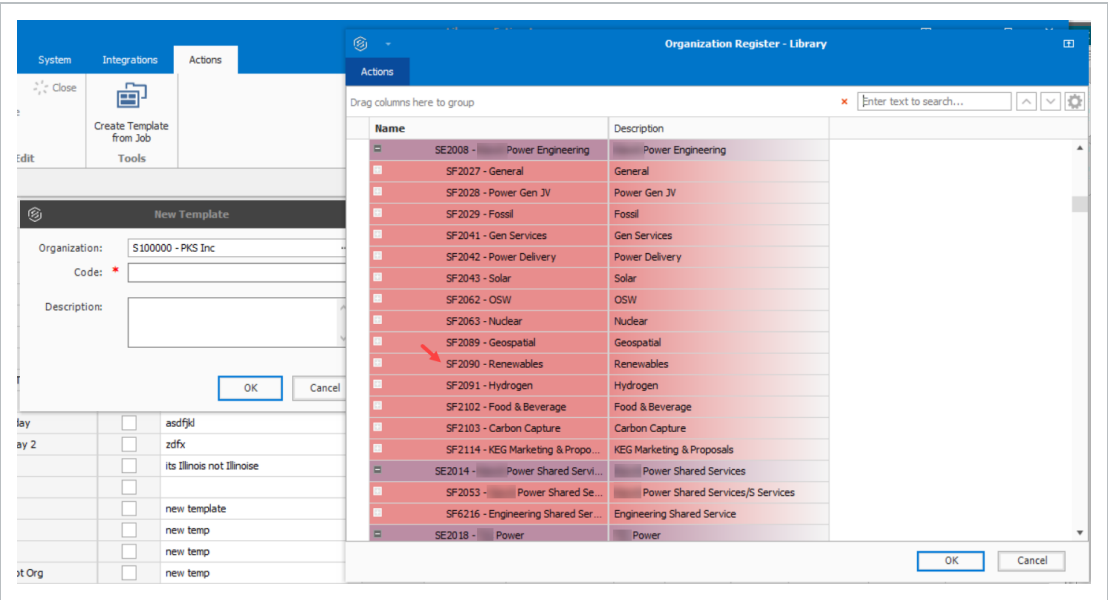


4. Click the **ellipsis** to the right of the Organization field.



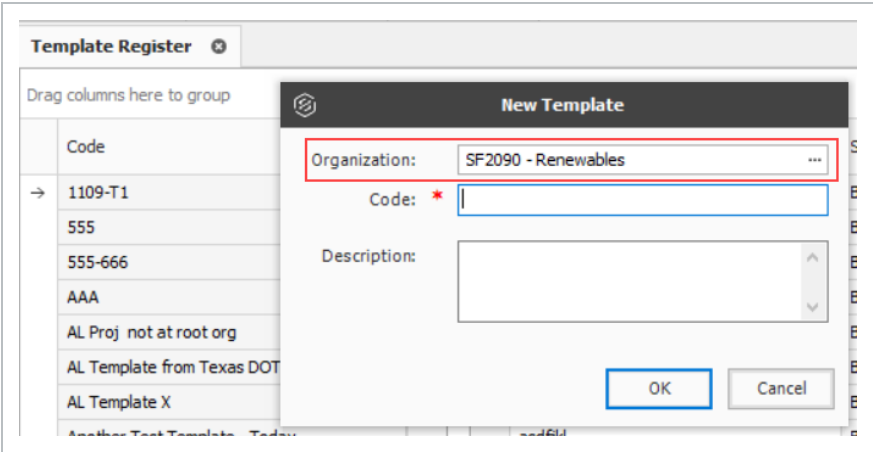
The Organization Register Library opens.

5. In the Organization Register Library, select **SF2090-Renewables**, and then click **OK**.



The new template will be set at the SF2090-Renewables node in the OBS. Users assigned to the SF2090-Renewables level or above in the OBS will be permitted to use this template when creating estimates.

- 6. The next step will be to create a new template code and a description to complete the new template creation process.



What's next: After the template is created you can start to create estimates using a template.

## 10.3 BID WIZARD

InEight Estimate's Bid Wizard is a powerful tool that can help automate the process of setting up estimates by copying information that already exists in other InEight Estimate job folders. The Bid Wizard can be used to create new projects, create a new job from an existing template, or to add to projects that are already underway.

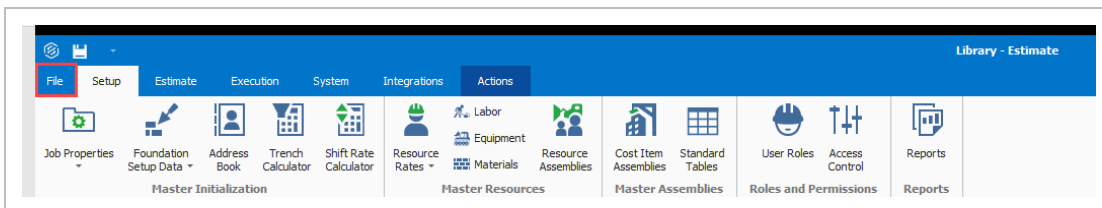
Rather than copying every part of an existing job, the Bid Wizard gives you more flexibility and control over which parts of a job you want to duplicate, e.g., pay items or cost items or both.

In most cases you will be copying cost items, but if you have a project with pay items that are commonly used, you can copy them into a new project. If you select pay items, you will be able to select cost items as well.

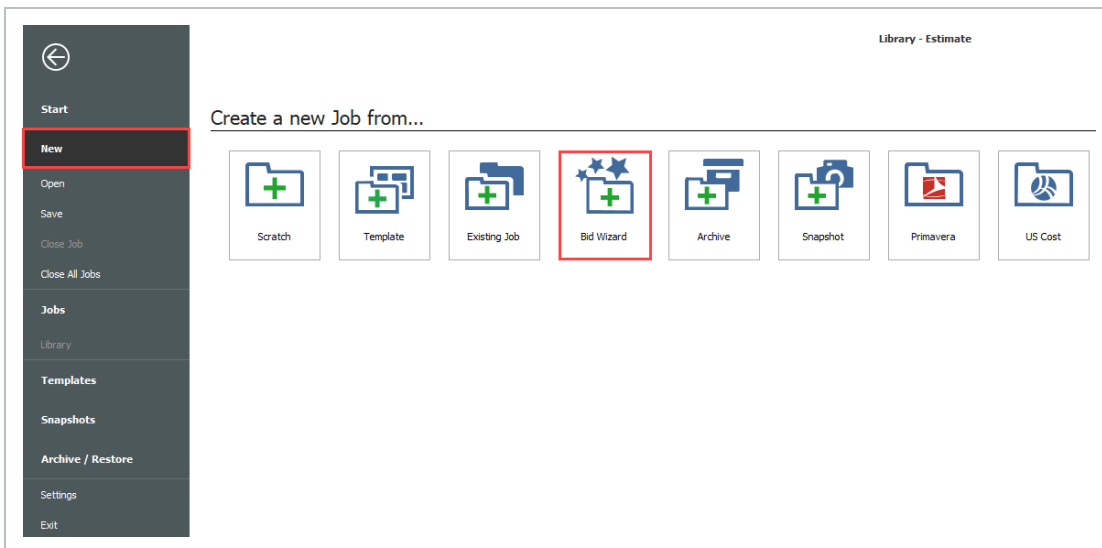
The following Step by Step walks you through how you can use the Bid Wizard to create a new job by importing pay items and their associated costs from an existing job.

### Use the Bid Wizard

1. To open the Bid Wizard, click the **File** tab on the Estimate landing page.



2. From the left side panel, select **New**, then select **Bid Wizard**.



- The Bid Wizard – Step 1 dialog displays

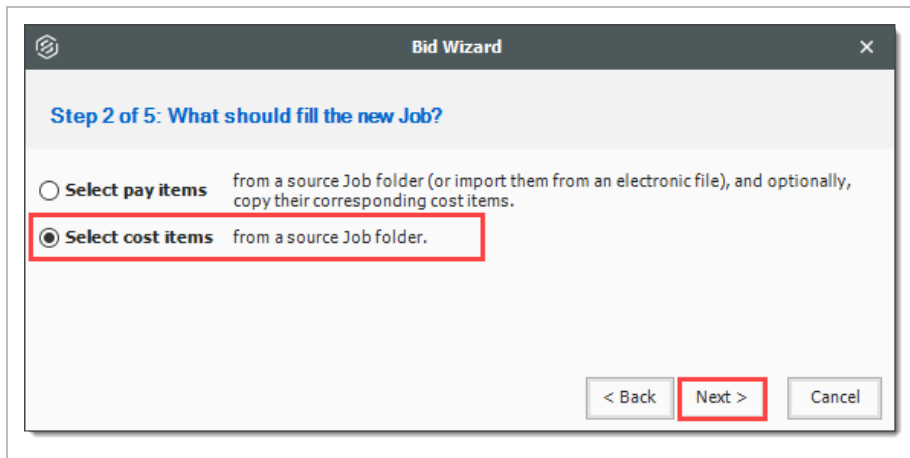
The screenshot shows the 'Bid Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Bid Wizard'. The main content area is titled 'Step 1: What would you like to do?'. There are two radio buttons. The first is 'Create a new job:', which is selected. Below it are two text input fields: 'New Code:' and 'Description:'. The second radio button is 'Add to existing job:', which is not selected. Below it is a dropdown menu with the text '[Select Source Job]'. At the bottom right are two buttons: 'Next >' and 'Cancel'.

Notice that you can either create a new project or add to an existing project.

3. Type **E101 Bid Wizard** (with your initials) in the New Code field.
4. Type **Bid Wizard Example** in the Description field.
5. Click the **Next** button.

- The Bid Wizard – Step 2 dialog displays

6. Choose **Select cost items** and click **Next**.



- The Bid Wizard – Step 3 of 4 dialog displays
  - You use this step to indicate which source you want to pull your setup data from (the library or your source job)
7. For all selections, select **Copy from source job**.
  8. Check the **Also copy all non-utilized resources** checkbox.
  9. Select **Copy from source job** under Unassigned Cost Items and Markup, and the **Copy Markup** box is automatically selected.

The screenshot shows the 'Bid Wizard' dialog box at 'Step 3 of 4: What would you like to do?'. It contains five sections with radio buttons and checkboxes, each with a descriptive text block to its right. Red boxes highlight the selected options: 'Copy from source job' for Job Properties, Foundation Setup Data, and Workbook; 'Also copy all non-utilized resources' for Resources and Resource Assemblies; and 'Copy Markup' for Unassigned Cost Items and Markup. The 'Next >' button is highlighted with a blue border.

Section	Options	Description
Job Properties	<input type="radio"/> Copy from MasterJob Properties <input checked="" type="radio"/> Copy from source job	Job Properties contains the Overview, Security, Cover Sheet, Cost Basis, Minority Setup and Fuel Cost for the job.
Foundation Setup Data	<input type="radio"/> Copy from Master Foundation Setup Data <input checked="" type="radio"/> Copy from source job	Foundation Setup Data contains the Account Codes, Tags, Quote Group Tags, Units of Measure, Currencies, Resource / Assembly Files, Geographic Areas, Wage Zones, Organization Categories and Weather Tags.
Resources and Resource Assemblies	Copy utilized Resources and Resource Assemblies from source job <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Also copy all non-utilized resources	Resources and Resource Assemblies that are utilized by Cost Items in the source job(s) are copied by default. Optionally, all Resources and Resource Assemblies can be copied from the source job(s) into the new job.
Unassigned Cost Items and Markup	<input type="radio"/> Copy from Master CBS <input checked="" type="radio"/> Copy from source job <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Copy Markup	Unassigned Cost Items are those cost items in the CBS that are not assigned to specific pay items, including Prime Bond, Job Financing, General Expense, and others.
Workbook	<input type="radio"/> Copy from Library <input checked="" type="radio"/> Copy from source job	The workbook contains data that is used to link fields in Estimate to cells in Excel. The workbook containing the data that you want to use for linking with Excel can be copied from the Library or the source job.

< Back   Next >   Cancel

10. Click **Next**.

- The Bid Wizard – Step 4 of 4 dialog displays

11. Click the **Source Job** drop-down arrow.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Bid Wizard" with a close button. The main heading is "Step 4 of 4: Choose the source Cost Items to copy." Below this is a "Source Job:" label followed by a dropdown menu currently showing "[Select Source Job]". This dropdown is highlighted with a red rectangle. Below the dropdown is a section with a "Find:" label and a "[Search For...]" input field, and a "Saved views:" label with a "Standard View" dropdown. A table with columns "Include", "CBS Position Code", "Description", "Optional Code", and "Forecast (T/O) Quantity" is shown, but it is empty. At the bottom left is a "Toggle Include All" button. At the bottom right are "< Back", "Finish", and "Cancel" buttons. The "Finish" button is highlighted with a blue border.

Step 4 of 4: Choose the source Cost Items to copy.

Source Job: [Select Source Job]

Drag columns here to group Find: [Search For...] Saved views: Standard View

Include	CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity
---------	-------------------	-------------	---------------	-------------------------

Toggle Include All < Back Finish Cancel

- The Job Register opens

12. Find and select **Training Job**.

13. Click **OK**.

- This screen displays the cost items of the source job (Training Job). All items are automatically selected

14. Use the **Toggle Include All** button to exclude all selections.



**Bid Wizard**

**Step 4 of 4: Choose the source Cost Items to copy.**

Source Job: Training Job

Drag columns here to group Find: [Search For...] Saved views: Standard View

	Include	CBS P... C...	Descr...	Optional Code	Forec... (T/O) Quan...	Unit of Meas...	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Fore...	Curre...	Account Code
→	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	Mobilization	641 0100	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	U.S. Dollar	1020
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	Clearing & ...	201 0102	10.00	Acre	\$3,793.70	\$37,936.97	U.S. Dollar	1110
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3	Unclassifie...	202 0183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.79	\$239,582.64	U.S. Dollar	1122
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3.1	Excavat...	3.1	38,227.74	Cubic Meter	\$3.90	\$149,236.48	U.S. Dollar	1122.1
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3.2	Embank...	3.2	42,432.79	Cubic Meter	\$2.13	\$90,346.16	U.S. Dollar	1122.2
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4	Aggregate...	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton	\$15.15	\$681,696.99	U.S. Dollar	1120
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.1	Furnish ...	4.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$11.54	\$519,513.30	U.S. Dollar	1120.1
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.2	Finegra...	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.18	\$73,352.36	U.S. Dollar	1180
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.3	Install A...	4.3	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.97	\$88,831.33	U.S. Dollar	1120
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.3.1	Place ...	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.55	\$69,716.92	U.S. Dollar	1120.2

**Toggle Include All** < Back Finish Cancel

15. Select the checkboxes to include **Mobilization**, **Clearing & Grubbing**, and **Unclassified Excavation**.
16. Notice that when selecting **Unclassified Excavation**, that cost item's subordinates are automatically selected

**Step 4 of 4: Choose the source Cost Items to copy.**

Source Job: Training Job

Drag columns here to group Find: [Search For...] Saved views: Standard View

Include	CBS P... C...	Descr...	Optional Code	Forec... (T/O) Quan...	Unit of Meas...	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Fore...	Curre...	Account Code
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	Mobilization	641 0100	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	U.S. Dollar	1020
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	Clearing & ...	201 0102	10.00	Acre	\$3,793.70	\$37,936.97	U.S. Dollar	1110
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3	Unclassifie...	202 0183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.79	\$239,582.64	U.S. Dollar	1122
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3.1	Excavat...	3.1	38,227.74	Cubic Meter	\$3.90	\$149,236.48	U.S. Dollar	1122.1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3.2	Embank...	3.2	42,432.79	Cubic Meter	\$2.13	\$90,346.16	U.S. Dollar	1122.2
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	Aggregate...	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton	\$15.15	\$681,696.99	U.S. Dollar	1120
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.1	Furnish ...	4.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$11.54	\$519,513.30	U.S. Dollar	1120.1
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.2	Finegra...	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.18	\$73,352.36	U.S. Dollar	1180
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.3	Install A...	4.3	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.97	\$88,831.33	U.S. Dollar	1120
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.3.1	Place ...	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.55	\$69,716.92	U.S. Dollar	1120.2

Toggle Include All < Back Finish Cancel

17. Click **Finish** to add the new job.

- An Attention prompt appears asking, "Do you want to adjust Pay Rules and Shift Arrangements of the copied cost items?"
- Typically, you will want to use the shifts and payment rules of your new destination job.

18. Select **Adjust the pay rules and shift arrangements to match the destination**.

**Attention**

You have ordered one or more cost items to be copied by the Bid Wizard.

Do you want to adjust Pay Rules and Shift Arrangements of the copied cost items?

☐ Keep the original pay rules and shift arrangements

☒ Adjust the pay rules and shift arrangements to match the destination

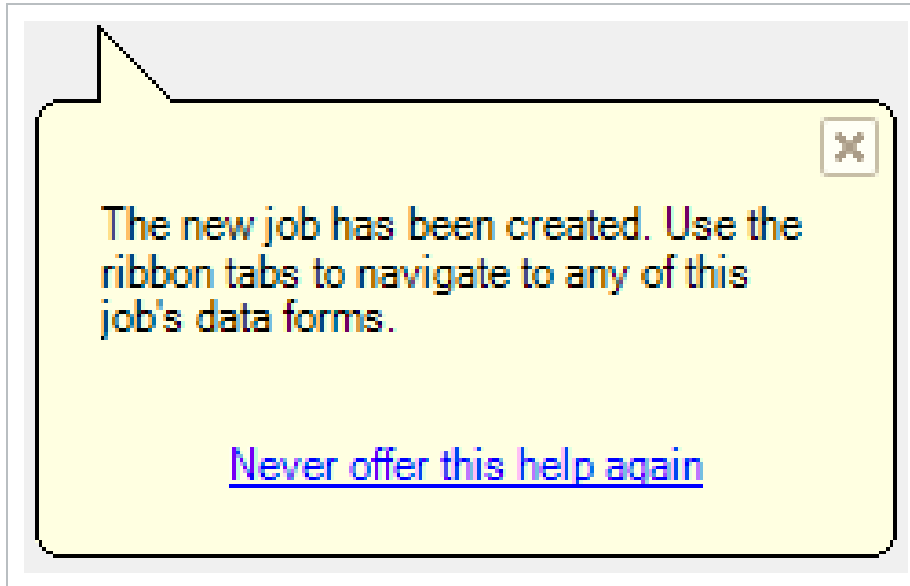
☐ Never ask me this question again

OK

19. Click **OK**.

- A help bubble appears letting you know the job has been created, and that you can use the ribbon tabs on the Estimate landing page to open any form

20. Close the help bubble by selecting the **X** in the upper right corner.



21. Open the **Estimate > CBS** to see the three cost items that were brought in.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register					
Drag columns here to group					
	CBS Position Code	Description	Really Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure
→		JOB		1.00	Lump Sum
+		Prime Bond	PRIME BOND	1.00	Lump Sum
+		Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum
+		Job Financing	FINANCE EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum
+		Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COST ESCAL...	1.00	Lump Sum
+		Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ESCALAT...	1.00	Lump Sum
+		Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum
+		Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & E...	1.00	Lump Sum
+		General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum
+		Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum
+	1	Mobilization	641 0100	1.00	Lump Sum
+	2	Clearing & Grubbing	201 0102	10.00	Acre
	3	Unclassified Excavation	202 0183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard
+	3.1	Excavation	3.1	38,227.74	Cubic Meter
+	3.2	Embankment	3.2	42,432.79	Cubic Meter

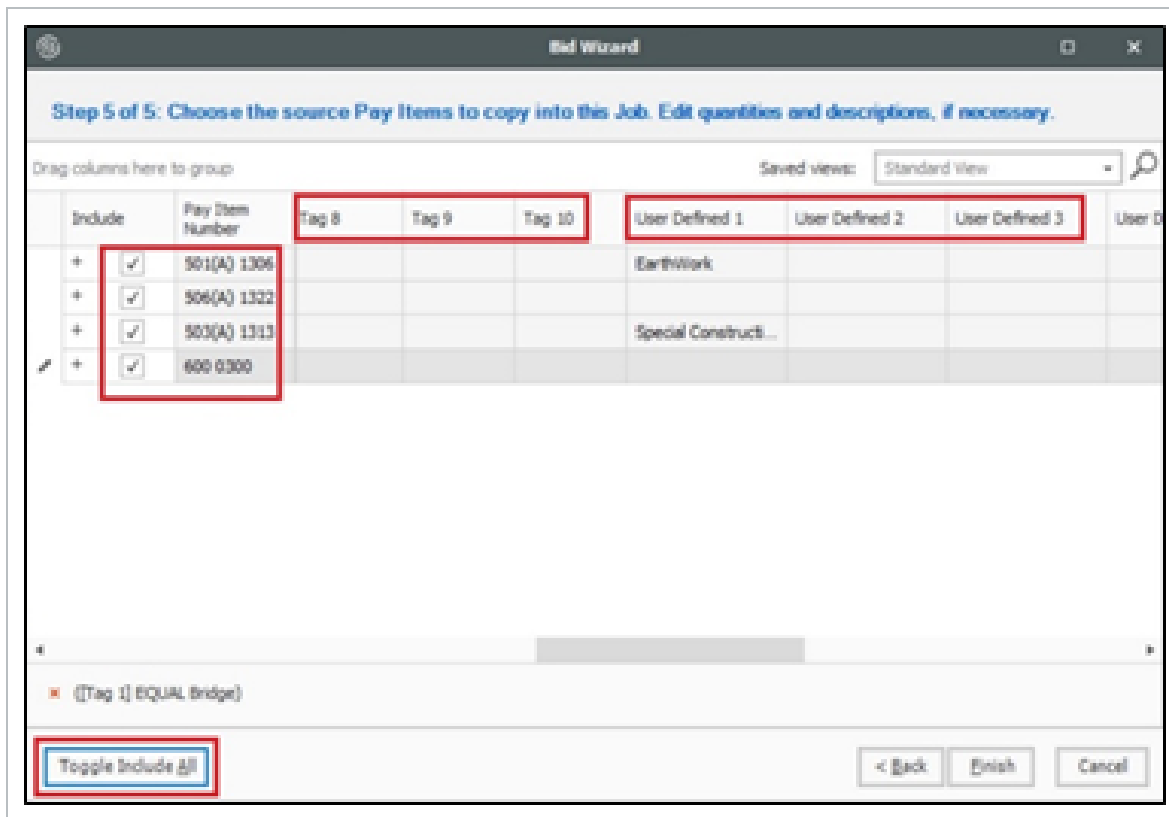
### 10.3.1 Bid Wizard Updates

While using the Bid Wizard, the Include option is left unchecked by default. A filter is applied to bring in pay items when using the Bid Wizard. The Toggle Include All button only selects the filtered list of items instead of all items.

When the filter criteria is modified, the selected items remain checked even if some of the items might not be visible in the view. When the view is changed, the selected items remain checked.

Tags and UDF fields are included in the **Bid Wizard Selection** register for the cost items and Pay Item & Proposal selection registers. This lets you filter the list of cost items based on a tag or UDF.

When you select the **Toggle Select All** button, only filtered items are included which allow you to include scopes of work relevant to your estimate without having to manually select all items needed.



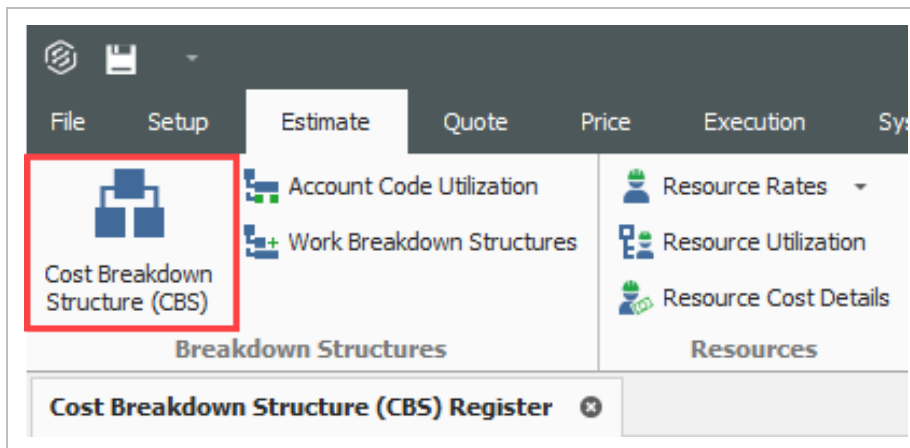
## 10.4 COPY ESTIMATE DATA USING EDIT COMMANDS

While the Bid Wizard is an efficient way to copy cost history into new projects, you may prefer to use edit commands such as copy and paste to bring cost history into your estimate.

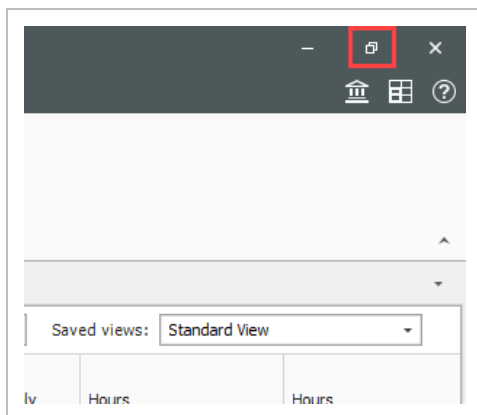
To copy and paste cost history from one job to another, it is beneficial to see the jobs side by side. The following steps walk you through the process.

### Copy Estimate data using Edit commands

1. Click the **File** tab from the Estimate landing page and open the **E101 Bid Wizard** job you just created.
2. Open the **Training Job** (if you do not still have it open).
3. Make sure the CBS is open for both jobs by going to the Estimate menu and selecting **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.



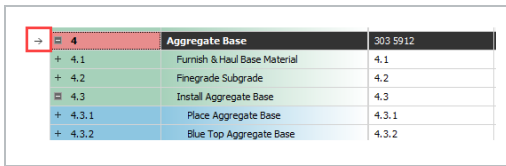
- Since you have both jobs open and they are in their own application window, align them to be side by side by using the **minimize icons** of each job or utilizing Windows align functionality.



- Note that the window caption identifies the CBS Register for each job

Training Job - Estimate										Estimate Wizard - Estimate									
Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register										Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register									
CBS Position Code	Description	Really Optional Code	Forecast (F70) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)				CBS Position Code	Description	Really Optional Code	Forecast (F70) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)			
+	JOB									+	JOB								
+	Prime Bond	PRIME BOND	20.00	Mile	\$5,635,147.00	\$112,703,400.00				+	Prime Bond	PRIME BOND	1.00	Lump Sum	\$5,640,071.88	\$5,640,071.88			
+	Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$41,128.07	\$41,128.07				+	Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$5,492.11	\$5,492.11			
+	Job Financing	FINANCE EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum	\$295,371.61	\$295,371.61				+	Job Financing	FINANCE EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum	\$23,005.49	\$23,005.49			
+	Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COST ESCALATION	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00				+	Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COST ESCALATION	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00			
+	Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ESCALATION	1.00	Lump Sum	\$19,151.77	\$19,151.77				+	Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ESCALATION	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00			
+	Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$59,476.54	\$59,476.54				+	Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$3,280.16	\$3,280.16			
+	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & E...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$125,896.28	\$125,896.28				+	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & E...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$125,896.28	\$125,896.28			
+	General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00				+	General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00			
+	Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$194,203.16	\$194,203.16				+	Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0,788.38	\$0,788.38			
+	1	1	1	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51				+	1	1	1	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51			
+	2	2	2	Lump Sum	\$3,793.70	\$3,793.70				+	2	2	2	Lump Sum	\$3,793.70	\$3,793.70			
+	3	3	3	Lump Sum	\$4,246,901.12	\$4,246,901.12				+	3	3	3	Lump Sum	\$4,246,901.12	\$4,246,901.12			
+	4	4	4	Lump Sum	\$196,154.96	\$196,154.96				+	4	4	4	Lump Sum	\$196,154.96	\$196,154.96			
+	5	5	5	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	5	5	5	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	6	6	6	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	6	6	6	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	7	7	7	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	7	7	7	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	8	8	8	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	8	8	8	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	9	9	9	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	9	9	9	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	10	10	10	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	10	10	10	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	11	11	11	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	11	11	11	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	12	12	12	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	12	12	12	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	13	13	13	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	13	13	13	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	14	14	14	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	14	14	14	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	15	15	15	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	15	15	15	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	16	16	16	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	16	16	16	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	17	17	17	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	17	17	17	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	18	18	18	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	18	18	18	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	19	19	19	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	19	19	19	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	20	20	20	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	20	20	20	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	21	21	21	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	21	21	21	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	22	22	22	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	22	22	22	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	23	23	23	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	23	23	23	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	24	24	24	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	24	24	24	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	25	25	25	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	25	25	25	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	26	26	26	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	26	26	26	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	27	27	27	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	27	27	27	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	28	28	28	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	28	28	28	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	29	29	29	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	29	29	29	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	30	30	30	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	30	30	30	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	31	31	31	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	31	31	31	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	32	32	32	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	32	32	32	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	33	33	33	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	33	33	33	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	34	34	34	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	34	34	34	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	35	35	35	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	35	35	35	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	36	36	36	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	36	36	36	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	37	37	37	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	37	37	37	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	38	38	38	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	38	38	38	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	39	39	39	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	39	39	39	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	40	40	40	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	40	40	40	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	41	41	41	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	41	41	41	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	42	42	42	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	42	42	42	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	43	43	43	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	43	43	43	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	44	44	44	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	44	44	44	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	45	45	45	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	45	45	45	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	46	46	46	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	46	46	46	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	47	47	47	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	47	47	47	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	48	48	48	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	48	48	48	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	49	49	49	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	49	49	49	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	50	50	50	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	50	50	50	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	51	51	51	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	51	51	51	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	52	52	52	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	52	52	52	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	53	53	53	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	53	53	53	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	54	54	54	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	54	54	54	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	55	55	55	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	55	55	55	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	56	56	56	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	56	56	56	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	57	57	57	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	57	57	57	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	58	58	58	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	58	58	58	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	59	59	59	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	59	59	59	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	60	60	60	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	60	60	60	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	61	61	61	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	61	61	61	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	62	62	62	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	62	62	62	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	63	63	63	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	63	63	63	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	64	64	64	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	64	64	64	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	65	65	65	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	65	65	65	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	66	66	66	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	66	66	66	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			
+	67	67	67	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74				+	67	67	67	Lump Sum	\$2,121.74	\$2,121.74			

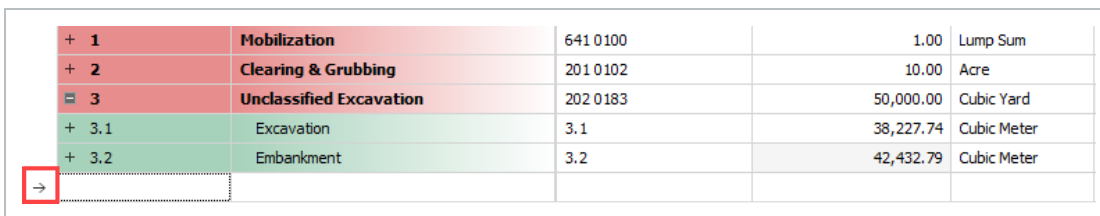
- On the CBS of the Training Job, click the row header on cost item **4 – Aggregate Base** and press **Ctrl+C** to copy the cost item.



→	4	Aggregate Base	303 5912
+	4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4.1
+	4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	4.2
+	4.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3
+	4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1
+	4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2

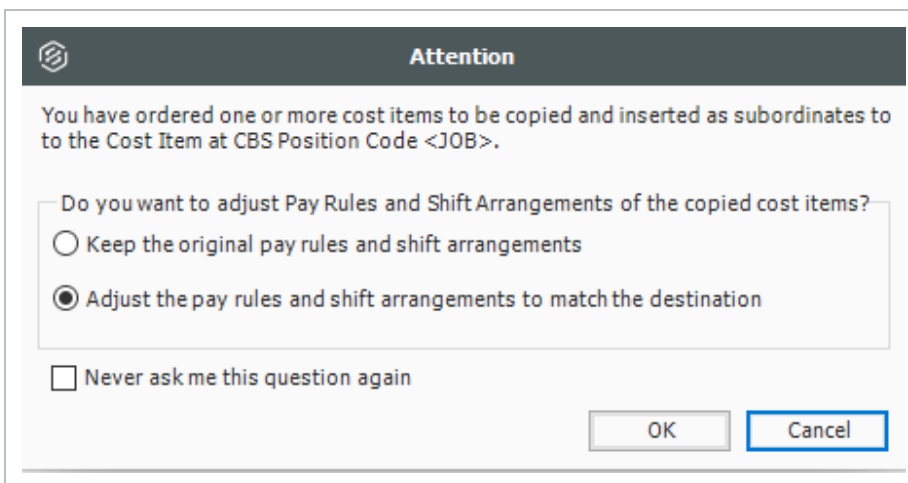
When you copy a superior cost item, all of its subordinates are automatically copied.

- On the CBS of the E101 Bid Wizard job, click the row header on the first blank register row, and press **Ctrl+V** to paste the cost item.



+	1	Mobilization	641 0100	1.00	Lump Sum
+	2	Clearing & Grubbing	201 0102	10.00	Acre
+	3	Unclassified Excavation	202 0183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard
+	3.1	Excavation	3.1	38,227.74	Cubic Meter
+	3.2	Embankment	3.2	42,432.79	Cubic Meter
→					

- On the Attention dialog, select **Adjust the pay rules and shift arrangements to match the destination** and click **OK**.



**Attention**

You have ordered one or more cost items to be copied and inserted as subordinates to the Cost Item at CBS Position Code <JOB>.

Do you want to adjust Pay Rules and Shift Arrangements of the copied cost items?

☐ Keep the original pay rules and shift arrangements

☒ Adjust the pay rules and shift arrangements to match the destination

☐ Never ask me this question again

OK Cancel

- You can see in the destination job's CBS that you've added the Aggregate Base cost item, along with its subordinate cost items and all cost and productivity detail

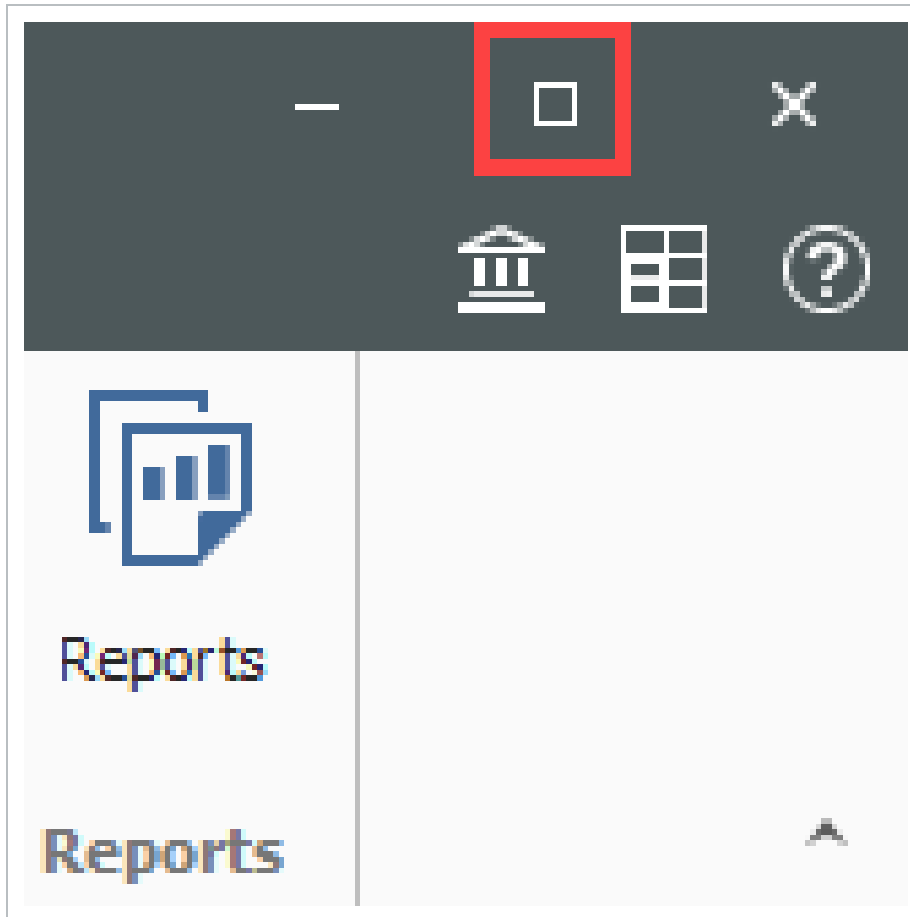
CBS Position Code	Description	Really Optional Code	Forecast (F/C) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)
JOB			20.00	Mile	\$3,633,147.00	\$72,662,954.00
+	Prime Bond	PRIME BOND	1.00	Lump Sum	\$47,119.07	\$47,119.07
+	Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$295,371.61	\$295,371.61
+	Job Financing	FINANCE EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00
+	Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COST ESCALAT...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00
+	Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ESCALAT...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$19,131.77	\$19,131.77
+	Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$59,476.54	\$59,476.54
+	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & E...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$125,896.28	\$125,896.28
+	General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
+	Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$104,203.16	\$104,203.16
+	1 Mobilization	641 0100	2.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$23,819.02
+	2 Clearing & Grubbing	201 0102	10.00	Acres	\$2,793.70	\$27,936.97
+	3 Unclassified Excavation	202 0183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.94	\$246,901.12
+	3.1 Excavation	3.1	38,227.74	Cubic Meter	\$4.10	\$156,554.96
+	3.2 Embankment	3.2	42,432.79	Cubic Meter	\$2.13	\$89,246.16
+	4 Aggregate Base	303 9912	40,000.00	Ton	\$15.15	\$606,096.99
+	4.1 Paving & Haul Base Material	4.1	40,000.00	Ton	\$11.54	\$551,513.30
+	4.2 Pregrade Subgrade	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.18	\$73,352.36
+	4.3 Install Aggregate Base	4.3	40,000.00	Ton	\$1.97	\$88,831.33
+	4.3.1 Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	40,000.00	Ton	\$1.55	\$66,716.42
+	4.3.2 Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.05	\$19,114.42
+	5 Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	303 4283	35,000.00	Ton	\$42.62	\$1,492,380.59

You can also drag and drop cost items from one CBS to another instead of copying and pasting.

Copied cost items are considered Job Overhead until they are assigned to a pay item

8. To go back to your full screen view of the E101 Bid Wizard job, select the maximize icon.





## 10.5 CBS BID WIZARD

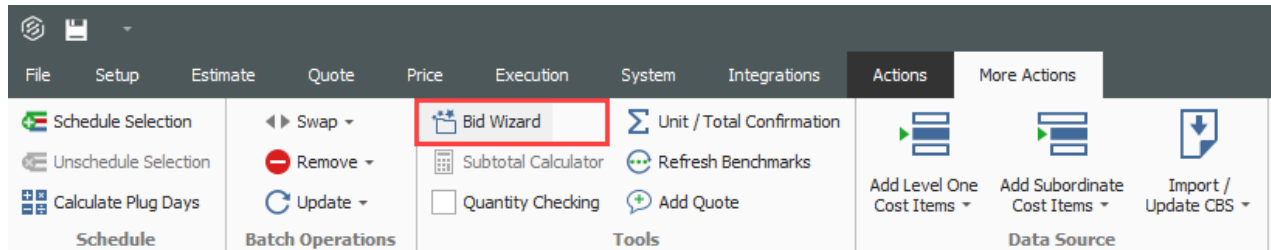
You can also use the Bid Wizard to add cost items while you are in the CBS Register. The following steps walk through using the CBS Bid Wizard.

### Use the CBS Bid Wizard

1. Click the **File** tab from the Estimate landing page and open the **E101 Bid Wizard** job you created.
2. From the **Estimate** tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
3. Create a new cost item by typing **New** in the Description column on the bottom row of the CBS
4. Highlight the **New** row.

4	Aggregate Base	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4.1	45,000.00	Ton
+ 4.2	Primegrade Subgrade	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard
+ 4.3	Initial Aggregate Base	4.3	45,000.00	Ton
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2	400,000.00	Square Yard
5	New		1.00	Each

- To open the CBS Bid Wizard, click the **Bid Wizard** icon on the **More Actions** tab.



- The Bid Wizard window opens

- Click in the **Source Job** column on the New cost item row.

Place Aggregate Base		45,000.00	Ton	[Select Source Job]
Blue Top Aggregate Base		400,000.00	Square Yard	[Select Source Job]
New		1.00	Each	[Select Source J... ▼]

- From the Source Job drop-down list, select **Training Job**.
- Scroll to the right of the Source Job column and click in the **Source CBS Position Code** column on the New Cost item row.
  - A source CBS Register window appears
- Select CBS position code **5 – Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A** from the register.

Drag columns here to group Find:  Saved views:

	CBS Position Code	Description	Really Optional Code	Unit of Measure	Forecast (T/O) Quantity
	4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	4.2	Square Yard	
	4.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3	Ton	
	4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	Ton	
	4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2	Square Yard	
→	5	<b>Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A</b>	303 4263	Ton	
	5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	5.1	Ton	
	5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	5.2	Ton	
	6	<b>36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III</b>	413(B) 0464	Linear Feet	
	6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	6.1	Linear Feet	
	6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	6.2	Cubic Yard	
	6.3	Install RCP Pipe	6.3	Linear Feet	
	6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	6.4	Cubic Yard	

OK Cancel

10. Click **OK**.

11. Click **Finish** on the Bid Wizard.

- An Attention prompt displays, asking if you want to make adjustments
- Keep the default options selected: **Make Adjustments according to their quantity drivers and cost drivers** and **Adjust the pay rules and shift arrangements to match the destination**

12. Click **OK**.

**Attention**

You have ordered one or more cost items, or just their details, to be copied by the Bid Wizard.

Do you want to adjust cost items and cost details based on the destination quantities?

☐ Do not make adjustments

☒ Make adjustments according to their quantity drivers and cost drivers

Do you want to adjust Pay Rules and Shift Arrangements of the copied cost items?

☐ Keep the original pay rules and shift arrangements

☒ Adjust the pay rules and shift arrangements to match the destination

☐ Never ask me this question again

OK Cancel

- You can see that cost item 5 and its subordinates are now imported into your existing job.
- You could choose a new name for the cost item, or name it **Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A** to match the original cost item

4.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3	45,000.00	Ton
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2	400,000.00	Square Yard
5	<b>Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A</b>		1.00	Each
+ 5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	5.1	1.00	Ton
+ 5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	5.2	1.00	Ton

## 10.6 SNAPSHOTS

A job snapshot is a copy of an estimate that you can create and provides read-only access to the job's data as it existed at a specific point in time.

You can use a job snapshot to do the following:

- Create an instance of your estimate at different instances for audit purposes, such as after take-off is complete, after bid review is complete, or after final subcontractor/supplier prices have been entered.
- Provide users access to the job's data without giving them the ability to modify the data.
- Allow users to access a job, while eliminating the concern that someone may inadvertently change live data.
- Copy data from a snapshot of a job and paste it into the current job or any other project.
- Create a new job from a snapshot of a job.

In addition to the Code, Description, Last Saved, and Version column, the Snapshot register contains all fields that are in the Jobs register that provides you with an easier way to group, sort, filter, and find the jobs you need.

The job snapshot is also saved and maintained as an archive. When a snapshot is loaded, the archive is restored similar to a local copy. A snapshot can be modified, but changes cannot be saved.

### 10.6.1 Snapshot Register

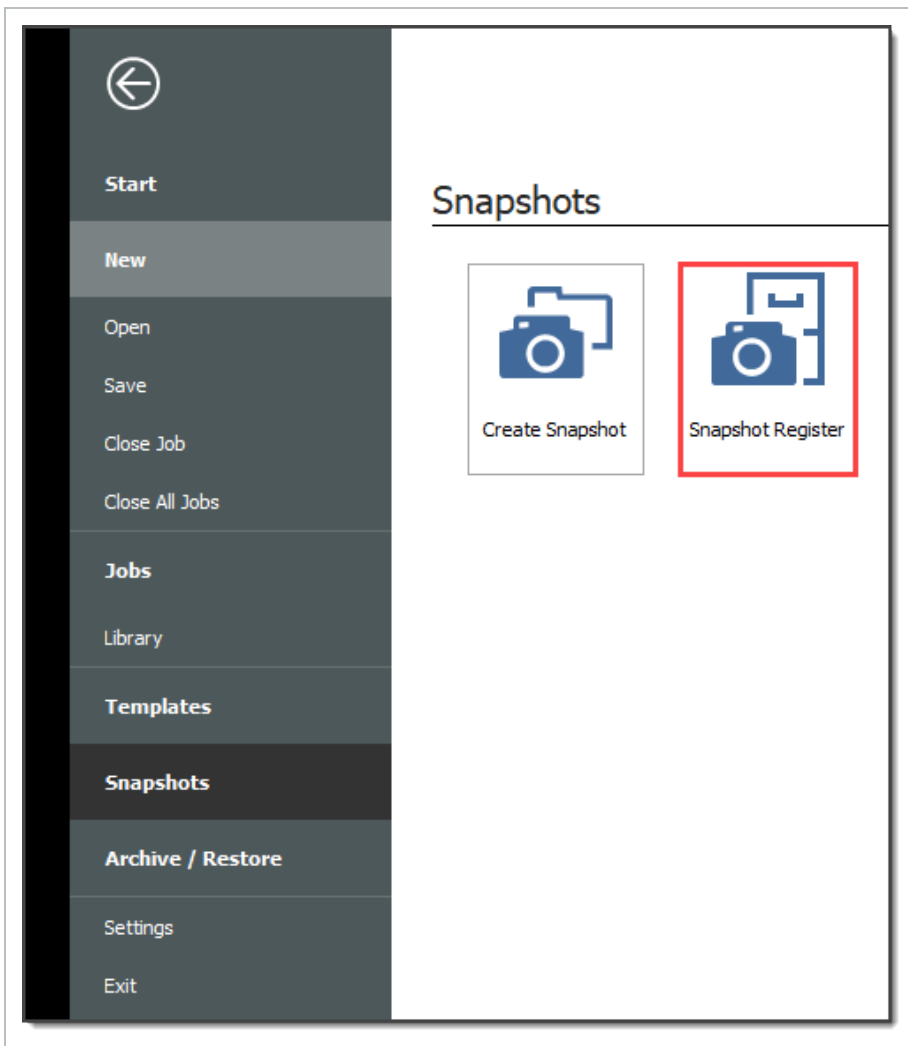
Snapshots are managed in the Snapshot Register. You can manage snapshots by:

- Viewing individual snapshots for specific jobs.
- Filtering the Snapshot register to jobs containing snapshots.
- Creating job snapshots from existing jobs.

- Loading existing job snapshots. When you load a snapshot, it loads into Estimate similar to other Estimate jobs.
- Editing and deleting job snapshots.

## Navigate to the Snapshot Register

1. Click the **File** tab to open the backstage view, and then select **Snapshots**.
2. From the Snapshots form, select the **Snapshot Register** icon. The Snapshot Register opens.



To view individual snapshots for specific jobs, click the **Expand** icon next to the job to show the list of snapshots.

Code	Description
→ E101 - Training Job KL	Sample Training Job
+ Training Job	Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924

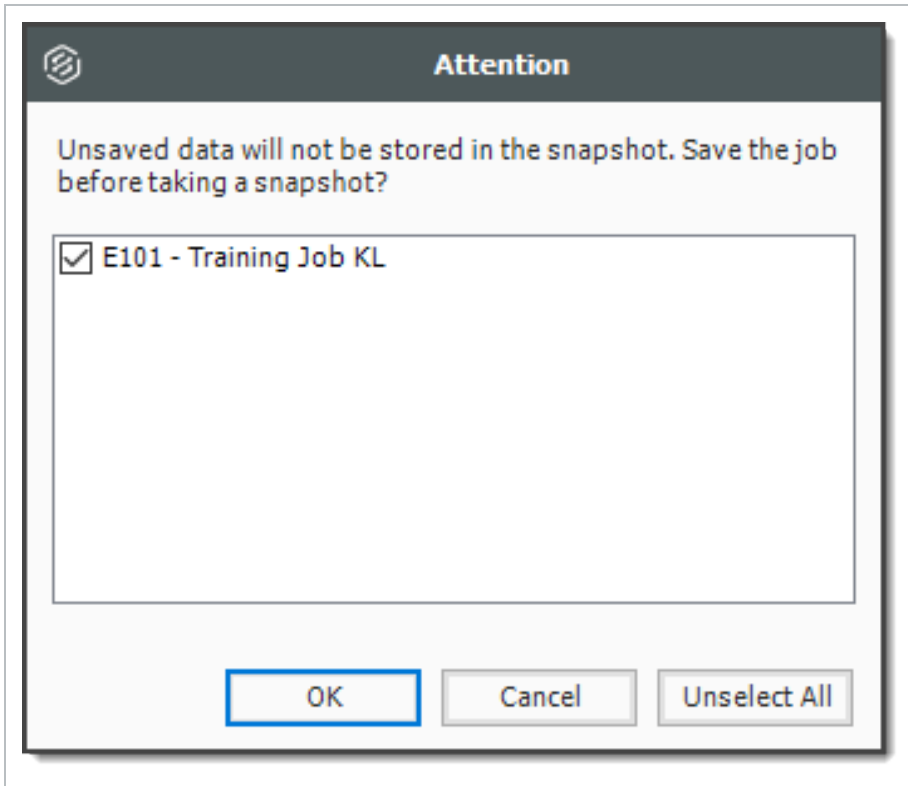
## Create a job snapshot

1. From the Snapshots form, select the **Create Snapshot** button.

The screenshot shows the 'Snapshots' form with a menu bar at the top: File, Setup, Estimate, Execution, System, and Actions. The 'Actions' menu is open, and the 'Create Job Snapshot' button is highlighted with a red box. Other buttons in the menu include Print, Preview, Load, Edit, Delete, Delete All Job Snapshots, Expand / Collapse, Filter to Jobs with Snapshots, Clear Filter, Refresh, and Create New Job from Snapshot. Below the menu is the 'Snapshot Register' section, which contains a table with columns: Code, Description, Last Saved, Version, In Use, and Status. The table has two rows: 'E101 - Training Job KL' (Sample Training Job) and 'Training Job' (Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924). The 'E101 - Training Job KL' row is highlighted with a red box.

Code	Description	Last Saved	Version	In Use	Status
→ E101 - Training Job KL	Sample Training Job	11/12/2019 2:23:1...	19.2.0.27	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Bidding
+ Training Job	Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924	11/13/2019 7:40:1...	19.2.0.27	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bidding

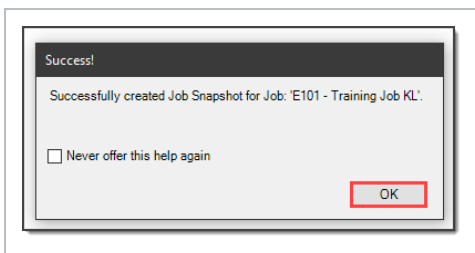
The job must be saved before creating a snapshot. If the job you are creating a snapshot from has unsaved data, an *Attention* dialog box shows that alerts you of the unsaved data. Click **OK** to save the job.



2. The New Job Snapshot [*job code*] dialog box opens. You can do the following:
  - Add a comment in the Snapshot Comment field.
  - Select the check box to include existing attachments.
  - Configure user access. Select one of the following options:
    - Select **Use Job's current User Access restrictions...** to use the job's current access restrictions.
    - Select **Remove User Access restrictions...** to allow read-only access to all users.
    - Select **Specify User Access restrictions...** to specify new user restrictions. This option is selected by default. You can then use the Add and Remove buttons to specify access using Active Directory. Users with current access to the job are automatically

added to the list.

3. Click **OK** to create the snapshot. A Success message shows to indicate that the snapshot has been created.



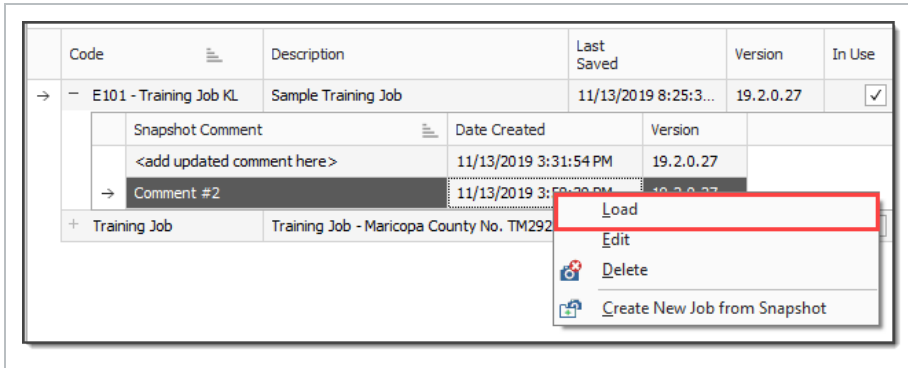
4. Click **OK**.

## Load a snapshot

1. From the Snapshot Register, click the **Expand** icon next to the job to show the list of snapshots.
2. Right-click the individual snapshot you want to load, and then select **Load**.



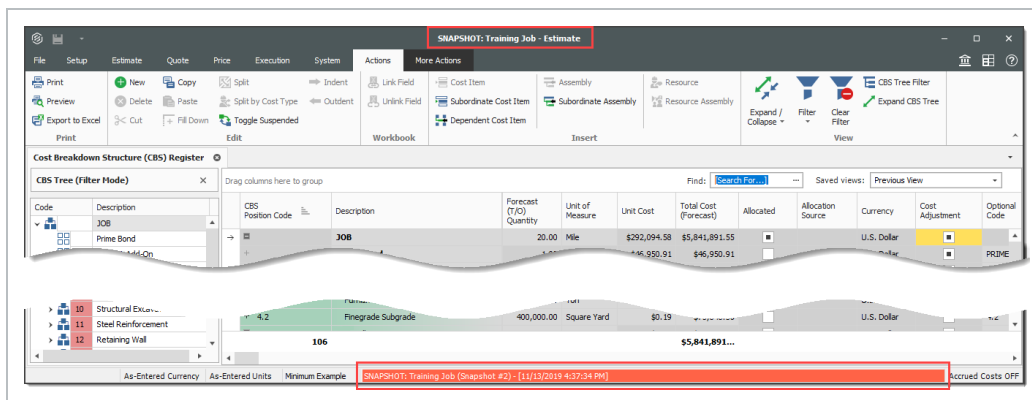
- On the Snapshot Register, click the **Expand** icon next to the desired job to display the list of snapshots.
- Right-click on the individual snapshot you want to load and select **Load**.



To identify a snapshot in Estimate as a read-only snapshot:

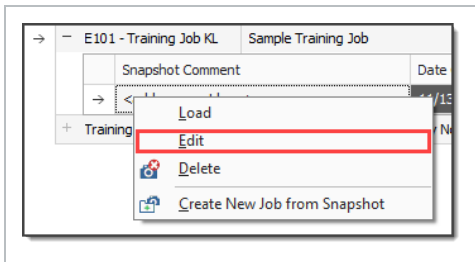
- The job name is preceded by the label **SNAPSHOT** centered on the top of the toolbar.
- A red banner shows the snapshot information at the bottom of the page.

A snapshot can be modified, but it cannot be saved because it is read-only.



## Edit a snapshot

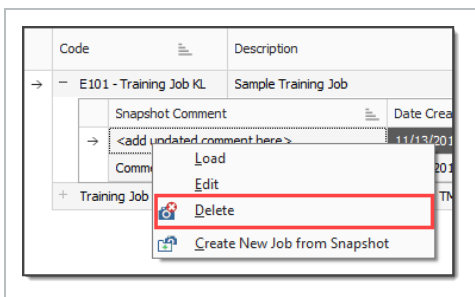
- In the Snapshot Register, click the **Expand** icon next to the job to show the snapshots.
- Right-click the individual snapshot you want to edit, and then select **Edit**.



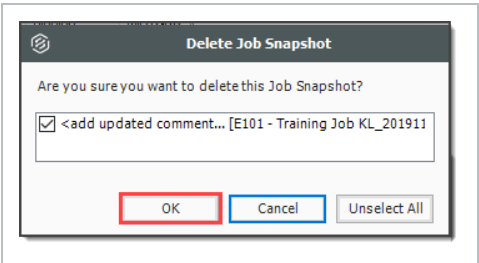
3. The Edit Job Snapshot dialog box opens. You can do the following:
  - Add a comment in the Snapshot Comment field.
  - Select the check box to include existing attachments.
  - Configure user access. Select one of the following options:
    - Select **Use Job's current User Access restrictions...** to use the job's current access restrictions.
    - Select **Remove User Access restrictions...** to allow read-only access to all users.
    - Select **Specify User Access restrictions...** to specify new user restrictions. This option is selected by default. You can then use the Add and Remove buttons to specify access using Active Directory. Users with current access to the job are automatically added to the list.
4. Click **OK** to update the snapshot.

## Delete a snapshot

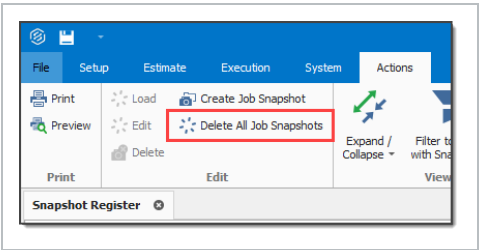
1. From the Snapshot Register, click the **Expand** icon next to the job to show the snapshots.
2. Right-click on the individual snapshot you want to delete snapshots from and select **Delete**.



3. In the Delete Job Snapshot dialog box, click **OK**.



You can also click **Delete All Job Snapshots** in the Actions tab to remove all snapshots.



## Exercise 10.1 – Data Reproduction

Now that you have learned how to utilize the Bid Wizard, complete the following steps using the Bid Wizard and Copy & Paste features.

1. Open the Bid Wizard by clicking the **Bid Wizard** icon from the **More Actions** tab.  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. Choose the **Create a new job** radio button.  
\_\_\_\_\_
3. Type **BW Exercise** (with your initials) in the **New Code** field and type **Exercise** in the Description field.  
\_\_\_\_\_
4. Choose **Select cost items**.  
\_\_\_\_\_
5. For all selections, choose **Copy from source job**.  
\_\_\_\_\_
6. Select the **Also copy all non-utilized resources** checkbox.  
\_\_\_\_\_
7. Select **Copy from source job** under Unassigned Cost Items and Markup, and the Copy Markup box is automatically selected.  
\_\_\_\_\_
8. Find and select **Training Job** and click **OK**.  
\_\_\_\_\_
9. Use the **Toggle Include All** button to exclude all selections.  
\_\_\_\_\_
10. Select the checkboxes to include **Cost Items 4-7**.  
\_\_\_\_\_
11. Click **Finish** to add the new job.  
\_\_\_\_\_
12. Select **Adjust the pay rules and shift arrangements to match the destination**.  
\_\_\_\_\_
13. Open the **CBS** to see the cost items that were brought in.  
\_\_\_\_\_

14. Open the **Infra Job Copy** with your initials that you created earlier in this lesson.

15. Copy **Cost items 8 and 9** and paste them into the BW Exercise job.

### You should end up with the following results

CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure
+	<b>Indirect Cost Escalation</b>	INDIRECT COST ESCAL...	1.00	Lump Sum
+	<b>Direct Cost Escalation</b>	DIRECT COST ESCALAT...	1.00	Lump Sum
+	<b>Indirect Cost Add-On</b>	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum
+	<b>Job Management &amp; Equipment</b>	JOB MANAGEMENT & E...	1.00	Lump Sum
+	<b>General Expense</b>	GENERAL EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum
+	<b>Direct Cost Add-On</b>	DIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum
1	<b>Aggregate Base</b>	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton
+ 1.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4.1	45,000.00	Ton
+ 1.2	Finegrade Subgrade	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard
1.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3	45,000.00	Ton
+ 1.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton
+ 1.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2	400,000.00	Square Yard
2	<b>Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A</b>	303 4263	35,000.00	Ton
+ 2.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	5.1	35,000.00	Ton
+ 2.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	5.2	35,000.00	Ton
3	<b>36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III</b>	413(B) 0464	1,024.00	Linear Feet
+ 3.1	Furnish RCP Materials	6.1	1,024.00	Linear Feet
+ 3.2	Excavate RCP Trench	6.2	1,858.56	Cubic Yard
+ 3.3	Install RCP Pipe	6.3	1,024.00	Linear Feet
+ 3.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	6.4	1,587.20	Cubic Yard
4	<b>10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)</b>	800 0220	12,000.00	Linear Feet
+ 4.1	Furnish 10 Inch PVC Materials	7.1	12,000.00	Linear Feet
+ 4.2	Excavate-Install-Backfill 10 Inch PVC	7.2	12,000.00	Linear Feet
5	<b>24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)</b>	800 0330	3,000.00	Linear Feet
5.1	Excavate 24 Inch PVC	8.1	3,000.00	Linear Feet
+ 5.1.1	Excavate 24 Inch PVC 0-6 ft Depth	8.1.1	1,390.00	Cubic Yard
+ 5.1.2	Excavate 24 Inch PVC 6-10 ft Depth	8.1.2	3,610.00	Cubic Yard
+ 5.2	Furnish & Install 24 Inch PVC	8.2	3,000.00	Linear Feet
+ 5.3	Backfill 24 Inch PVC	8.3	4,520.00	Cubic Yard
6	<b>4 Foot Diameter Manhole</b>	800 0400	16.00	Each
+ 6.1	Furnish 4 ft Manhole Materials	9.1	16.00	Each
+ 6.2	Excavate-Install-Backfill Manhole	9.2	16.00	Each

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

## Lesson 10 - Review

1. From the New option on the Backstage View, which of the following options are available for creating a new job? (Select all that apply)
  - a. Scratch
  - b. Template
  - c. Import
  - d. Existing Job
  - e. Historic
  - f. Bid Wizard

---
2. Which of the following job reproduction options lets you pick and choose which cost items you want to import into your new job?
  - a. Template
  - b. Bid Wizard
  - c. Existing Job
  - d. Archive

---
3. Which of the following options allows you to add cost items from another project when working in the CBS Register?
  - a. Bid Wizard
  - b. CBS Bid Wizard
  - c. Template
  - d. Existing Job

---

## Lesson 10 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Create a job from an existing job or template
- Create a template

- Reproduce estimate data using the Bid Wizard
- Reproduce estimate data using copy/paste
- Add cost items to a job using the CBS Bid Wizard
- Utilize the Snapshot function

*This page intentionally left blank.*



## 11.1 QUANTITY TAKEOFF

**Lesson Duration: 30 Minutes**

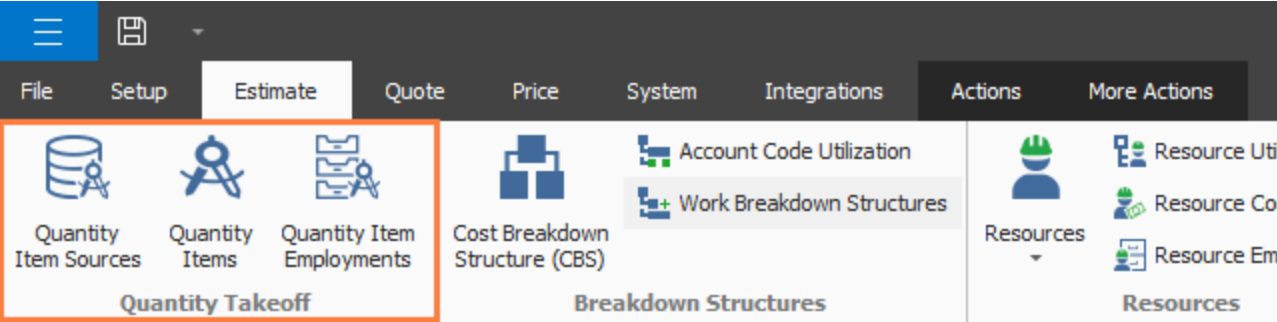
### **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Utilize takeoff integration to import takeoff data into your estimate.
- Apply quantity item measurements to calculate cost item takeoff quantities.
- Interpret the Quantity Item Employments Register.

# 11.2 QUANTITY TAKEOFF

The Quantity Takeoff section facilitates a seamless process of importing quantity takeoff data. You can import and manage the data using the Quantity Item Sources, Quantity Item, and Quantity Item Employments registers.

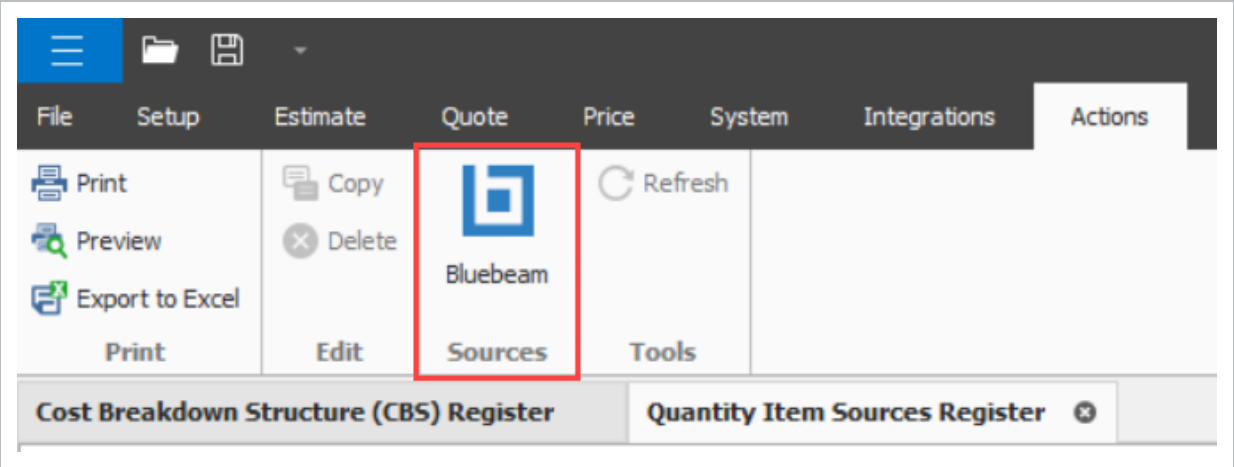


# 11.3 QUANTITY ITEM SOURCES

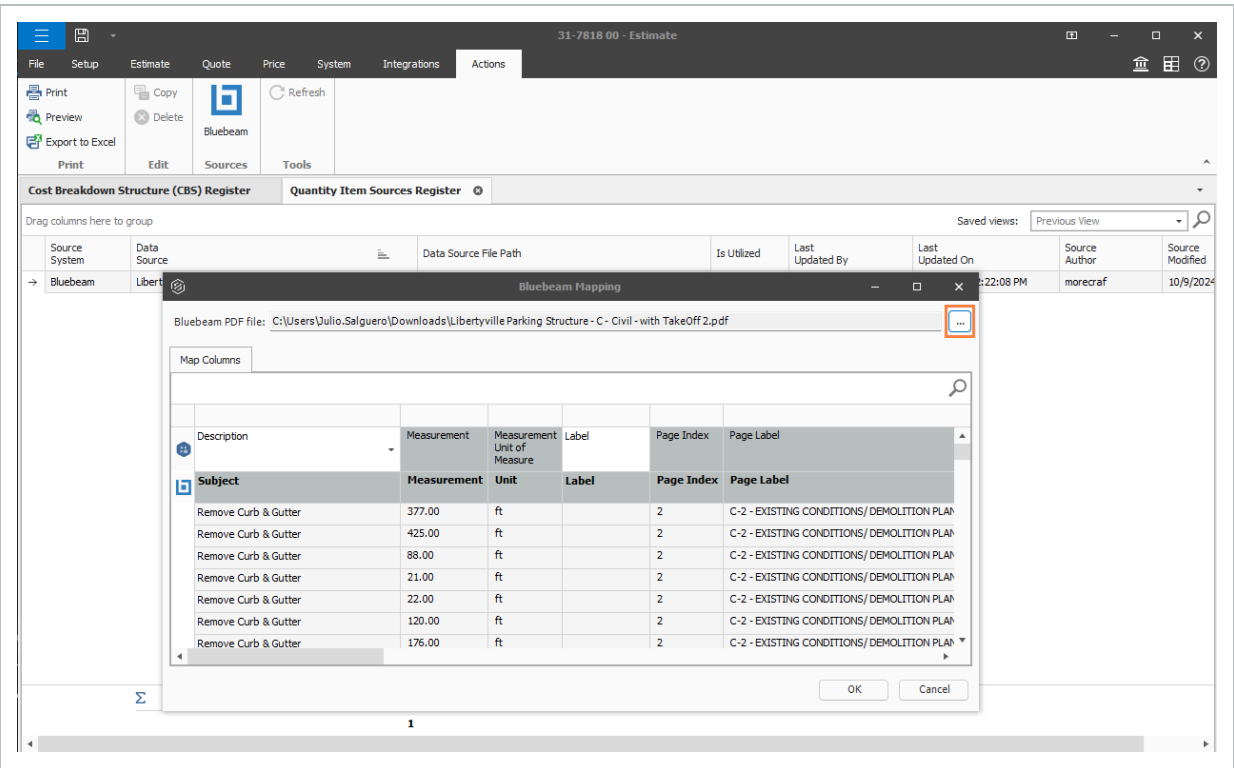
In the Quantity Item Sources Register, you can use the source application to select, map, and import quantity items.

Import quantity items from your source application

- 1. Click the quantity item source application to open the source mapping dialog box.



- 2. In the mapping dialog box, click the **Open file** button on the right side of the dialog box, and then select your source file.



3. Map the Estimate columns that align with your source file to import takeoff data, and then click **OK**.

The quantity items are imported, and the Quantity Items Sources Register lists the details of your source file.

## 11.4 QUANTITY ITEMS

In the Quantity Items Register, you can view the list of quantity items imported from your source file that you can apply to cost items.

Description	Measurement	Measurement Unit of Measure	Measurement Type	Area	Area Unit of Measure	Volume	Volume Unit of Measure	Height	Height Unit of Measure	Width	Width Unit of Measure	Depth	Depth Unit of Measure
Asphalt Pavement	3,063.90	SF		3,063.90	SF	3,574.56	cu ft	63.57	ft	61.07	ft	14.00	in
Asphalt Pavement	446.00	SF		446.32	SF	520.71	cu ft	24.84	ft	29.11	ft	14.00	in
Asphalt Pavement	15,538.90	SF		15,538.85	SF	18,128.66	cu ft	260.87	ft	244.93	ft	14.00	in
Asphalt Pavement	318.00	SF		318.06	SF	371.07	cu ft	12.73	ft	36.96	ft	14.00	in
Asphalt Pavement	1,645.00	SF		1,644.73	SF	1,918.86	cu ft	69.05	ft	52.05	ft	14.00	in
Asphalt Pavement	80.70	SF		80.68	SF	94.13	cu ft	15.77	ft	13.17	ft	14.00	in
Asphalt Pavement	196.30	SF		196.35	SF	229.07	cu ft	20.72	ft	11.61	ft	14.00	in
Asphalt Pavement	91.60	SF		91.61	SF	106.87	cu ft	63.10	ft	4.57	ft	14.00	in
Asphalt Pavement, Patch	664.10	SF		664.12	SF	664.12	cu ft	38.73	ft	26.50	ft	12.00	in
Brick Pavers	731.30	SF		731.26	SF	-731.26	cu ft	22.37	ft	33.90	ft	-12.00	in
Brick Pavers	285.40	SF		285.35	SF	-285.35	cu ft	22.30	ft	15.01	ft	-12.00	in
Brick Pavers	731.10	SF		731.08	SF	-731.08	cu ft	22.43	ft	33.67	ft	-12.00	in
Brick Pavers	358.20	SF		358.21	SF	-358.21	cu ft	16.65	ft	24.98	ft	-12.00	in
Brick Pavers	543.00	SF		542.95	SF	-542.95	cu ft	23.19	ft	40.38	ft	-12.00	in
Chain Link Fence	51.52	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Chain Link Fence	866.01	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Chain Link Fence	117.39	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Chain Link Fence	237.28	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Chain Link Fence	12.25	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Concrete Curb & Gutter	26.00	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Concrete Curb & Gutter	190.70	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Concrete Curb & Gutter	15.80	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Concrete Curb & Gutter	53.60	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Concrete Curb & Gutter	31.00	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Concrete Curb & Gutter	35.90	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Concrete Curb & Gutter	35.00	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Concrete Curb & Gutter	194.20	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Concrete Curb & Gutter	180.20	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Concrete Curb & Gutter	50.00	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Concrete Curb & Gutter	18.70	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>Σ</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>Σ</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>Σ</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>Σ</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>Σ</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>Σ</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>Σ</b>	<b>0.00</b>
	146												

The quantity items can be copied to be used in other compatible registers in Estimate.

## 11.4.1 Quantity Item register columns

The Quantity Item register columns provide quantity item details brought over from the source application takeoff data. The columns provide crucial detailed information of each quantity item to ensure that your estimate is accurate and up-to-date. You can filter and group columns to manage quantity items.

## 11.4.2 Quantity Items tab

In the cost item record, the Quantity Items tab shows you the individual measurements that may be contributing to the cost item quantity.

**Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register** | **Cost Item Record**

CBS Code: Optional Code: Description: Forecast (T/O) Qty: Unit of Measure: Unit Cost: Total Cost: Currency:

1 Install 8" PVC Water Main DR18 (C900, 235 PSI) 918.20 LF \$109.83 \$100,841.90 U.S. Dollar

PI Assignment: PI Line Number: PI Description: Cost Segment: Pay Quantity: Cost Source: Alternate: Job Overhead 918.20 Detail BASE

Cost Item Summary | Detail: \$109.83 | Plug: \$0.00 | Quote: \$0.00 | Allocation | **Quantity Items**

Include Quantity Items... [Description] EQUAL Water Main, PVC, 8"

Drag columns here to group

Description	Measurement	Measurement Unit of Measure	Measurement Type (S) test I@#%\$	Area	Area Unit of Measure	Volume	Volume Unit of Measure	Height	Height Unit of Measure
→ Water Main, PVC, 8"	23.40	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	19.70	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	24.50	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	19.50	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	5.40	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	188.10	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	123.50	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	471.20	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	39.80	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	3.10	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Σ	1	Σ	23.40	Σ	0.00	Σ	0.00	Σ	0.00
10	918.20			0.00		0.00		0.00	

**Cost Item Setup**

**Default Pay Rules**

Scale 1: Scale 2: Scale 3:

Composite Wage Scale: 100.00 0.00 0.00

For every 8.00 hours worked, pay 8.00 hours

**Default Shift Arrangements**

Work Hours per Shift: Shifts per Day: Days per Week:

8.00 1.00 5.00

**Default Properties**

Account Code: 2.6.6070

Cost Curve: Linear

Worker's Comp Override:

Quantity Driver: Takeoff

Quantity Roll-Up: Lt

Takeoff Driver: Measurement

Quote Group Tag:

Minority Goal Allowance: 100.00

Phase Code:

When man-count changes: ☒ Change UM / Man-Hour ☐ Change Days

Suspend: ☐

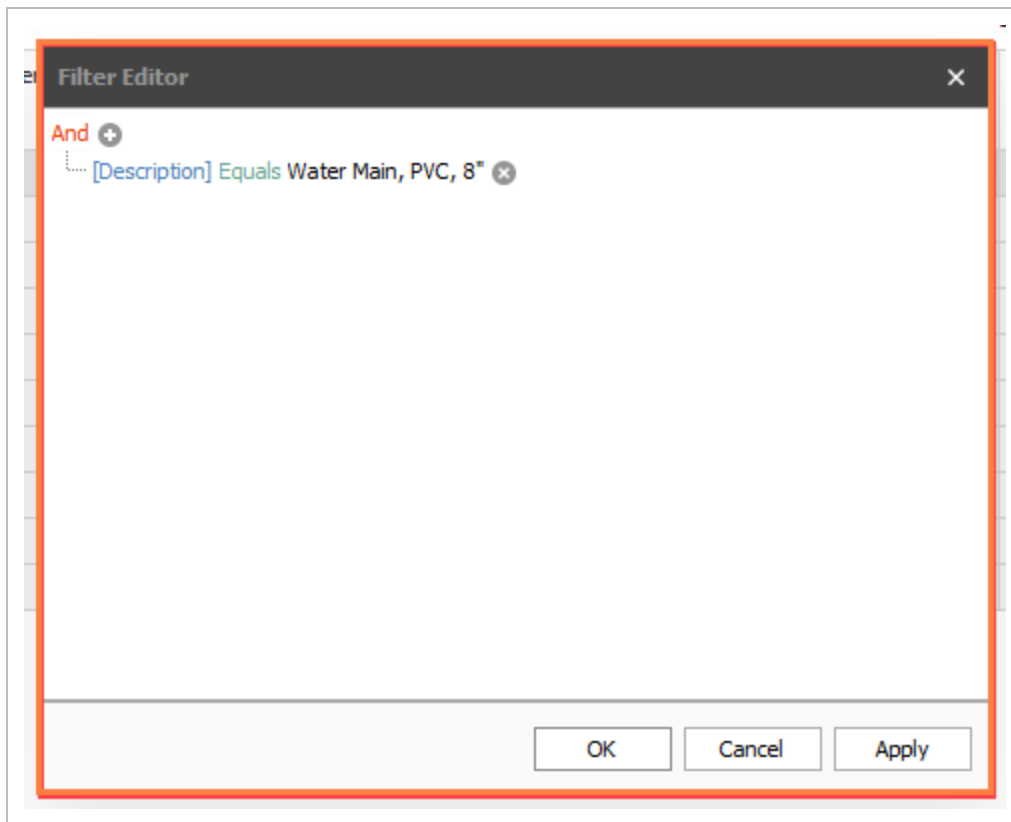
**Security**

Last Changed By: Dominic Cozzetto

Last Changed On: 10/29/2024 12:14:52 PM

< Prev Next > OK Cancel

You can use filters to find items that you want to apply to a cost item. To set a filter, click the **Include Quantity Items** button, and then set up your filters. For example, you can configure a filter in the *Install 8" PVC Water Main DR18* cost item to bring in items that contain *Water Main, PVC, 8"* in the description.



The Quantity Driver of *Takeoff* and Takeoff Driver field let the quantity items you apply to a cost item drive the cost item quantity. By default, *Measurement* is used in the Takeoff Driver field for the takeoff quantity. You can select any other quantity column with the Takeoff Driver to drive the cost item quantity, but the unit of measure type of that quantity column must align with the cost item unit of measure.

The Quantity Driver and Takeoff Driver fields must be set for quantities to roll up from the quantity items to the cost item quantity.

View the aggregate total of the cost item quantity. In the image below, the *Install 8" PVC Water Main DR18* cost item, you can see the total of 918.20 ft, and you can also see all the markup items that make up the total.

**Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register** **Cost Item Record**

CBS Code: Optional Code: Description: Forecast (T/O) Qty: Unit of Measure: Unit Cost: Total Cost: Currency:

1 Install 8" PVC Water Main DR18 (C900, 235 PSI) 918.20 LF \$109.83 \$100,841.90 U.S. Dollar

PI Assignment: PI Line Number: PI Description: Cost Segment: Pay Quantity: Cost Source: Alternate:

Job Overhead 918.20 Detail BASE

Cgst Item Summary Detail: \$109.83 Plug: \$0.00 Quote: \$0.00 Allocation Quantity Items

Include Quantity Items... [Description] EQUAL Water Main, PVC, 8"

Drag columns here to group

Description	Measurement	Measurement Unit of Measure	Measurement Type (S) test I@#%\$	Area	Area Unit of Measure	Volume	Volume Unit of Measure	Height	Height Unit of Measure
Water Main, PVC, 8"	23.40	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	19.70	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	24.50	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	19.50	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	5.40	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	188.10	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	123.50	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	471.20	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	39.80	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	3.10	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>Σ</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Σ</b>	<b>23.40</b>	<b>Σ</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>Σ</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>Σ</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>918.20</b>			<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>	

**Cost Item Setup**

**Default Pay Rules**

Scale 1: Scale 2: Scale 3:

Composite Wage Scale: 100.00 0.00 0.00

For every 8.00 hours worked, pay 8.00 hours

**Default Shift Arrangements**

Work Hours per Shift: Shifts per Day: Days per Week:

8.00 1.00 5.00

**Default Properties**

Account Code: 2.6.6070

Cost Curve: Linear

Worker's Comp Override:

Quantity Driver: Takeoff

Quantity Roll-Up: Lt

Takeoff Driver: Measurement

Quote Group Tag:

Minority Goal Allowance: 100.00

Phase Code:

When man-count changes: ☒ Change UM / Man-Hour ☐ Change Days

Suspend: ☐

**Security**

Last Changed By: Dominic Cozzetto

Last Changed On: 10/29/2024 12:14:52 PM

< Prev Next > OK Cancel

When the quantity driver is set to *Takeoff*, the measurement total of your quantity items becomes the Forecast T/O quantity. The quantity driver of *Takeoff* drives the quantity for each line item, summing the total to match Forecast T/O quantity.

The Bid wizard's functionality can be used to import additional cost items from another job folder into your estimate to automatically employ the same filter configuration used in your source job. These predefined cost items can be scaled and can include the subordinate items and their appropriate ratios.

## 11.5 QUANTITY ITEM EMPLOYMENTS

The Quantity Item Employments register shows several columns that include the list of quantity items employed on cost items and the CBS position code location of the quantity item's employment. The columns provide details from the source job's takeoff data, similar to the Quantity Item register columns.

31-7818 00 - Estimate

</

You can view the cost and man-hours per individual markup item which lets you further break down your estimate by phase, area, or other data you want to capture as part of performing the quantity takeoff.

You can copy and edit cost items. To copy or edit, right-click a cost item, and then select **Copy** or **Edit Cost Item**. When you select to edit, the cost item opens in a Cost Item Record tab.

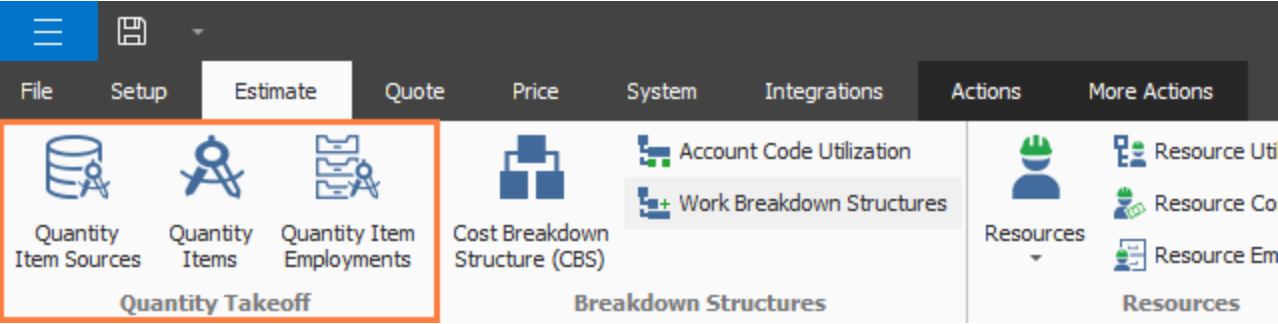


# 11.6 BLUEBEAM - QUANTITY TAKEOFF

## 11.7 BLUEBEAM - QUANTITY TAKEOFF

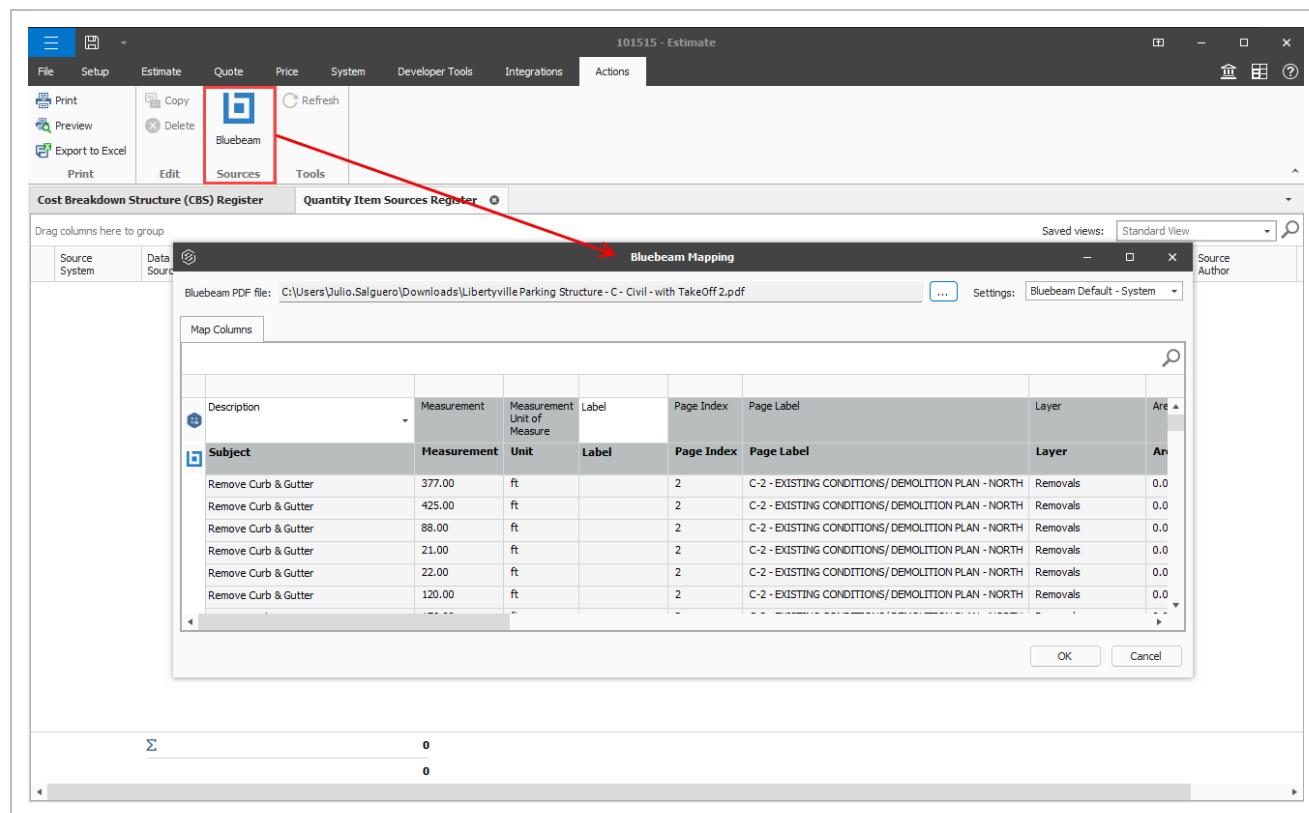
The Bluebeam integration lets you import the takeoff data from Bluebeam directly into your estimate easily and efficiently. You can also configure cost item filters in Estimate to quickly configure your estimate. The imported takeoff data is saved and readily available as the source of the scope of work during the estimate process of the project.

After quantifying scope items in Bluebeam, you can use the Quantity Item Sources, Quantity Item, and the Quantity Item Employments registers in the Estimate Quantity Takeoff group to manage the data.



## 11.8 QUANTITY ITEM SOURCES

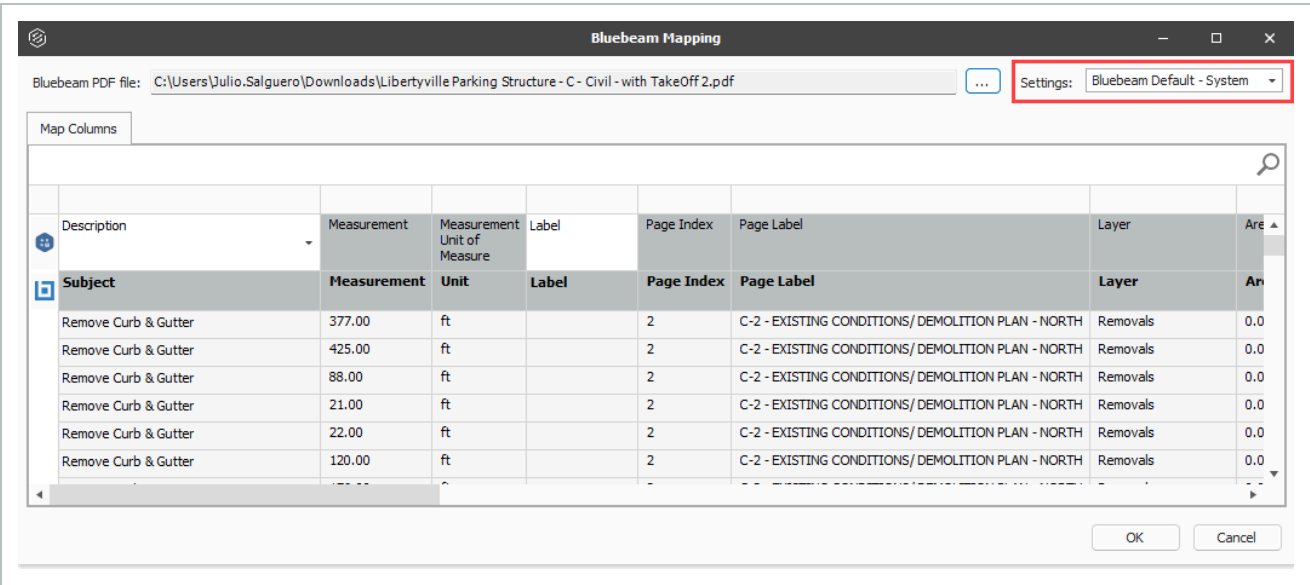
To bring the takeoffs from Bluebeam into the Quantity Items register, go to the Quantity Item Sources Register, and then select **Bluebeam** as your source. You can select a Bluebeam source file.



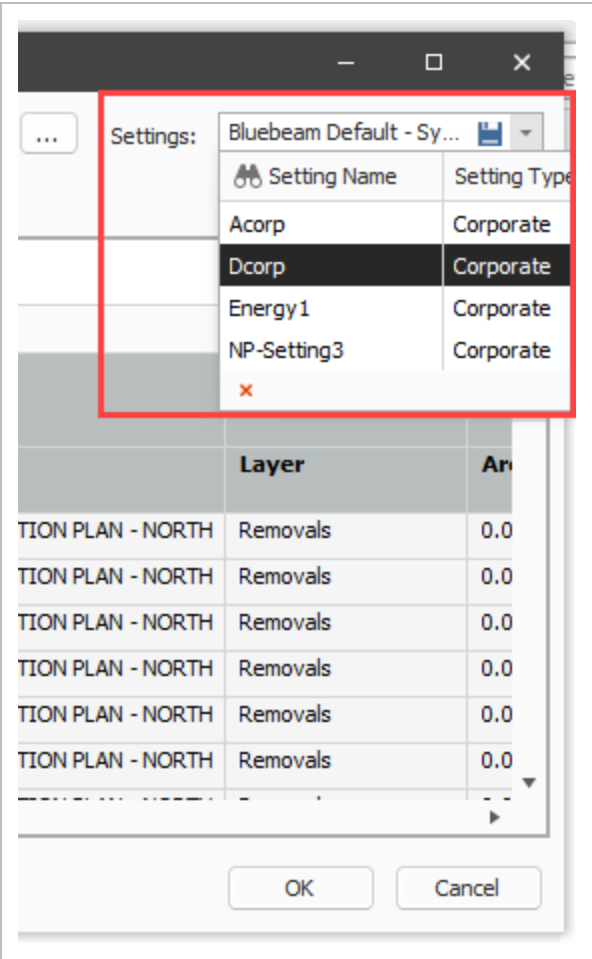
## 11.9 SETTINGS

You can map column settings in the Bluebeam mapping Settings list. You can save your import file mappings, so you can easily access it to import quantity items. The settings also provide consistency and standardization across users in a job. You can save the mapped file settings to your local job or as a locked corporate setting.

After selecting your source Bluebeam PDF file, you can view the Settings list at the top right of the Bluebeam Mapping window. The default Settings template is *Bluebeam Default – System*.



You can use previously saved setting templates to quickly use the saved mappings and import quantity items.



You can create a new setting or update existing settings using the newly selected column mappings.

In the Quantity Item Sources Register, the Mapped Setting column shows the mapped setting used for each import file, so you can easily identify the mapped setting you used to import the quantity items.

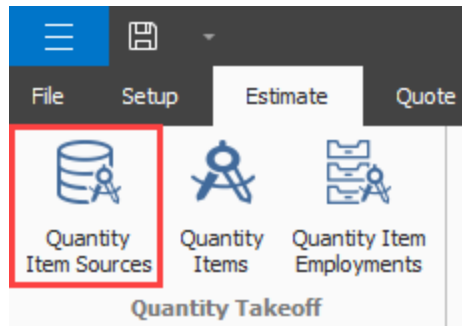
Drag columns here to group

Source System	Data Source	Data Source File Path	Mapped Setting	Is Utilized	Last Updated By	Last Updated On	Source Author
→ Bluebeam	Libertyville Parking Structure - C - Civil - with TakeOff 2.pdf	C:\Users\Julio.Salguero\Downloads\Libertyville Parking Stru...	* Energy 10 - Corp...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Julio	3/27/2025 6:19:36 AM	morecraf
Bluebeam	Libertyville Parking Structure - C - Civil - with TakeOff.pdf	C:\Users\Dominic.Cozzetto\OneDrive - InEight\Desktop\Ne...	Paving Import - D...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dominic	3/4/2025 9:32:45 AM	morecraf

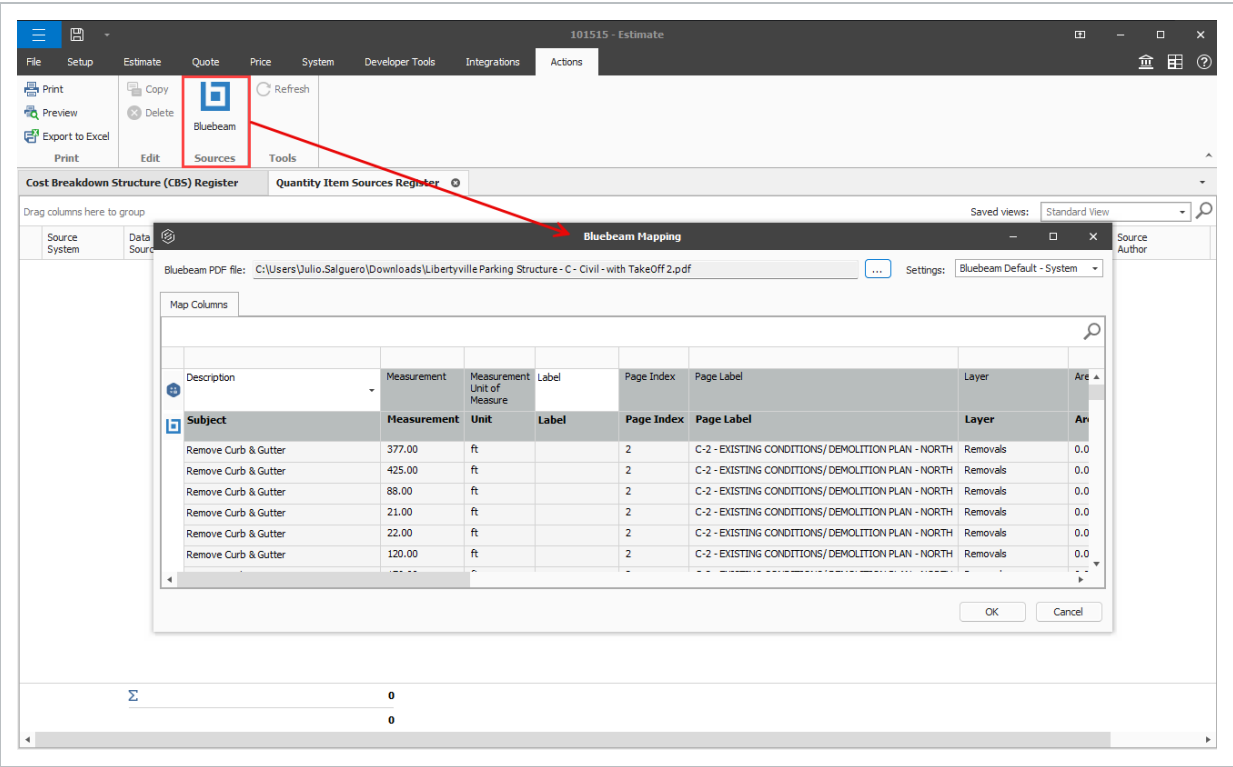
Saved views: Previous View

## Import Bluebeam takeoff quantities

1. In the Estimate tab, click **Quantity Item Sources**. The Quantity Item Sources Register opens in the Actions tab.

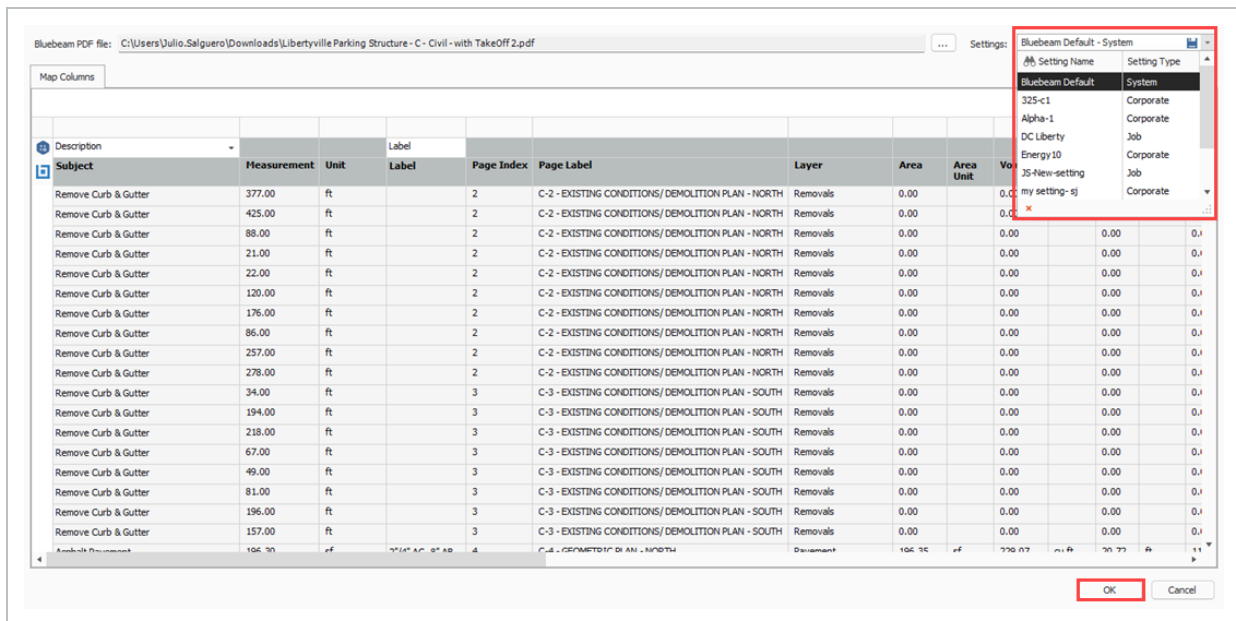


2. In the Sources section select **Bluebeam**. The Bluebeam Mapping dialog box shows.



- 3. In the Bluebeam Mapping dialog box, click the **Open file** button to the right of the Bluebeam PDF file field, and then select your Bluebeam file.
- 4. Click **Open**.

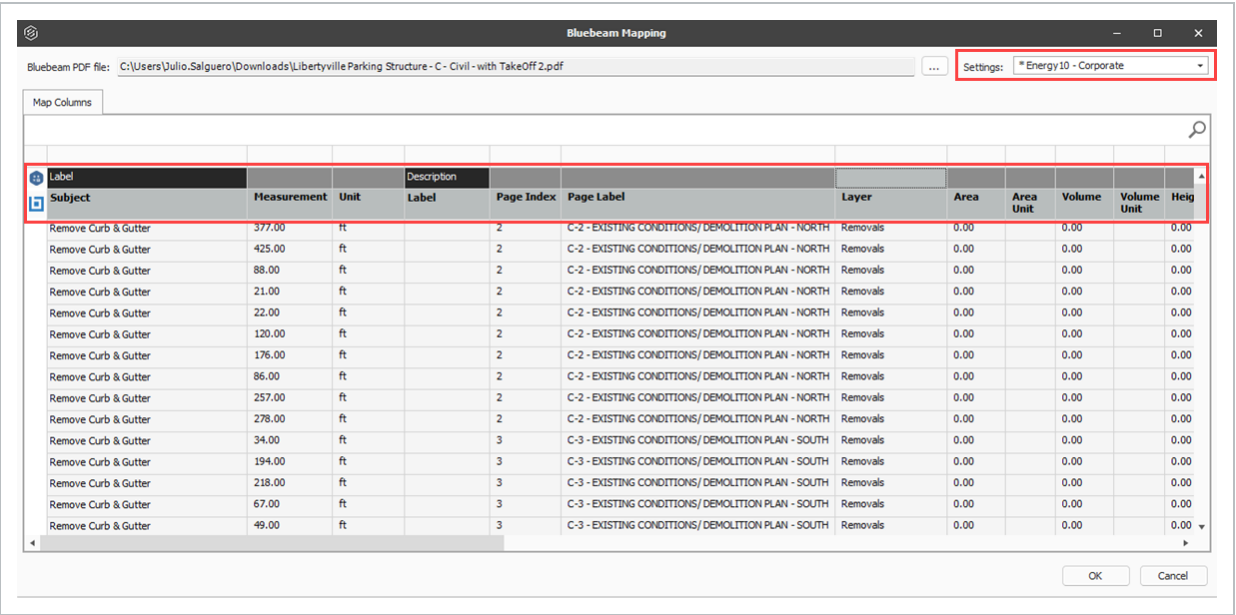
On the Map Columns tab, select from your saved Settings templates, and then click OK to import the quantity takeoff data.



You can view the imported quantity items in the Quantity Items Register.

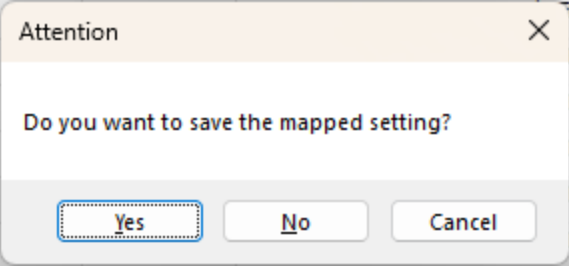
## Create or update settings after selecting new mappings

1. On the Map Columns tab, select from your saved Settings templates, and then update the mapped columns to align Bluebeam with Estimate to import takeoff data.

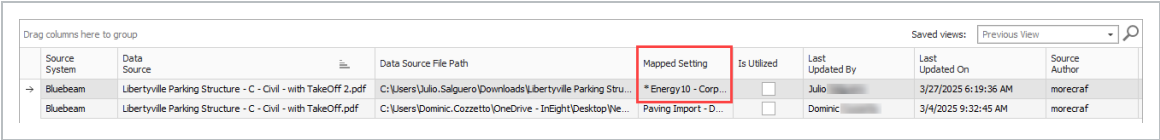


The Settings file name shows an asterisk next to it indicating that changes have been made to the current setting. You might need to click within the Bluebeam Mapping window to update the changes.

2. Click **OK**. The Attention dialog box shows.

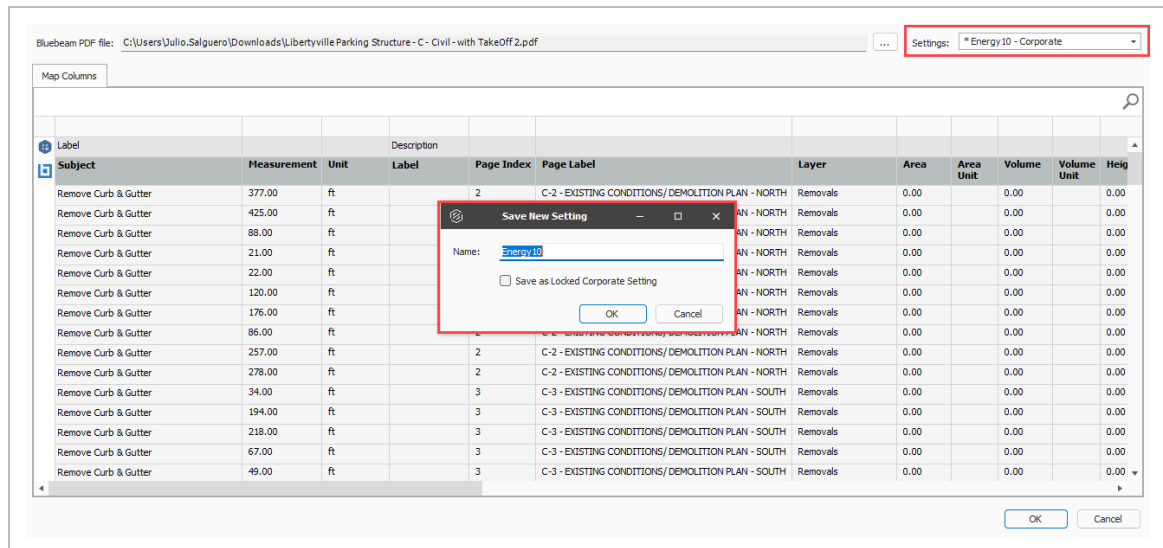


- Select **No** if you do not want to save the setting with updated mappings. The setting shows with an asterisk in the list of source files alerting you that there are unsaved changes.



- Select **Yes** to save the setting with updated mapping. The **Save New Setting** dialog box

opens. You can save the new setting with the same name or create a new setting.

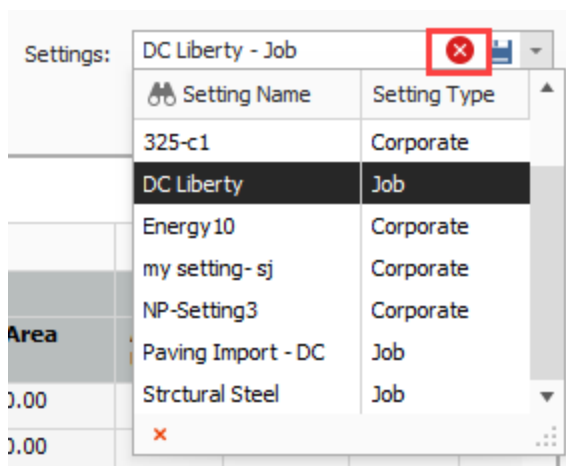


3. Click **OK** to save the updated mappings with the existing setting. To save under a new setting name, enter a new name, and then click **OK**. You can optionally select **Save as Locked Corporate Setting** to save as a corporate setting.

After importing, you can view the imported quantity items in the Quantity Items Register.

### 11.9.1 Delete a setting

To delete a setting from the list, select your setting, and then click the drop-down list again. Click the **Delete** icon.





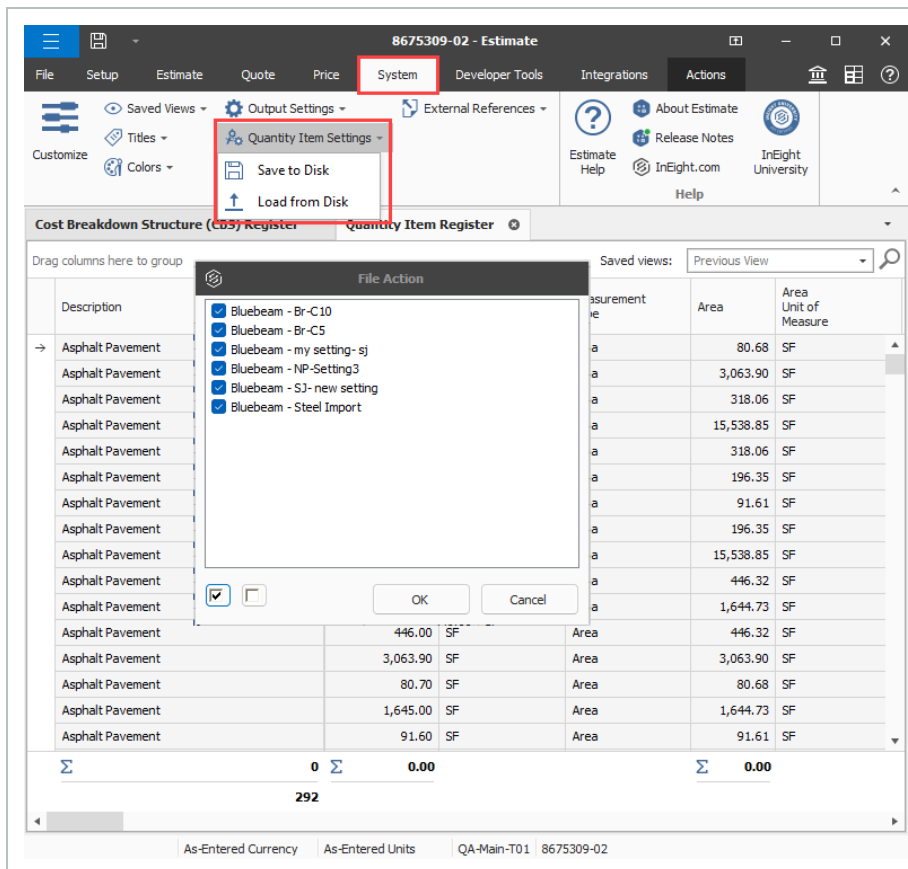
When you delete a setting that has been applied to an import, it shows in the Quantity Item Sources Register in red text.

## 11.10 QUANTITY ITEM SETTINGS

You can save your mapped corporate quantity item source settings to your computer, and then load the saved mapped settings into your Quantity Item Sources Register. The corporate source settings can be saved as a backup, to share with other users, or to use them in another Estimate environment.

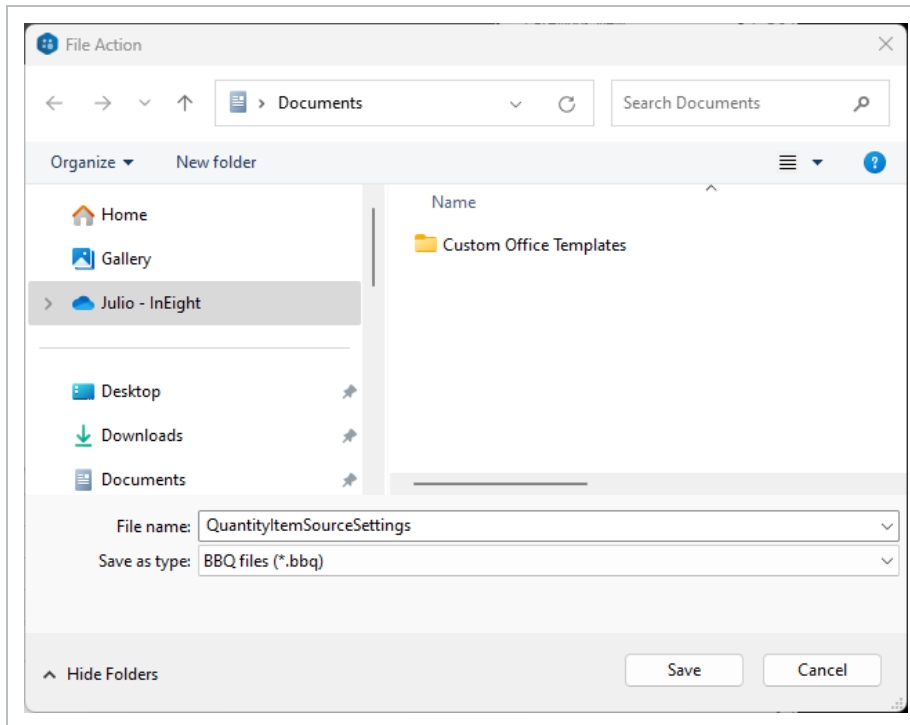
On the System tab, click the **Quantity Item Settings** menu, and then select **Save to Disk** or **Load from Disk**.

- **Save to Disk** — When selected, a File Action dialog box shows where you can select from the list of saved settings. Click the **Clear all** icon at the bottom of the dialog box to deselect all settings, and then select the settings you want to save. Click the **Select all** icon to select all settings.

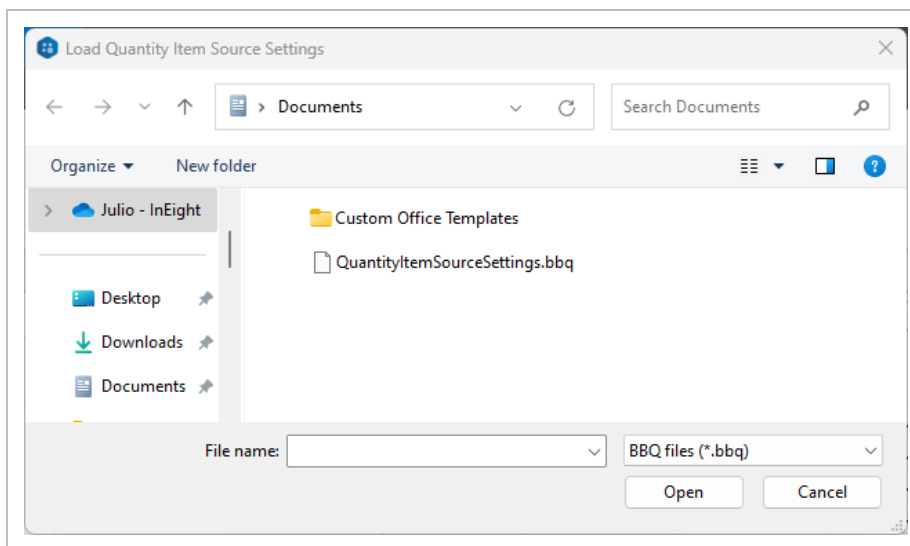


After you click **OK** to save the selected settings, then select a location to save the selected

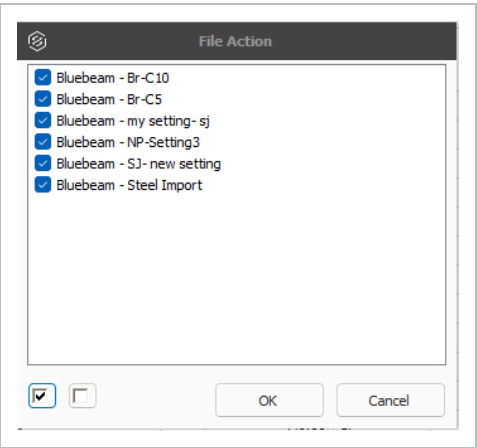
settings in the File Action dialog box.



- **Load from Disk** — When selected, the Load Quantity Item Source Settings dialog box shows where you can select your saved settings file. Select your saved Settings file, and then click **Open**.



A File Action dialog box shows, where you can select from the list of saved settings to load.



After selecting the settings from the list, click **OK**.

# 11.11 QUANTITY ITEMS

The Quantity Items Register shows the list of quantity items imported from the Bluebeam source document. After the import is complete, you can apply quantity items to cost items in the Cost Item Record’s Quantity Items tab.

File

Setup

Estimate

Quote

Price

System

Integrations

Actions

Print

Preview

Export to Excel

Print

Edit

Sources

Bluebeam

31-7818 00 - Estimate

Quantity Item Register

Drag columns here to group

Description	Measurement	Measurement Unit of Measure	Measurement Type (S) test ! @#%\$	Area	Area Unit of Measure	Volume	Volume Unit of Measure	Height	Height Unit of Measure	Width	W U M
→ Asphalt Pavement	1,645.00	SF		1,644.73	SF	1,918.86	cu ft	69.05	ft	52.05	^
Asphalt Pavement	318.00	SF		318.06	SF	371.07	cu ft	12.73	ft	36.96	
Asphalt Pavement	91.60	SF		91.61	SF	106.87	cu ft	63.10	ft	4.57	
Asphalt Pavement	80.70	SF		80.68	SF	94.13	cu ft	15.77	ft	13.17	
Asphalt Pavement	446.00	SF		446.32	SF	520.71	cu ft	24.84	ft	29.11	
Asphalt Pavement	196.30	SF		196.35	SF	229.07	cu ft	20.72	ft	11.61	
Asphalt Pavement	3,063.90	SF		3,063.90	SF	3,574.56	cu ft	63.57	ft	61.07	
Asphalt Pavement	15,538.90	SF		15,538.85	SF	18,128.66	cu ft	260.87	ft	244.93	
Asphalt Pavement, Patch	664.10	SF		664.12	SF	664.12	cu ft	38.73	ft	26.50	
Brick Pavers	731.30	SF		731.26	SF	-731.26	cu ft	22.37	ft	33.90	
Brick Pavers	358.20	SF		358.21	SF	-358.21	cu ft	16.65	ft	24.98	
Brick Pavers	731.10	SF		731.08	SF	-731.08	cu ft	22.43	ft	33.67	
Brick Pavers	285.40	SF		285.35	SF	-285.35	cu ft	22.30	ft	15.01	▼
Σ	0	Σ	0.00	Σ	0.00	Σ	0.00	Σ	0.00	Σ	0.00
146											

### 11.11.0.1 Quantity Item Register columns

The Quantity Item Register columns provide quantity item details brought over from Bluebeam's take-off data, including crucial information to assure that your estimate is accurate and up-to-date.

Information brought over includes Page Label, Data Source, Reference Number, Quantity Item Author, Last Updated, Last Updated By.

Description	Measurement	Measurement Unit of Measure	Measurement Type	Area	Area Unit of Measure	Volume	Volume Unit of Measure	Height	Height Unit of Measure	Width	Width Unit of Measure	Depth	Depth Unit of Measure
Asphalt Pavement	3,063.90	SF		3,063.90	SF	3,574.56	cu ft	63.57	ft	61.07	ft	14.00	in
Asphalt Pavement	446.00	SF		446.32	SF	520.71	cu ft	24.84	ft	29.11	ft	14.00	in
Asphalt Pavement	15,538.90	SF		15,538.85	SF	18,128.66	cu ft	260.87	ft	244.93	ft	14.00	in

### 11.11.0.2 Quantity Items tab

You can apply the Bluebeam takeoff quantity items to a cost item in the Quantity tab.

#### Apply quantity items to cost items

1. In the CBS, open a cost item to open the Cost Item Record, and then select the **Quantity Items** tab.
2. Select the **Include Quantity Items** button to filter the quantity items you want to apply to the cost item.

Cost Item Summary

Detail : \$109.83

Plug : \$0.00

Quote : \$0.00

Allocation

Quantity Items

Include Quantity Items...

[Description] EQUAL Water Main, PVC, 8"

Drag columns here to group

Description	Measurement	Measure Unit of Measure
→ Water Main, PVC, 8"	23.40	ft
Water Main, PVC, 8"	19.70	ft
Water Main, PVC, 8"	24.50	ft
Water Main, PVC, 8"	19.50	ft
Water Main, PVC, 8"	5.40	ft
Water Main, PVC, 8"	188.10	ft
Water Main, PVC, 8"	123.50	ft
Water Main, PVC, 8"	471.20	ft
Water Main, PVC, 8"	39.80	ft
Water Main, PVC, 8"	3.10	ft

Filter Editor

And

[Description] Equals Water Main, PVC, 8"

OK Cancel Apply

Saved views: Previous View

Height	Height Unit of Measure	Width	Width Unit of Measure
0.00		0.00	
0.00		0.00	
0.00		0.00	
0.00		0.00	
0.00		0.00	
0.00		0.00	
0.00		0.00	
0.00		0.00	
0.00		0.00	
0.00		0.00	

Σ	1	Σ	23.40	Σ	0.00	Σ	0.00	Σ	0.00	Σ	0.00
	10		918.20		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00

3. Select **OK**.

The Quantity Driver of *Takeoff* and Takeoff Driver field let the quantity items you apply to a cost item drive the cost item quantity. By default, *Takeoff* is used in the Quantity Driver field and *Measurement* is used in the Takeoff Driver field for the takeoff quantity. You can select any other quantity column with the Takeoff Driver to drive the cost item quantity, but the unit of measure type of that quantity column must align with the cost item unit of measure.

The Quantity Driver and Takeoff Driver fields must be set for quantities to roll up from the quantity items to the cost item quantity.

You can view all the markup items that make up the aggregate total of the cost item quantity.

**Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register** **Cost Item Record**

CBS Code: Optional Code: Description: Forecast (T/O) Qty: Unit of Measure: Unit Cost: Total Cost: Currency:

1 Install 8" PVC Water Main DR18 (C900, 235 PSI) 918.20 LF \$109.83 \$100,841.90 U.S. Dollar

PI Assignment: PI Line Number: PI Description: Cost Segment: Pay Quantity: Cost Source: Alternate:

Job Overhead 918.20 Detail BASE

Cgst Item Summary Detail: \$109.83 Plug: \$0.00 Quote: \$0.00 Allocation Quantity Items

Include Quantity Items... [Description] EQUAL Water Main, PVC, 8"

Drag columns here to group Saved views: Previous View

Description	Measurement	Measurement Unit of Measure	Measurement Type (S) test I@#5%	Area	Area Unit of Measure	Volume	Volume Unit of Measure	Height	Height Unit of Measure
Water Main, PVC, 8"	23.40	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	19.70	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	24.50	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	19.50	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	5.40	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	188.10	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	123.50	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	471.20	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	39.80	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Water Main, PVC, 8"	3.10	ft		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>Σ</b>	<b>1 Σ 27.40</b>			<b>Σ 0.00</b>		<b>Σ 0.00</b>		<b>Σ 0.00</b>	
	<b>10 918.20</b>			<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>	

**Cost Item Setup**

Default Pay Rules Scale 1: Scale 2: Scale 3:

Composite Wage Scale: 100.00 0.00 0.00

For every 8.00 hours worked, pay 8.00 hours

Default Shift Arrangements

Work Hours per Shift: Shifts per Day: Days per Week:

8.00 1.00 5.00

Default Properties

Account Code: 2.6.6070

Cost Curve: Linear

Worker's Comp Override:

Quantity Driver: Takeoff

Quantity Roll-Up: [L]

Takeoff Driver: Measurement

Quote Group Tag:

Minority Goal Allowance: 100.00

Phase Code:

When man-count changes: ☒ Change UM / Man-Hour ☐ Change Days

Suspend: ☐

Security

Last Changed By: Dominic Cozzetto

Last Changed On: 10/29/2024 12:14:52 PM

< Prev Next > OK Cancel

The measurement total of your quantity items becomes the Forecast T/O quantity when the quantity driver is set to *Takeoff*. The quantity driver of *Takeoff* drives the quantity for each line item, summing the total to match Forecast T/O quantity.

### 11.11.0.3 Add additional cost items using Bid Wizard

When there is consistency in your jobs, you can easily import additional cost items to your estimate from another template job folder using the Bid Wizard's functionality. The import automatically employs the same filter configuration used in your Bluebeam source job and automatically spreads quantity items to cost items using the same criteria. You can scale the predefined cost items and include the subordinate items and their applicable ratios.

## 11.12 QUANTITY ITEM EMPLOYMENTS

The Quantity Item Employment Register shows the list of quantity items employed on cost items, the CBS position code location of the quantity item's employment, and several other columns to that

provide details from the Bluebeam takeoff data, which are similar to the Quantity Item Register columns.

31-7818 00 - Estimate

FileSetupEstimateQuotePriceSystemIntegrationsActions

Print

Copy

Preview

Edit Cost Item

Export to Excel

Print

Edit

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register

Quantity Item Employment Register

Drag columns here to group

Saved views: Previous View

CBS Position Code	Cost Item Description	Quantity Item Description	Measurement	Measurement Unit of Measure	Total Cost (Forecast)	Cost Item Currency	Measurement Type	Area	Area Unit of Measure	Volume	Volume Unit of Measure	Height
→ 1	Install 8" PVC Water Main DR 18 (C900, 235 PSI)	Water Main, PVC, 8"	24.50	ft	\$2,690.73	U.S. Dollar		0.00		0.00		
1	Install 8" PVC Water Main DR 18 (C900, 235 PSI)	Water Main, PVC, 8"	123.50	ft	\$13,563.47	U.S. Dollar		0.00		0.00		
1	Install 8" PVC Water Main DR 18 (C900, 235 PSI)	Water Main, PVC, 8"	23.40	ft	\$2,569.92	U.S. Dollar		0.00		0.00		
1	Install 8" PVC Water Main DR 18 (C900, 235 PSI)	Water Main, PVC, 8"	188.10	ft	\$20,658.20	U.S. Dollar		0.00		0.00		
1	Install 8" PVC Water Main DR 18 (C900, 235 PSI)	Water Main, PVC, 8"	471.20	ft	\$51,749.84	U.S. Dollar		0.00		0.00		
1	Install 8" PVC Water Main DR 18 (C900, 235 PSI)	Water Main, PVC, 8"	5.40	ft	\$593.06	U.S. Dollar		0.00		0.00		
1	Install 8" PVC Water Main DR 18 (C900, 235 PSI)	Water Main, PVC, 8"	19.70	ft	\$2,163.56	U.S. Dollar		0.00		0.00		
1	Install 8" PVC Water Main DR 18 (C900, 235 PSI)	Water Main, PVC, 8"	3.10	ft	\$340.46	U.S. Dollar		0.00		0.00		
1	Install 8" PVC Water Main DR 18 (C900, 235 PSI)	Water Main, PVC, 8"	39.80	ft	\$4,371.06	U.S. Dollar		0.00		0.00		
1	Install 8" PVC Water Main DR 18 (C900, 235 PSI)	Water Main, PVC, 8"	19.50	ft	\$2,141.60	U.S. Dollar		0.00		0.00		
Σ			0	Σ	0.00	Σ	\$0.00	Σ	0.00	Σ	0.00	Σ ..
			10		918.20		\$100,841.90		0.00		0.00	0...

As-Entered CurrencyAs-Entered UnitsQA 24.11 101 Core Badge31-7818 00

You can view the cost and man-hours per individual quantity item, to further break down the estimate. For example, you can see the estimate’s total cost by page, by the estimator performing the takeoff, or by phase or area of the job to the extent that information was captured as part of the takeoff.

## Lesson 11 - Review

1. The Quantity Takeoff section is located within which tab?
  - a. Integrations
  - b. Estimate
  - c. Setup
  - d. Price

---
2. The Quantity Items tab on a Cost Item Record shows the individual measurements that contribute to the cost item quantity.
  - a. True
  - b. False

---
3. Changing the Quantity Driver to "Takeoff" occurs on which data block of a cost item?
  - a. Notes
  - b. Employment Setup
  - c. Cost Item Setup
  - d. Production

---

## Lesson 11 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Utilize takeoff integration to import takeoff data into your estimate.
- Apply quantity item measurements to calculate cost item takeoff quantities.
- Interpret the Quantity Item Employments Register.



# LESSON 12 – SPREADSHEET INTEGRATION

**Lesson Duration: 45 Minutes**

## **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Export data from InEight Estimate to Excel
- Link a field in InEight Estimate to the Job Workbook
- Update a linked InEight Estimate field with Job Workbook data

## 12.1 EXPORT TO EXCEL

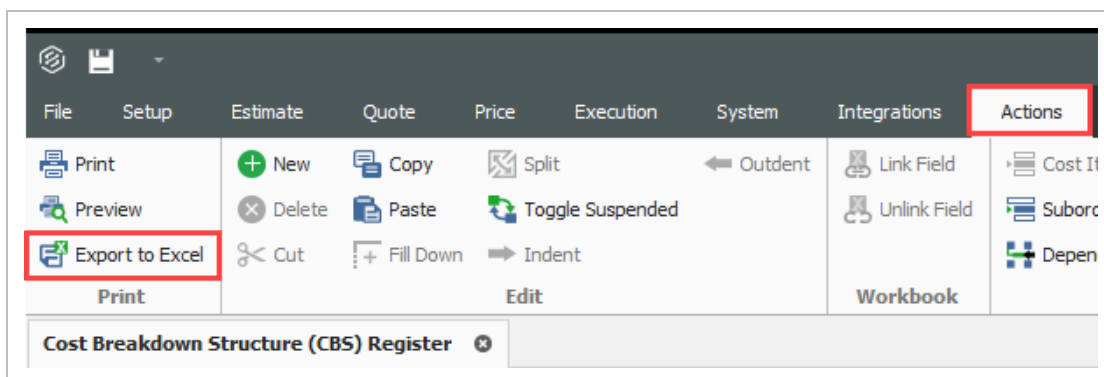
InEight Estimate's integration with Microsoft Excel includes a two-way integration that allows you to update register fields in InEight Estimate with data contained in an Excel workbook, and update Excel cells with data contained in a register column in InEight Estimate.

InEight Estimate includes a workbook export that makes it easy to transfer data out of InEight Estimate register forms to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets. This feature makes it faster and easier to send data from an InEight Estimate register to a spreadsheet, analyze it, modify it, and customize it for any other uses.

The Export to Excel feature is available on all register forms in the system and allows you to export the data currently displayed on a register form to an Excel worksheet.

### Export data to an Excel workbook

1. Open the **Training Job** and from the Estimate tab, open the **CBS Register**.
2. From the Actions tab, select **Export to Excel**.



3. On the Export spreadsheet to... dialog, browse to the location (folder) in your system where you want to save the workbook, enter **CBS Export** in the File name field, and click **Save**.
  - The workbook is saved to that location with the specified file name, and Excel automatically launches and displays the workbook


- Notice that the columns are formatted, with column headers and filtering turned on

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O)	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency
	JOB	20.00	Mile	\$292,316.18	\$5,846,323.66	U.S. Dollar
	Prime Bond	1.00	Lump Sum	\$46,974.12	\$46,974.12	U.S. Dollar
	Price % Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$294,067.09	\$294,067.09	U.S. Dollar
	Job Financing	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Indirect Cost Escalation	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Direct Cost Escalation	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Indirect Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Job Management & Equipment	1.00	Lump Sum	\$157,096.28	\$157,096.28	U.S. Dollar
	General Expense	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	U.S. Dollar
	Direct Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$104,301.10	\$104,301.10	U.S. Dollar
	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	U.S. Dollar
	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97	U.S. Dollar
	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.68	\$233,915.81	U.S. Dollar
	Aggregate Base	45,000.00	Ton	\$15.40	\$692,928.99	U.S. Dollar
	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	35,000.00	Ton	\$42.62	\$1,491,580.59	U.S. Dollar
	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	35,000.00	Ton	\$39.27	\$1,374,562.54	U.S. Dollar
	Install Hot Mix Type A	35,000.00	Ton	\$3.34	\$117,018.05	U.S. Dollar
	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$67.54	\$69,159.49	U.S. Dollar
	Furnish RCP Materials	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$33.48	\$34,286.70	U.S. Dollar
	Excavate RCP Trench	1,858.56	Cubic Yard	\$4.51	\$8,379.59	U.S. Dollar
	Install RCP Pipe	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$11.74	\$12,017.60	U.S. Dollar

## 12.1.1 Cell Select

To copy and paste data in InEight Estimate or to Excel, you can use a feature called Cell Select. Walk through the following steps to learn how to copy specific fields in InEight Estimate to an Excel Spreadsheet.

### Cell Select

1. Open the **Training Job** and from the Setup tab, open the **Resource Rate Register**.
2. Select the **Labor** tab.
3. Select **Print View for Summary** from your Saved Views drop-down menu.
4. From the top-right corner, select the **Cell Select**  icon, (next to the Help icon). This puts you in *Cell Select* mode, so you can select cells to copy in the same way you would in Excel.

- With the Cell Select icon active, highlight all information in the **Description**, **Utilization Count** and **Unit of Measure** columns for all Labor resources.

**Resource Rate Register** \*

All	Labor	Construction Equipment	Rented Construction Equipment	Installed Material	Installed Equipment	Supplies	Unique
-----	-------	------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------	---------------------	----------	--------

Drag columns here to group

Resource Code	Description	Utilization Count	Unit of Measure
+ LC1	Carpenter Apprentice	594.37	Hour
+ LC2	Carpenter Journeyman	1,188.73	Hour
+ LC3	Carpenter Foreman	594.37	Hour
+ LF1	Finisher Apprentice	0.00	Hour
+ LF2	Finisher	594.37	Hour
+ LF3	Finisher Foreman	0.00	Hour
+ LIW1	Iron Worker	594.37	Hour
+ LIW2	Iron Worker Foreman	0.00	Hour
+ LL1	Labor Apprentice	0.00	Hour
+ LL2	Laborer	8,963.73	Hour
+ LL3	Labor Foreman	721.33	Hour
+ LMECH	Mechanic	418.44	Hour
+ LO1	Operator Class 1	1,800.00	Hour
+ LO2	Operator Class 2	4,019.73	Hour
+ LO3	Operator Class 3	889.33	Hour
+ LO4	Operator Foreman	1,421.77	Hour
+ LREM 01	Principal Eng/Scientist	0.00	Hour
+ LREM 05	Field Technician	0.00	Hour
+ LSPE	Project Engineer	800.00	Hour
+ LSSEC	Secretary	800.00	Hour
+ LSSUPT	Project Superintendent	800.00	Hour
+ LT1	Teamster	3,056.77	Hour
+ LT2	Teamster Foreman	0.00	Hour
+ LWD	Welder	0.00	Hour
→ LWDA	Welder Apprentice	0.00	Hour
*			

- Right click on the selection and select **Copy**.
- Open an Excel spreadsheet, right click in the **A1** field and select **Paste Special**, choosing **CSV** as the Source.
- Click **OK**. The fields you copied from InEight Estimate paste into the spreadsheet.

	A	B	C
1	Carpenter Apprentice	594.3650794 Hour	
2	Carpenter Journeyman	1188.730159 Hour	
3	Carpenter Foreman	594.3650794 Hour	
4	Finisher Apprentice	0 Hour	
5	Finisher	594.3650794 Hour	
6	Finisher Foreman	0 Hour	
7	Iron Worker	594.3650794 Hour	
8	Iron Worker Foreman	0 Hour	
9	Labor Apprentice	0 Hour	
10	Laborer	8963.733879 Hour	
11	Labor Foreman	721.3333333 Hour	
12	Mechanic	418.4398946 Hour	
13	Operator Class 1	1800 Hour	
14	Operator Class 2	4019.732279 Hour	
15	Operator Class 3	889.3333333 Hour	
16	Operator Foreman	1421.768 Hour	
17	Principal Eng/Scientist	0 Hour	
18	Field Technician	0 Hour	
19	Project Engineer	800 Hour	
20	Secretary	800 Hour	
21	Project Superintendent	800 Hour	
22	Teamster	3056.768 Hour	
23	Teamster Foreman	0 Hour	
24	Welder	0 Hour	
25	Welder Apprentice	0 Hour	
26			

Sheet1

To turn off the Cell Select, simply click the Cell Select Icon again and it deselects

## 12.2 LINKING TO THE INEIGHT ESTIMATE JOB WORKBOOK

In every Estimate job there is an embedded workbook for doing side calculations and take-offs. You can link calculations in the job's workbook to fields in your Estimate job to automatically update your estimate. When you create a new job from scratch, the Library master workbook is copied to create a new embedded workbook for the job.

### 12.2.1 Estimate workbook elements

The workbook, which is a spreadsheet document, is where you can create a new document, load an existing file, or retrieve data from other data sources (for example, lists or data tables). You can also export your document to PDF and HTML supported formats. The workbook includes the following basic elements:

Element	Description
<b>Worksheet</b>	A single page within a workbook. You can create, rename, move, copy, hide, or delete worksheets.
<b>Rows and columns</b>	Insert, copy, hide, freeze, resize, or remove rows and columns.
<b>Cells and cell ranges</b>	All worksheet data is stored in cells. Cells can contain different values: numbers, dates, text, logical values, and formulas.
<b>Defined names</b>	Define names for cells and formulas to make them easier to understand and maintain. A Name Box and Name Manager are included to allow you to create, view, edit and delete names.
<b>Shapes and pictures</b>	Add shapes and pictures to worksheets. All shape types are supported, from simple lines and rectangles to 3D shapes with advanced effects.

Element	Description
<b>Charts</b>	Create charts to visualize data in your spreadsheets. You can choose from a wide range of chart options, from commonly used column and line charts to more sophisticated charts such as waterfall, histogram, sunburst, and funnel.
<b>Tables</b>	Convert a cell range into a table. You can then sort and filter the table data, use table names in formulas, create a calculated column, and display the table's total row.
<b>Pivot tables</b>	Create pivot tables to summarize and analyze large amounts of data in your document.
<b>Threaded comments</b>	Use comments to attach additional information to worksheet cells.
<b>Hyperlinks</b>	Insert hyperlinks into worksheet cells to navigate to a web page or a specific location within the workbook.

## 12.2.2 Data management

Within each spreadsheet of the workbook, you can sort, filter, and group rows and columns, and calculate subtotals for related rows.

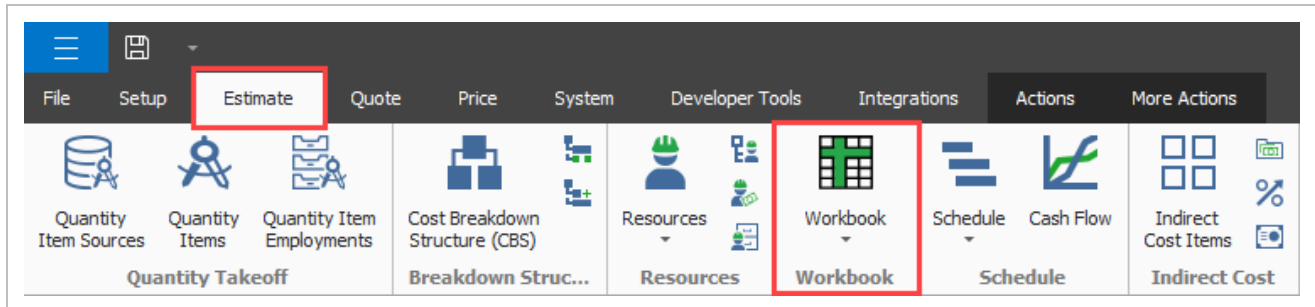
You can also protect the workbook or worksheets in the workbook to prevent unauthorized access.

## 12.2.3 Formulas

The workbook has a Formula Bar that allows you to create, view, and edit formulas of any complexity. The spreadsheet includes more than 400 built-in functions designed to address a broad range of use cases, from basic mathematical functions to complex statistics, engineering, and financial formulas. The workbook also supports user-defined (custom) formulas.

## 12.2.4 Opening the workbook

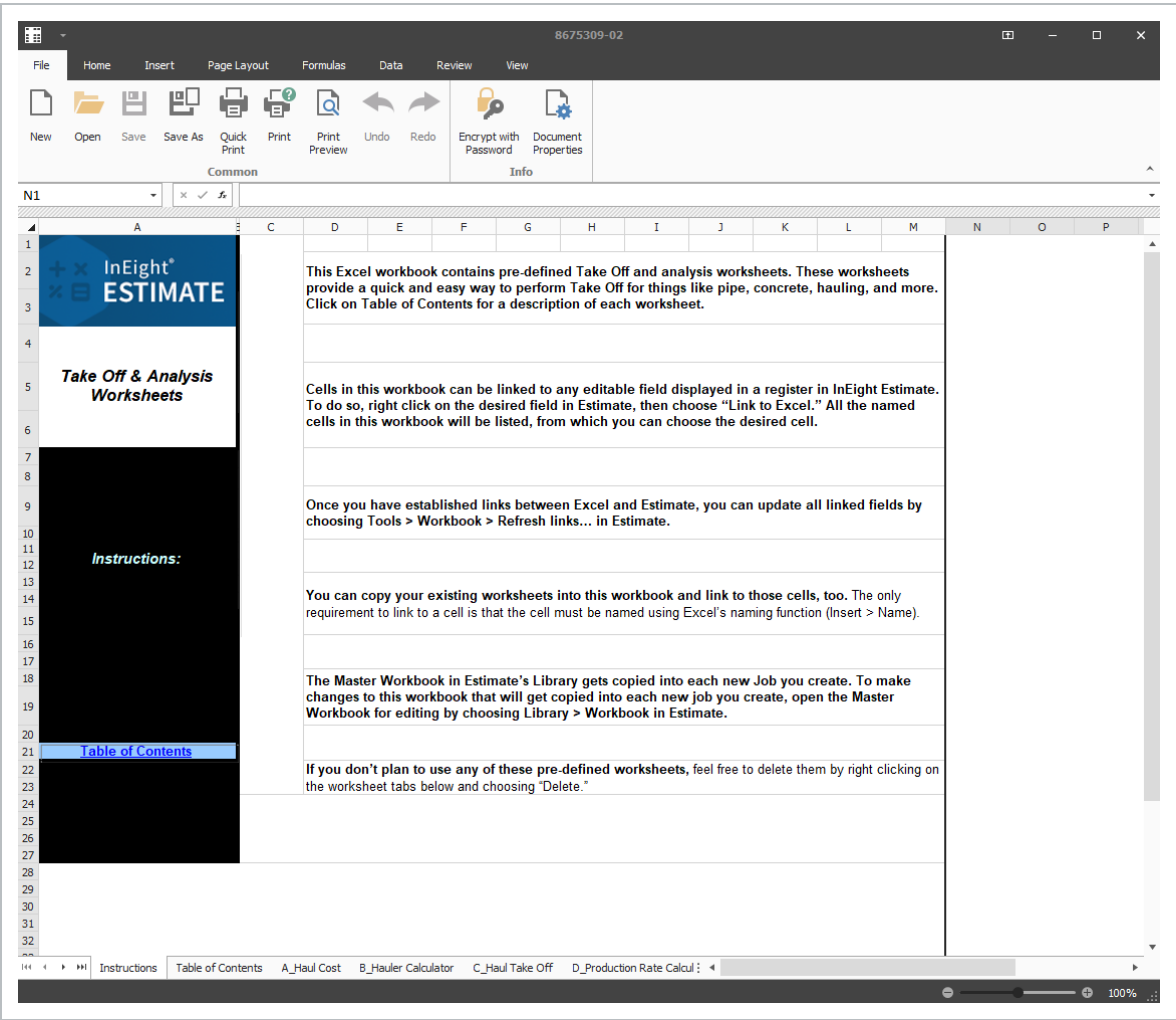
To open your job's workbook, select the **Estimate** tab, and then click the **Workbook** icon in the Workbook section.



The embedded job workbook opens.

The job workbook has pre-defined take-off and analysis worksheets. You can also create your own pre-defined take-off and analysis worksheets. Open the applicable job worksheet, plug in your values, and the worksheet calculates your results.





12.2.5 Linking to and from the workbook

Estimate's linking capabilities with the job workbook is done in one of two ways: a field in Estimate can be populated with a value from the job workbook, or a cell in the worksheet can be populated with the data from an Estimate field. This two-way linking functionality lets you quickly perform workbook-based take-off or formula-driven analysis.

6	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	413(B) 0464	1,024.00	Linear Feet
+ 6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	6.1	1,024.00	Linear Feet
+ 6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	6.2	1,858.56	Cubic Yard

The following example describes how to link a calculation into InEight Estimate from the job workbook.

## Link Estimate to the job's workbook

1. Open the register you want to link to. For example, if you want to link a take-off calculation, open the **CBS Register**.
2. Create a new item at the bottom of the register. Continuing the example from the previous step, you would create a new cost item in the blank row at the bottom of the CBS register and name it **Concrete Foundation**.

Concrete Foundation		1.00	CY
---------------------	--	------	----

3. Click the **Workbook** icon in the Estimate tab to open the job's workbook.
4. In the job's embedded workbook, create a new worksheet, and then enter basic data. The image below shows a worksheet named *Concrete Take-off* and the applicable information:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Concrete Take-off						
2							
3	Length	10	yards				
4	Width	10	yards				
5	Height	0.5	yards				
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							

5. Create a new row for calculations (for example, to calculate the total cubic yards by factoring the length, width, and height quantities).

	A	B	C
1	Concrete Take-off		
2			
3	Length	10	yards
4	Width	10	yards
5	Height	0.5	yards
6	Volume	=sum(B3*B4*B5)	
7			

6. Estimate only links to named fields in the worksheet. Click in the field you want to name, as shown in the image below, and then click in the Field Name field and enter the name.

	Volume		
	A	B	C
1	Concrete Take-off		
2			
3	Length	10	yards
4	Width	10	yards
5	Height	0.5	yards
6	Volume	50	CY
7			

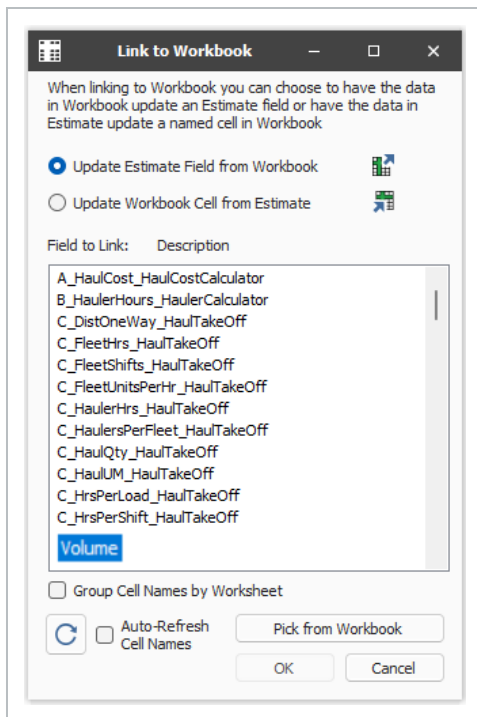
- Go back to the register, and then right-click the field you want to link to. For this example, right-click the Concrete Foundation cost item Forecast (T/O) Quantity field, and then select **Link this field to Workbook**.

You can also link the field by selecting the field and then selecting **Link Field** from the Actions tab.

The screenshot displays the 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' window. The 'Actions' tab is active, showing various options like 'Link Field', 'Unlink Field', 'Cost Item', etc. A right-click context menu is open over the 'Forecast (T/O) Quantity' field for item 8.3, with the option 'Link this field to Workbook' highlighted.

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency
6.8	Vacuum Test Manhole	1.00	EA	\$500.00	\$500.00	U.S. Dollar
7	Pavement Replacement, HMA over Ag...	2,375.61	SY	\$87.11	\$206,942.59	U.S. Dollar
7.1	Buy Material	2,375.61	SY	\$32.21	\$76,527.73	U.S. Dollar
7.2	Finegrade subgrade	2,375.61	SY	\$8.34	\$19,803.06	U.S. Dollar
7.3	Place & Trim Agg Base				1.02	U.S. Dollar
7.4	Spray Prime Coat				1.64	U.S. Dollar
7.5	Laydown AC, 6" lift				1.64	U.S. Dollar
7.6	Trucking				0.50	U.S. Dollar
8	Concrete Sidewalk				1.72	U.S. Dollar
8.1	Buy Materials				1.01	U.S. Dollar
8.2	Finegrade subgrade				1.16	U.S. Dollar
8.3	Place Aggregate Base Course				1.34	U.S. Dollar
8.3.1	Buy Material				1.39	U.S. Dollar
8.3.2	Place & Trim Agg Base				1.60	U.S. Dollar
8.3.3	Trucking				1.35	U.S. Dollar
8.4	Fabricate Formwork				7.86	U.S. Dollar
8.5	Erect & Strip Forms				1.57	U.S. Dollar
8.6	Place Concrete				7.56	U.S. Dollar
8.7	Install Expansion Joint Material				2.22	U.S. Dollar
9	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutte...				1.10	U.S. Dollar

- In the Link to Workbook dialog box, select the **Update Estimate Field from Workbook** button.
- In the Field to link window, select the new field. (you might need to click the **Refresh** button for the field name to show).

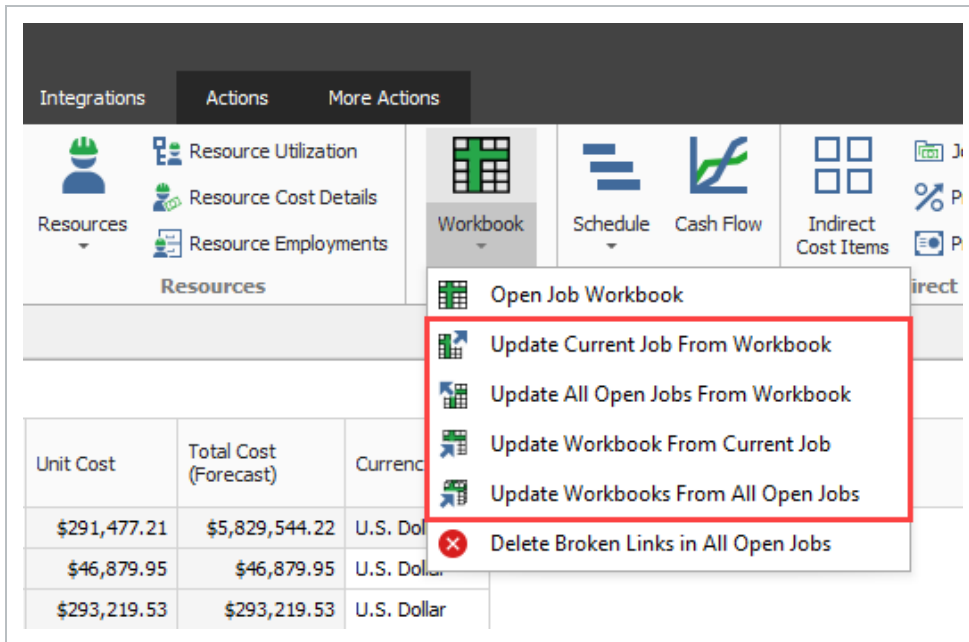


10. Click **OK**. The Forecast Quantity field for Concrete now is linked to the Volume field in the worksheet and populates with the take-off quantity (50)

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure
+ 26	Concrete Foundation	50.00	CY

## 12.2.6 Update links

When data in Estimate or the job workbook changes, you can quickly update all links, in just the currently active job or in all open jobs. Expand the Workbook drop-down list on the Estimate tab, and then select one of the options.



The screenshot shows the InEight Estimate software interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Integrations', 'Actions', and 'More Actions'. Below these, there are icons for 'Resources', 'Resource Utilization', 'Resource Cost Details', 'Resource Employments', 'Workbook', 'Schedule', 'Cash Flow', 'Indirect Cost Items', and 'P'. The 'Workbook' menu is open, showing the following options:

- Open Job Workbook
- Update Current Job From Workbook
- Update All Open Jobs From Workbook
- Update Workbook From Current Job
- Update Workbooks From All Open Jobs
- Delete Broken Links in All Open Jobs

Below the menu, there is a table with the following data:

Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency
\$291,477.21	\$5,829,544.22	U.S. Dollar
\$46,879.95	\$46,879.95	U.S. Dollar
\$293,219.53	\$293,219.53	U.S. Dollar

## Lesson 12 - Review

- The Export to Excel feature is available on all register forms in the system and allows you to export the data currently displayed on a register form to an Excel worksheet.
  - True
  - False
- The two ways InEight Estimate can link to an Excel are: (select two)
  - Estimate field is populated with a value from the Job Workbook
  - The field names match exactly
  - The UoM will match exactly to populate
  - A cell in the Job Workbook is populated with an Estimate field value

## Lesson 12 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Export data from InEight Estimate to Excel
- Link a field in InEight Estimate to the Job Workbook
- Update a linked InEight Estimate field with Job Workbook data

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# LESSON 13 – SCHEDULE INTEGRATION

**Lesson Duration: 45 Minutes**

## **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Set up scheduling options
- Update schedule from InEight Estimate
- Update InEight Estimate from schedule
- Manage changes between estimate and schedule

## 13.1 INEIGHT SCHEDULE INTEGRATION

You can select InEight Schedule as your integrated schedule in Estimate. When you integrate with Schedule, you can do the following in Estimate:

- Mark your items as scheduled.
- Choose to roll up cost items as needed.
- Sync Schedule's activity changes with your Estimate job.
- Integrate total cost values with Schedule to conduct cost risk analysis.
- Import cost risk items from the Schedule WBS structure created through the Estimate integration to run cost risk simulations.

For more detailed information on how to use the full Estimate-Schedule integration, see the [Estimate-Schedule Integration](#) document.

### 13.1.1 Set Scheduling Options

Prior to sending data to Schedule, the proper settings must be in place in the Estimate job properties.

- **Overview tab** – The estimate must be linked to a Platform project. You can select a Platform project in the Project ID field.

The screenshot shows the 'Job Properties' tab in the 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' window. The 'Project ID' field is highlighted with a red box and contains the value '101'. Other fields include 'Code: 101', 'Status: Bidding', 'Description: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924', 'Project Name: projectNameis 101', and 'Organization: S100000 - InEight Inc'.

In Schedule, the Platform project must be tied to a workspace.

- **Schedule Tab** – You must select InEight Schedule as the integrated schedule. At the top of the Schedule tab, in the Integrated Schedule drop-down, select InEight Schedule.



- The Always use Plug Days when updating Estimate from the schedule checkbox is not selected by default. On a job-by-job basis, you can select this feature later for jobs in which an estimator does not want updates from Schedule to change the duration and therefore the cost of your cost items in InEight Estimate.

The screenshot shows the 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' dialog box with the 'Job Properties' tab selected. The 'Schedule' sub-tab is active. A red rectangle highlights the 'Integrated Schedule' dropdown menu, which is set to 'InEight Schedule', and the 'Always use Plug Days when updating Estimate from the schedule' checkbox, which is currently unchecked. Below this, the 'Schedule Currency' is set to 'U.S. Dollar'. The 'Cost Item Roll Up' section contains two radio button options: 'Automatically calculate Plug Days when rolling up cost items for scheduling purposes' (selected) and 'Longest scheduled days among all rolled up cost items'. A note explains that when rolling up cost items, the Plug Days of the superior cost item will be recalculated when a change is made to the scheduled days of a subordinate. A 'Recalculate Plug Days' button is located below the note. At the bottom right are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- **Cost Basis tab** – In the Cost Basis > **Standard Shift Arrangements** section, the days and work hours configuration must match Schedule's calendar days and work hours setup so that your plug day durations align.

The screenshot shows the 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' dialog box with the 'Job Properties' tab selected. The 'Cost Basis' sub-tab is active. A red rectangle highlights the 'Standard Shift Arrangements' section, which contains four input fields: 'Work Hours per Shift' (8.00), 'Pay Hours per Shift' (8.00), 'Shifts per Day' (1.00), and 'Days per Week' (5.00). To the right is the 'Standard Wage Rate Composite' section with three input fields: 'Scale 1' (100.00 %), 'Scale 2' (0.00 %), and 'Scale 3' (0.00 %). Below these is a 'Shift / Rate Calculator' button. At the bottom is the 'Currency' section with a 'Default Currency' dropdown menu set to 'U.S. Dollar'.

## 13.1.2 Schedule Cost Items

Mark your cost items as scheduled on the Schedule column of the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register. You can view all your schedule-related columns by selecting the **Schedule Setup View** from your Saved Views drop-down list in the CBS.

Saved views: Schedule Setup View 

The Roll Up Schedule column lets you select which estimate items to roll up to the selected level when it syncs to Schedule.

Drag columns here to group

	CBS Position Code	Description	Scheduled	Roll Up Schedule	Schedule Plug Days	Plug Days
		<b>JOB</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	238.00
	+	<b>Prime Bond</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.00
	+	<b>Price % Add-On</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.00
	+	<b>Job Financing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.00
	+	<b>Indirect Cost Escalation</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.00
	+	<b>Direct Cost Escalation</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.00
	+	<b>Indirect Cost Add-On</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.00
	+	<b>Direct Cost Add-On</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.00
	<b>1</b>	<b>SITEWORK &amp; ROADWAY</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	107.00
→	<b>2</b>	<b>WATER &amp; SEWER</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	85.66
	2.1	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23.66
	2.2	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	45.00
	2.3	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	45.08
	2.4	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	17.00
	<b>3</b>	<b>STRUCTURAL CONCRETE &amp; BRIDGES</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	147.46
	<b>4</b>	<b>INDUSTRIAL &amp; REMEDIATION</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	58.54
	<b>5</b>	<b>COMMERCIAL</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	20.00
	<b>6</b>	<b>GUARDRAIL &amp; SIGNING</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00
	<b>7</b>	<b>Indirect Costs</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	238.00
	<b>8</b>	<b>Special Risk Allowance</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.00

When a cost item has subordinate cost items, selecting the superior cost item automatically schedules the subordinate cost items.

## Schedule multiple cost items

You can schedule multiple cost items by doing the following:

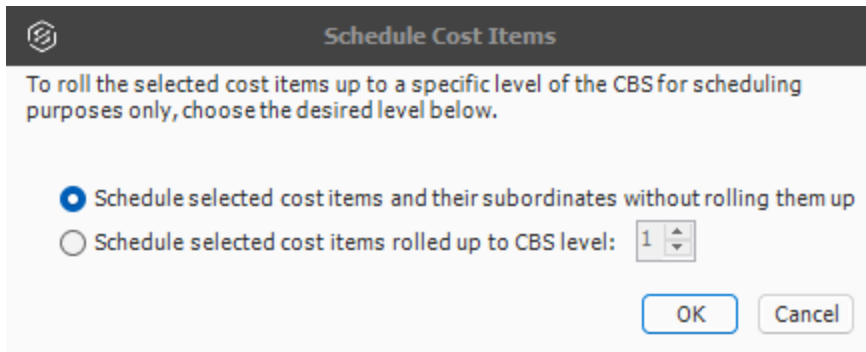
1. Highlight the row for each cost item that you want to schedule.
2. Use the **Shift** or **Ctrl** keys to select multiple rows. To select all cost items, highlight the JOB row.
3. Right-click on the selected rows, and then select **Schedule Selection**.

The screenshot displays the 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' window. On the left is the 'CBS Tree (Navigation Mode)' showing a hierarchy of cost items. The main table lists cost items with columns for 'CBS Position Code', 'Description', 'Scheduled', 'Roll Up Schedule', 'Schedule Plug Days', and 'Plug Days'. A right-click context menu is open over the 'INDUSTRIAL & REMEDIATION' section, with 'Schedule Selection' highlighted in red.

CBS Position Code	Description	Scheduled	Roll Up Schedule	Schedule Plug Days	Plug Days
1	SITWORK & ROADWAY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	107.00
2	WATER & SEWER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	85.66
3	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE & BRIDGES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	46
3.1	Structural Excavation & Backfill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00
3.1.1	Structure Excavation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	33
3.1.2	Backfill & Furnish Materials	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00
3.2	Steel Reinforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00
3.2.1	Furnish Lifting Crane for Rebar	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00
3.2.2	Subcontract Rebar	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00
3.3	Retaining Wall	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	30
3.3.1	Standard Retaining Wall Assembly	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	06
3.3.1.1	Furnish Retaining Wall Materials	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	20
3.3.1.2	Retaining Wall Footings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	64
3.3.1.2.1	Form Footing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	21
3.3.1.2.2	Pour Footing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	02
3.3.1.2.3	Strip Footing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
3.3.1.3	Retaining Wall Wall	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
3.3.1.3.1	Form Wall	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00
3.3.1.3.2	Pour Wall	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
3.3.1.3.3	Strip Wall	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	86
3.4	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Structure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
3.4.1	Setup Equipment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00
3.4.2	Wash-Remove-Dispose of Water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00
3.4.3	Sandblast	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00
3.4.4	Apply Primer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	50
3.4.5	Paint Top Coat	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	67
4	INDUSTRIAL & REMEDIATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	54
4.1	Process Equipment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	54
4.1.1	Material Processing Section	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00
4.1.1.1	Install Feeder Controls	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00
4.1.1.2	Raw Materials Tanks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00
10					
76					

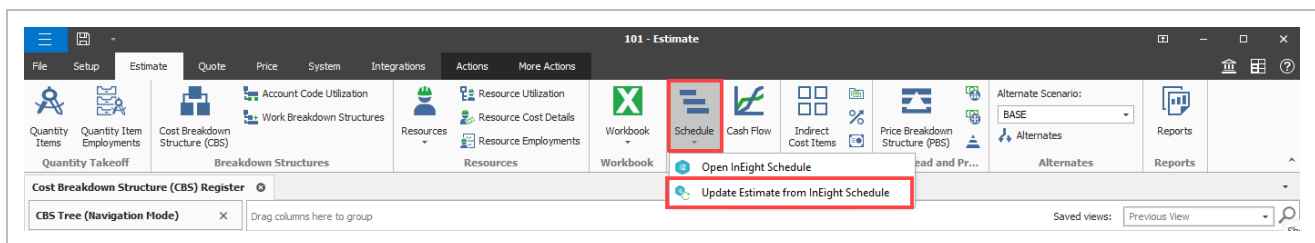
4. In the Schedule Cost Items dialog box, select whether or not you want to roll up the selected cost

items to a specific level of the CBS for scheduling purposes, and then click **OK**.



### 13.1.3 Update Estimate from Schedule

After activity relation logic updates have been made in Schedule, you can sync updates to your Estimate job. In the Estimate tab, click Schedule > **Update Estimate from InEight Schedule** to sync changes.



The Estimate job is updated with Schedule's activity relation logic changes, updating all start and finish dates and plug days.

### 13.1.4 InEight Estimate Cost Risk export

When using InEight Schedule, the preferred way to send an estimate to Schedule is to use Schedule's [Import Cost Risk Items](#) function.

Another option is to generate a Schedule Cost Risk Excel file in Estimate, which lets you import it into the Schedule Cost Risk view and produce risk adjusted estimates. The risk adjusted estimates let you adjust contingency in an estimate to cover risk identified in a project.

The InEight Schedule Cost Risk (.xlsx) file is generated in Reports > Billing Rate Reports > **InEight Schedule Cost Risk (xlsx)**.

File

Setup

Estimate

Quote

Price

System

Integrations

Job Properties

Foundation Setup Data

Pay Item & Proposal

Bid Wizard

Resources

Equipment

Materials

Resource Assemblies

Cost Item Assemblies

Standard Tables

Reports

Initialize

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register

Reports - InEight Schedule Cost Risk (xlsx)

Reports

Job Properties

Foundation Setup Data

Resources

Resource Assemblies

Cost Breakdown Structure

CBS Summary

CBS Details

CBS Outline

Estimate Summary

CBS Currency Comparison

Quotes

Price Breakdown Structure

Pay Item & Proposal

Billing Rate Reports

Estimate Comparison Report

Audit

Job Register

InEight Schedule Cost Risk (xlsx)

Library Module

Custom Reports

Saved Views

Master Layout Settings

Master Header/Footer Settings

As-Entered Currency

File

Home

Insert

Draw

Page Layout

Formulas

Data

Review

View

Automate

Help

BLUEBEAM

Acrobat

Power Pivot

Clipboard

Font

Alignment

Number

Conditional Formatting

Format as Table

Cell Styles

Cells

Editing

Sensitivity

Add-ins

Analyze Data

A1

CBS Position Code

Run

Close

## Lesson 13 - Review

1. Under the Job Properties > Schedule tab, which setting can be enabled to account for plugged costs (e.g., for subcontractors)?
  - a. Resource price/unit
  - b. Expense Costs
  - c. Schedule ID
  - d. Actuals

---
2. For InEight Estimate schedule integration with Primavera, which of the following can be sent from your estimate to the schedule? (Select all that apply)
  - a. Activity data
  - b. Cash Flow graphs
  - c. Resource data
  - d. Cost data
  - e. Price data

---
3. The Schedule Plug Days option allows you to define the duration in the schedule separate from the duration defined for your cost items on the Production tab.
  - a. True
  - b. False

---

## Lesson 13 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Set up scheduling options
- Update Schedule from InEight Estimate
- Update InEight Estimate from Schedule
- Manage changes between estimate and schedule

# LESSON 14 – CASH FLOW

**Lesson Duration: 25 Minutes**

## **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Interpret cash flow and resource utilization on the Cash Flow graph
- Select Cash Flow Options
- Change Cash Flow Display Settings

## 14.1 CASH FLOW OVERVIEW

The Cash Flow form provides a graphical representation of the cash flow and resource utilization of your project, so you can quickly assess financing and resource needs.

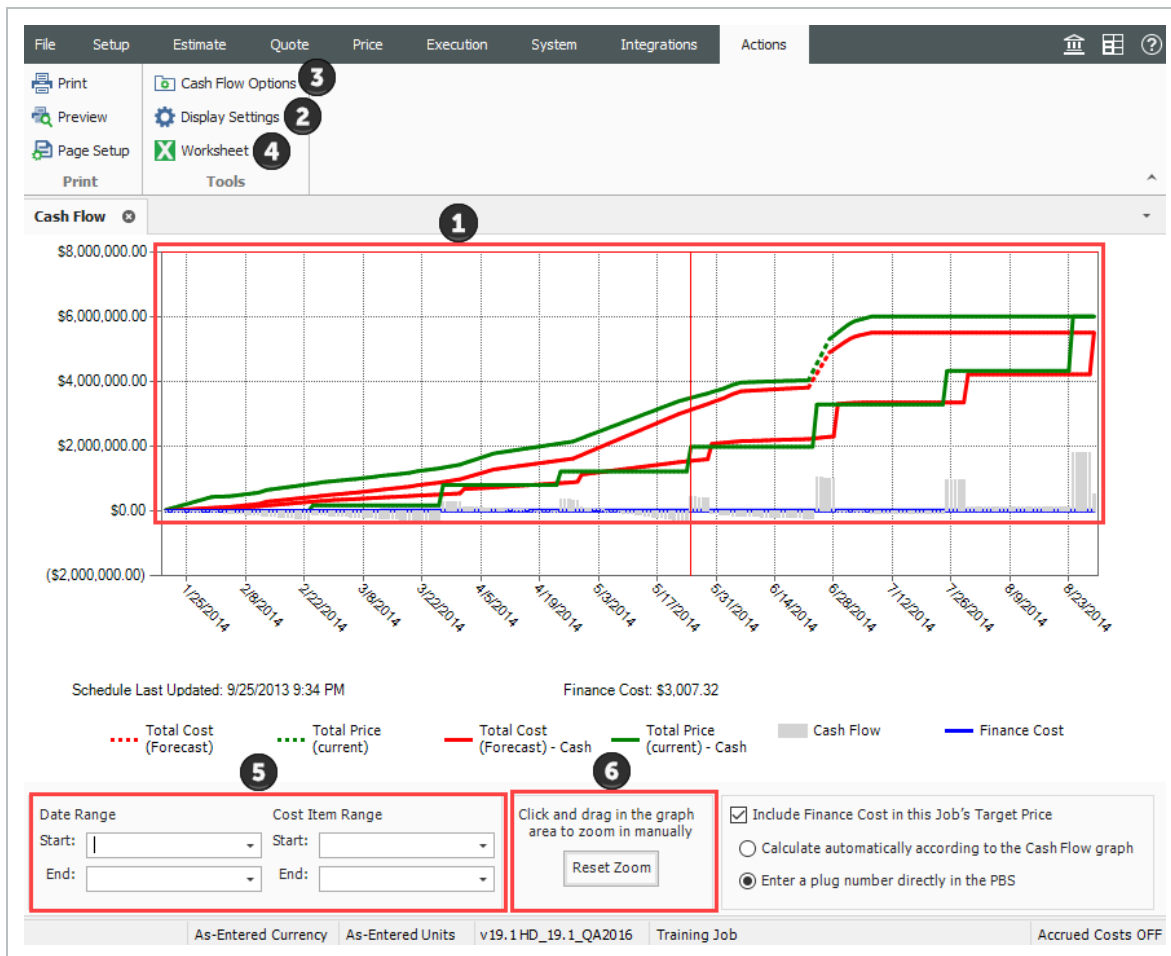
You can open the Cash Flow form by selecting the **Estimate** tab from the Estimate landing page, then selecting **Cash Flow** from the Schedule section.

To generate a cash flow curve, the estimate must be populated with schedule dates either manually or directly from InEight Schedule or other compatible application that integrates with Estimate. For more information about InEight Schedule, see [InEight Schedule integration](#).

The table and image below show an overview of the Cash flow form.

Section	Description
1	<p>The graph displays the projected cash flow of your project, along with job financing expense, individual cost category costs and resource utilization.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The x-axis measures time</li> <li>• The left y-axis measures amounts</li> <li>• The right y-axis measures quantities (when resource utilization is displayed)</li> <li>• All graphs depicted on the Cash Flow form can be displayed based on Pay Quantity or Forecast (T/O) Quantity</li> </ul>
2	<p>Click on the <b>Display Settings</b> icon to indicate what to display on the graph.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You can display total costs and price or specific cost categories</li> <li>• You can also set the display settings to report on Resource Utilization</li> </ul>
3	<p>Click on the <b>Cash Flow Options</b> icon to specify revenue timing, cost timing, and cost of money.</p>
4	<p>Click the <b>Excel</b> icon to export the numerical data represented on the graph into an Excel spreadsheet where you can run additional analysis.</p>
5	<p>You can filter the Cash Flow graph by date range or by a range of cost items.</p>
6	<p>Click and drag over the graph to zoom in on a particular section. Click the <b>Reset Zoom</b> button to restore the graph to its original state.</p>





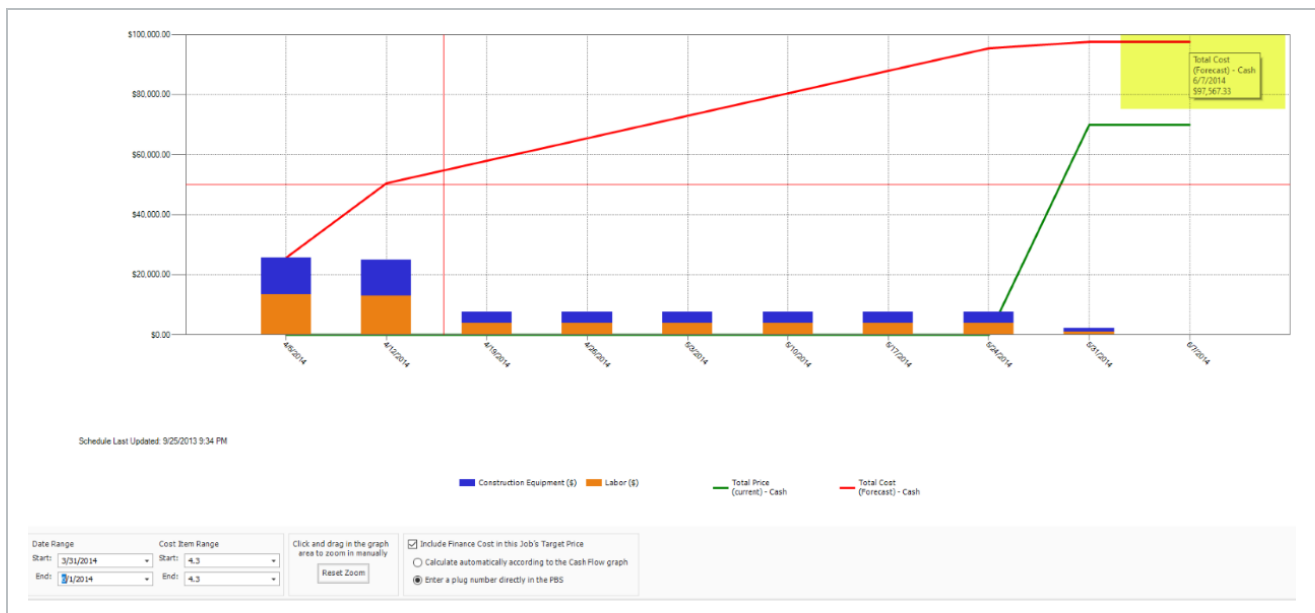
### 14.1.1 Cash flow example

Using the Period Quantities cost curve type as an example, on the Cash Flow graph, you can see that 50% of the total cost for this cost item, represented by the red line, is incurred in the first period of the project. Half of the project's cost is incurred during the first period of the project's lifespan as determined by what is entered in the cost item's period quantities.

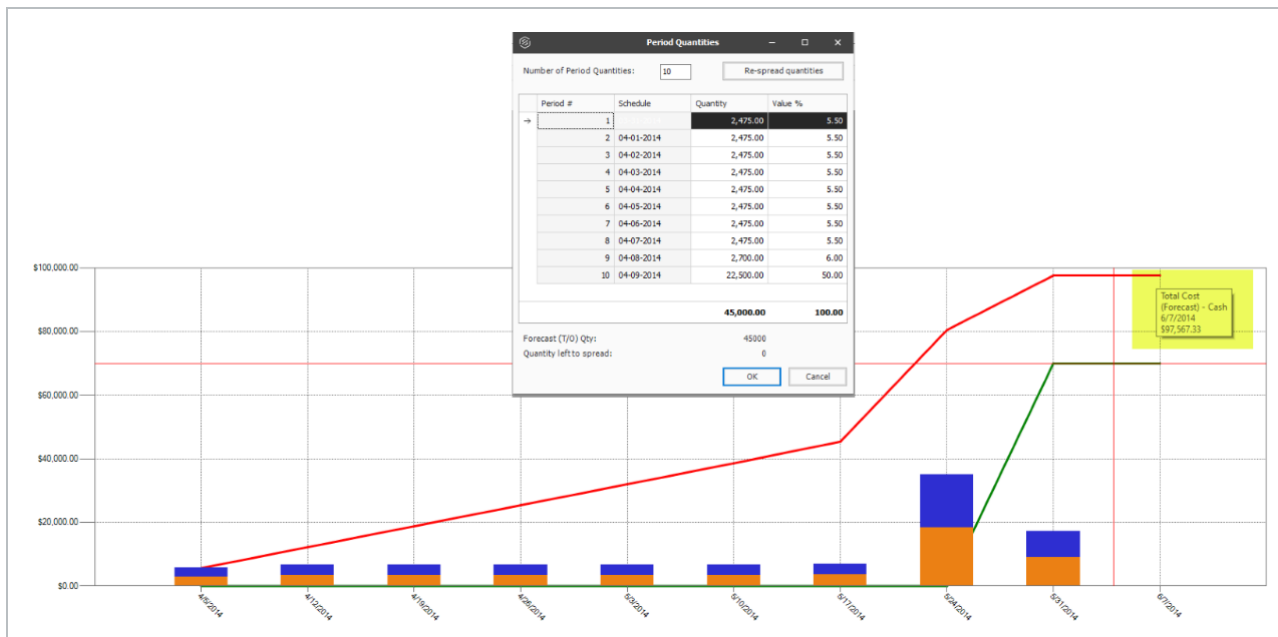
A reason half of the project's cost is being used during the first period could be that resources available to perform the project happen to be mostly available during the front end of the project.



After the first period, the project incurs the remaining balance of the total project cost of \$95,000. This is spread equally with quantities of \$5,625 amongst the last three periods. This information helps you to better understand when the owner provides payment, in addition to deciding if more project funding or financing is needed.



Most costs on this one item will be incurred at the end of the activity, such as a subcontractor billing for most of his work as it nears completion. If its determined costs are incurred towards the end of the activity, you can attribute most of the cost items quantity in the last period. You can add any number of additional periods to a custom cost curve or to a cost curve defined by period quantities curve and the costs will be proportionally spread across the actual number of periods defined by the Cost Items start and finish dates and cash flow settings. Be aware, reducing the number of periods in a front or back end loaded curve may show a steeper total cost in some periods.



Using period quantities as the cost curve helps you determine how much of a cost item's cost is going to be spread in different durations of time.

## 14.2 CASH FLOW OPTIONS

The Cash Flow options are used to define the cash flow rules needed to calculate the finance expense and cash flow for your project. To open the Cash Flow options, click on the **Cash Flow Options** icon in the Tools section of the Actions tab.

You can also access Cash Flow Options from the Setup > Job Properties > **Cash Flow tab**.

Cash flow rules describe how cash flow occurs between a contractor and a client, and between contractors or owners and vendors/subcontractors. Cash flow is then calculated based on both the earning and payment terms you specify, and the job's schedule and pay item prices.

To include any of your costs in your cash flow (including indirect costs), they need to be scheduled

The image and table below shows an overview of the cash flow rules.

The screenshot displays the 'Cash Flow' tab within the 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' window. The window is divided into several sections, with five numbered red boxes highlighting specific areas:

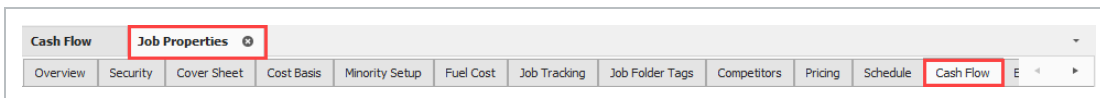
- 1. Revenue timing:** This section includes options for when bills are submitted to the owner (At the end of the job, Every month on this day: 25, Every 1 weeks, Every 1 days) and the average calendar days elapsed from billing to collection (30 days). It also includes a field for the amount of each billing withheld by the owner as retainage (5.00 %) and options for when retainage is released (At the end of the job, On a specific date).
- 2. Cost timing:** This section includes options for when bills are received from subcontractors and vendors (At the end of the job, Every month on this day: 25, Every 1 weeks, Every 1 days) and the average calendar days elapsed from receipt of invoice to payment (35 days). It also includes a field for the amount of each invoice received withheld by the user as retainage (5.00 %) and options for when retainage is released to subcontractors and vendors (At the end of the job, On a specific date).
- 3. Cost of money:** This section includes fields for the average annual interest rate paid to borrow money (when cost exceeds revenue) (8.00 %) and the average annual interest rate earned (when revenue exceeds cost) (2.00 %).
- 4. Quantities:** This section includes options for the quantity type (Pay Quantity, Forecast (T/O) Quantity).
- 5. Dates:** This section includes a field for the period setting for cash flow (Day) and a dropdown menu for the dates (Early Start / Finish).

	Cash flow rule	Description
1	<b>Revenue timing</b>	Represents the financing cost to fund the project. This section contains fields to specify interest rates you pay for the money you borrow, and interest rates you earn for money invested, to determine a total Finance Cost.
2	<b>Cost timing</b>	Cost is the amount of money expended to complete the scope of the

	Cash flow rule	Description
		project. This section contains options to specify when and how often you pay contractors, subcontractors and vendors.
3	<b>Cost of money</b>	Represents the financing cost to fund the project. This section contains fields to specify interest rates you pay for the money you borrow, and interest rates you earn for money invested, to determine a total Finance Cost.
4	<b>Quantities</b>	Allows you to calculate cash flow based on pay quantities or forecast (T/O) quantities.
5	<b>Dates</b>	By default, the scheduled Early Start and Early Finish dates of each cost item (and its resource employments) as listed in the CBS Register, provide the timing of the expenses, revenue, and costs that show up on the Cash Flow graph. You have the option to base cash flow timing on Start/Finish dates or Late Start/Finish dates.

## Cash flow options configuration

- On your job, from the Estimate tab, select **Setup > Job Properties > Cash Flow**.



- The default options show automatically. You can adjust the default option.
- You can change your Revenue timing. For example, you can change to **Every month on the 10th**.
    - The average calendar days from billing to collection should be set to 25 days

 A screenshot of the 'Revenue timing' configuration window. The 'Revenue timing' tab is selected and highlighted with a red box. The 'Bills are submitted to the owner:' section has 'Every month on this day' selected with a red box around the '10' in the day field. The 'Average calendar days elapsed from billing to collection:' field is set to '25' days, also highlighted with a red box. Other fields include 'Amount of each billing that is withheld by owner as retainage:' set to '5.00 %' and 'Retainage is released:' set to 'At the end of the job'.

- For Cost timing, bills are received from subcontractors and vendors **Every month on the 25th**.

- Average calendar days elapsed from receipt of invoice to payment should be set to 30 days

4. You can update the Cost of money values. For example, you can enter **10%** for the Average annual interest rate paid to borrow money (when cost exceeds revenue) and **2%** for Average annual interest rate earned (when revenue exceeds cost).

5. You have the option of updating all other values or leave the default values. .

## 14.3 CASH FLOW DISPLAY SETTINGS

The Cash Flow Display Settings allow you to control what information displays on the Cash Flow graph. In the Cash Flow tab, you can open the cash flow display settings in the Actions main tab. Click the **Display Settings** icon in the Tools section.

Cash Flow Display Settings

Settings: Previous

☒ Display this text as a custom report title:  
Example cash flow

Period Week

Cost Items

☐ Total Cost (Forecast)

☐ Total Price (current)

☒ Total Cost (Forecast) - Cash

☒ Total Price (current) - Cash

☐ Cash Flow

☐ Finance Cost

☐ As-Built Total Cost

☐ CE-Total Cost Earned (to-date)

Cost Categories

Estimated

As-Built

Planned To Date

Labor

Owned Equipment

Rented Equipment

Supplies

Materials

Subcontract

Fees

Allowance

Custom Category1

Undefined

Resources

☒ Resource Utilization

Summarize resources by: Resource Type

Get data from:  
☒ This job's utilized resources  
☐ All Library resources

Value	Qty	Cost	AB Qty	AB Cost
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labor				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction Equipment				
<input type="checkbox"/> Rented Construction Eq...				
<input type="checkbox"/> Installed Material				
<input type="checkbox"/> Installed Equipment				
<input type="checkbox"/> Supply				
<input type="checkbox"/> Unique				

Quantity: None

Cost: Stacked Bar

As-Built Quantity: None

As-Built Cost: None

Section	Description
1	You can save your display settings for future use.
2	Select how the graph measures the timing of your cash flow. Options include: Day, Week, Month, Quarter, and Year.
3	<div>Under the Cost Items section, you can select:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Total Cost (Forecast):</b> The total cost of your scheduled cost items, based on when your costs are accrued (when your cost items are scheduled). This is displayed as a dashed line on the graph</li><li><b>Total Price (current):</b> The total revenue of your pay items, based on when the revenue is earned (when your cost items are scheduled). This is displayed as a dashed line on the graph</li><li><b>Total Cost (Forecast) - Cash:</b> The total cost of your scheduled cost items, reflecting the cost timing you specify in the Cash Flow Options. This is displayed as a solid line on the graph</li><li><b>Total Price (current) - Cash:</b> The total revenue of the pay items, reflecting the revenue timing you specify in the Cash Flow Options. This is displayed as a solid line on the graph</li><li><b>Cash Flow:</b> Displays the difference between your Total Cost - Cash and Total Price - Cash values, so you can see if you are making or losing money</li></ul></div>

Section	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Finance Cost:</b> Displays the Cost of Money amount calculated from the settings you specify in the Cash Flow Options</li> </ul>

- 4 You can check the Estimated box for any specific cost categories you need to display.
  - The other check boxes are used for InEight Estimate Performance

## Cash flow display settings configuration

1. In the **E101 – Training Job**, from the Estimate tab, select **Cash Flow** from the Schedule section.
2. On the **Actions** tab, select **Display Settings** to open the Display Settings window.
3. From the Period drop-down list, select **Week**.
4. Under the Cost Items section, make sure the following are selected:
  - Total Cost (Forecast)
  - Total Price (Forecast)
  - Total Cost (Forecast) – Cash



- Total Price (Forecast) – Cash
- Cash Flow
- Finance Cost

Cost Items

☒

Total Cost  
(Forecast)

☒

Total Price  
(current)

☒

Total Cost  
(Forecast) - Cash

☒

Total Price  
(current) - Cash

☒

Cash Flow

☒

Finance Cost

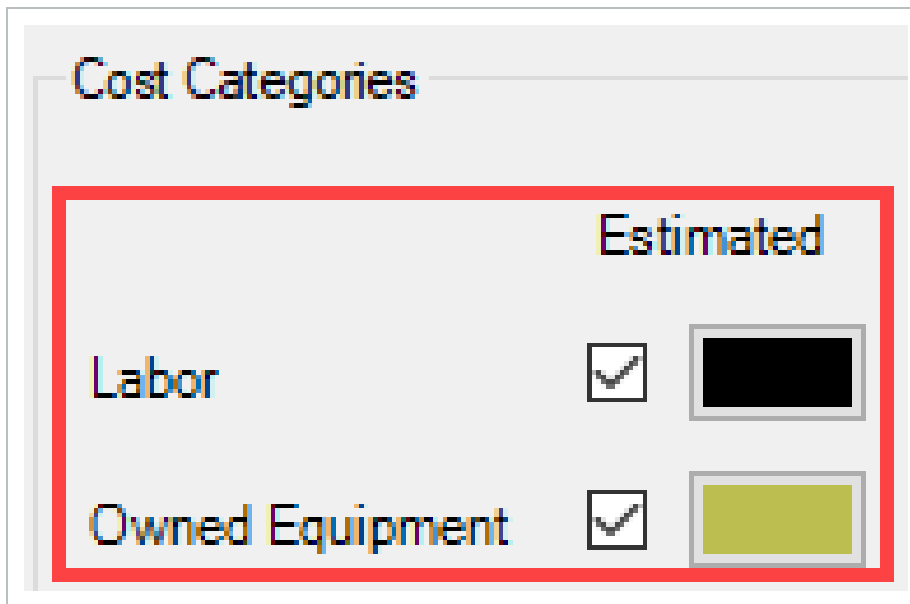
☒

As-Built  
Total Cost

☐

CE-Total Cost  
Earned (to-date)

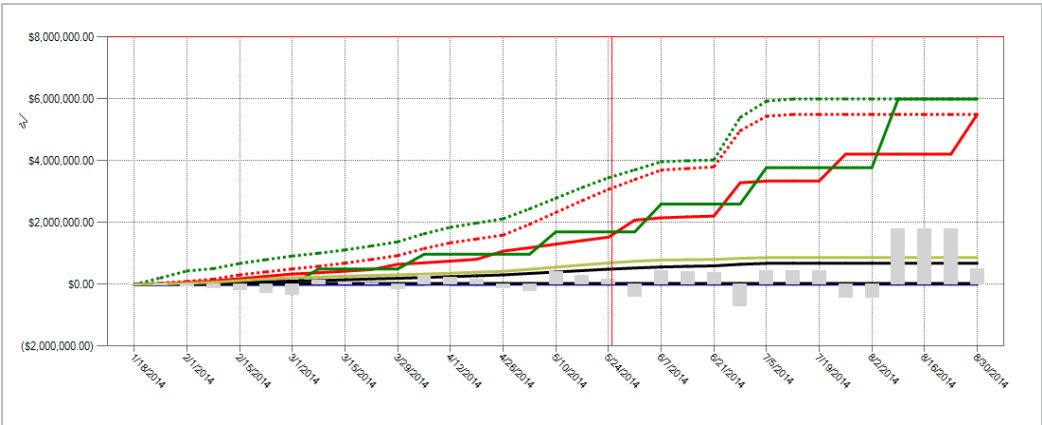
5. Under the **Cost Categories** section, check the **Estimated** checkbox for the Labor and Owned Equipment categories.



6. Click **OK** to close the Display Settings window.

- Your Total Cost (Forecast) displays as a dashed red line, indicating your accrued costs based on when your cost items are scheduled and the assigned cost curves for each cost item.
- Your Total Price (current) displays as a dashed green line, indicating the revenue you've earned, based on the timing of your pay items
- Your Total Cost (Forecast) – Cash displays as a solid red line, indicating your costs, based on when your cost items are scheduled *and* the cost timing defined in Cash Flow Options
- Your Total Price (current) – Cash displays as a solid green line, indicating your revenue, based on the timing of your pay items *and* the revenue timing defined in Cash Flow Options
- Your Cash Flow displays grey bars indicating when your cash flow is negative or positive

- Your Finance Cost displays as a blue line on the graph



7. To filter your graph by date range, click on the **Start** drop-down arrow ▾ and select a start date of your date range filter.

This image shows a date range selection interface. At the top, it says "Thursday, December 27, 2018". Below this is a calendar for "February 2014". The calendar shows days of the week (SU, MO, TU, WE, TH, FR, SA) and dates. The date "3" is highlighted in a dark box. Below the calendar is a "Clear" button. At the bottom, there are two sets of input fields. The first set is labeled "Date Range" and has a "Start:" field with "2/3/2014" and an "End:" field. The second set is labeled "Total Cost Forecast) - C" and has a "Start:" field and an "End:" field. A date "3/1/2014" is visible in the top right corner.

8. Click on the **End** drop-down arrow ▾ and select an end date of your date range filter.

- Your graph now only includes your cost items that fall within the specified date range
9. To remove the filter, click in the **Start** field and press the **Backspace** key.
  10. Do the same for the End field.

### 14.3.1 Resource utilization

You can also use the Cash Flow graph to report on resource utilization. For example, you may want to run a report that displays a work hours curve for a particular labor trade or to see the peak usage times for a particular piece of heavy equipment.

You can run resource utilization graphs based off of any of the following:

- Resource Type
- Resource Code
- Description
- Organizational Category
- Tag 1, 2, and 3
- Quote Group
- Account Code and Cost Item Account Code
- Fuel Type

You set up your resource utilization settings from the same Display Settings window you use for setting up Cash Flow, **Display Settings** ♦ in the Tools section of the Actions menu.

**Cash Flow Display Settings**

Settings: Previous

☐ Display this text as a custom report title:

Period: Week

**Cost Items**

- ☒ Total Cost (Forecast) [Red]
- ☒ Total Price (current) [Green]
- ☒ Total Cost (Forecast) - Cash [Red]
- ☒ Total Price (current) - Cash [Green]
- ☒ Cash Flow [Grey]
- ☒ Finance Cost [Blue]
- ☒ As-Built Total Cost [Black]
- ☐ CE-Total Cost Earned (to-date) [Black]

**Cost Categories**

	Estimated	As-Built	Planned To Date
Labor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> [Black]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Black]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Black]
Owned Equipment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> [Green]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Green]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Green]
Rented Equipment	<input type="checkbox"/> [Green]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Green]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Green]
Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/> [Magenta]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Magenta]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Magenta]
Materials	<input type="checkbox"/> [Olive]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Olive]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Olive]
Subcontract	<input type="checkbox"/> [Orange]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Orange]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Orange]
Fees	<input type="checkbox"/> [Light Orange]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Light Orange]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Light Orange]
Allowance	<input type="checkbox"/> [Teal]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Teal]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Teal]
Custom Category1	<input type="checkbox"/> [Cyan]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Cyan]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Cyan]
Undefined	<input type="checkbox"/> [Purple]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Purple]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Purple]

**Resources**

☒ Resource Utilization

Summarize resources by: Description

Get data from: ☒ This job's utilized resources ☐ All Library resources

Value	Qty	Cost	AB Qty	AB Co
<input type="checkbox"/> Dozer D8				
<input type="checkbox"/> Dump Fees				
<input type="checkbox"/> Dump Truck				
<input type="checkbox"/> Excavator 225				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Excavator 245				
<input type="checkbox"/> Feeder Controls				
<input type="checkbox"/> Fine Aggregate				
<input type="checkbox"/> Finisher				
<input type="checkbox"/> Flatbed Truck				
<input type="checkbox"/> Form Materials				

Quantity: None Cost: None

As-Built Quantity: None As-Built Cost: None

OK Cancel

## Resource utilization display configuration

1. In the **E101 – Training Job**, from the Estimate tab, select **CashFlow** from the Schedule section.
2. On the Actions tab, select **Display Settings** to open the Display Settings window.
3. Make sure the all checkboxes are unchecked under the Cost Items and Cost Categories sections.
4. Under the Resources section, check the **Resource Utilization** checkbox.
5. From the Summarize resources by drop-down list, select **Description**.

**Resources**

☒ Resource Utilization

Summarize resources by: Description

Get data from: ☒ This job's utilized resources ☐ All Library resources

6. From the resulting list of Values, select **Laborer**.
7. Click in the **Qty** field for the selected value and select a color of your choice.

- In this case the Qty represents the work hours for your Laborer resource
- Click in the **Cost** field for the selected value and select a different color of your choice.

Get data from: ☒ This job's utilized resources  
☐ All Library resources

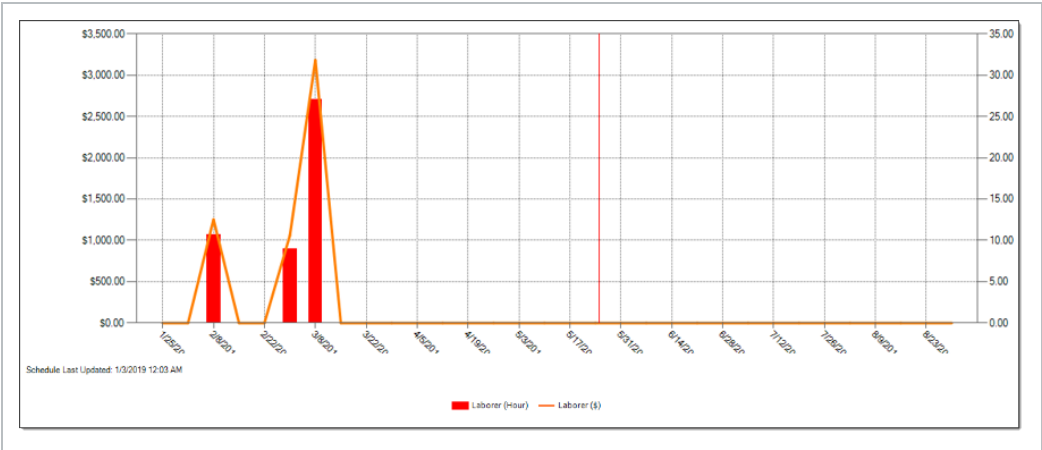
Value	Qty	Cost	AB Qty	AB Co
<input type="checkbox"/> Labor Foreman				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Laborer				
<input type="checkbox"/> Loader 950				
<input type="checkbox"/> Lowboy Trailer				

- From the **Quantity and Cost** drop down lists, you can select how your quantities and costs will display on the graph. In this case select the Quantity to show as a **Bar** and Cost to display as a **Line**.

Value	Qty	Cost	AB Qty	AB Co
<input type="checkbox"/> Labor Foreman				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Laborer				
<input type="checkbox"/> Loader 950				
<input type="checkbox"/> Lowboy Trailer				
<input type="checkbox"/> Manhole Precast 4 Ft				

Quantity:  Cost:

- Click **OK** to close the Display Settings window.
  - The graph now shows the utilization of your Laborer resource, showing the work hours and costs used over time



The graphs shown on the Cash Flow form are based on the estimated cost of each cost item and its resource employments (in the case of resource utilization).

## Lesson 14 - Review

1. Under what cash flow form can you set up your revenue and cost timing?
  - a. Cash Flow Options
  - b. Display Settings
  - c. Worksheet
  - d. Page Setup

---
2. By default, the red dashed line on the Cash Flow graph represents the:
  - a. Total Cost (Forecast)
  - b. Total Price (current)
  - c. Total Cost (Forecast) – Cash
  - d. Total Price (current) - Cash

---
3. In the Cash Flow Display Settings, Resource Utilization allows you to view a graphical summarization of your resources by which of the following? (Select all that apply)
  - a. Resource File Description
  - b. Resource Type
  - c. Resource Code
  - d. Description
  - e. Wage Zone
  - f. Organizational Category

---

## Lesson 14 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Interpret cash flow and resource utilization on the Cash Flow graph
- Select Cash Flow Options
- Change Cash Flow Display Settings



# LESSON 15 – INEIGHT ESTIMATE CALCULATORS

**Lesson Duration: 20 Minutes**

## **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Use the Haul Calculator
- Use the Trench Calculator
- Use the In-Field Calculator

## 15.1 HAUL CALCULATOR

The **Haul calculator** allows you to enter the specifics of up to three haul routes (distance, travel speed, etc.). Once entered, you can either:

- Calculate the number of trucks required to complete the haul in a set amount of time, or
- Calculate how long it will take to complete the haul with a set number of trucks

The following activity walks step by step through using the Haul Calculator to calculate the number of trucks needed for a cost item.

### Haul calculator - Calculate quantity of trucks

1. Open the **Training Job** and from the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure**.
2. Open cost item **4.1 – Furnish & Haul Base Material**.
3. On the Cost Item Record, click the **Detail tab**.
4. Right click on the **ETDT – Dump Truck** row header and select **Open Haul Calculator**.

Cost Item Summary

Detail : \$11.54

Plug : \$0.00

Quote : \$0.00

Drag columns here to group

	Row Number	Code	Resource Assembly	Description
	+ 1	LT1		Teamster
→	+ 2	ETDT		Dump Truck
				Aggregate Base Rock

Open

Delete

Cut

Copy

Paste

Fill Down

Link this field to Excel

UnLink from Excel

Insert Resource

Insert Resource Assembly

Open Haul Calculator

Edit Resource Periods...

5. On the Haul Calculator, select the **Calculate quantity of ETDT required to complete haul in duration entered below** radio button. (ETDT is the resource code for the Dump Truck you selected.)

Haul Calculator Record - Training Job

☒ Calculate quantity of ETDT required to complete haul in duration entered below

☐ Calculate total duration of haul using quantity of ETDT entered below

6. For the **Haul Distance**, type 5.
7. Enter an **Average Payload (Ton)** of 30.
8. For **Load Time (Minutes)**, type 3.
9. Enter a **Travel Speed Full** of 35 Mile/Hour.
10. For **Dump Time (Minutes)**, type 2.

11. Enter a **Travel Speed Empty** of 45 Mile/Hour. Notice this calculates a cycle time of 20.24.
12. Enter a **Work Efficiency** of 90 percent.

Route 1	
Quantity (Ton)	45,000.00
Haul Distance - One Way (Mile)	5.00
Average Payload (Ton)	30.00
Total Loads	1,500.00
Load Time (Minutes)	3.00
Travel Speed Full (Mile/Hour)	35.00
Dump Time (Minutes)	2.00
Travel Speed Empty (Mile/Hour)	45.00
Cycle Time (Minutes)	20.24
Work Efficiency (%)	90.00
Total Hauler Hours	562.17
Hours Per Shift	8.00

- The calculator shows a result of 1.56 concurrent haulers

Results				
Quantity of resource ETD	1.56	0.00	0.00	1.56 Concurrent Haulers
Total duration (Hours)	0.00	0.00	0.00	360.00 Hours

OK Cancel

13. Click **OK**.
14. Your cost item now shows a quantity of 1.56. Round up the Quantity to **2**. Also, adjust the Teamster Quantity to **2** (if needed).

Row Number		Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity (Less Waste)	Waste % Add-on	Quantity	Unit of Measure
+	1	LT1		Teamster			2.00	Each
+	2	ETDT		Dump Truck			2.00	Each
+	3	MBR		Aggregate Base Rock	45,500.00	5.00	47,775.00	Ton

## Step by Step – Haul Calculator - Calculate total duration

1. Open the **Training Job** and from the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure**.
2. Open cost item **4.1 – Furnish & Haul Base Material**.
3. On the Cost Item Record, click the **Detail** tab.
4. Change your Teamster and Dump Truck quantities back to **2 each**.
5. Right click on the **ETDT – Dump Truck** row header and select **Open Haul Calculator**.
6. On the Haul Calculator, select the **Calculate total duration of haul using quantity of ETDT entered below** radio button.
  - With the previous information you entered still there, the calculator calculates a total duration of 281.08 hours

**Haul Calculator Record - Training Job**

☐ Calculate quantity of ETDT required to complete haul in duration entered below  
☒ Calculate total duration of haul using quantity of ETDT entered below

	Route 1	Route 2	Route 3	TOTAL	
Quantity (Ton)	45,000.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00	Ton
Haul Distance - One Way (Mile)	5.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	Mile
Average Payload (Ton)	30.00	0.00	0.00	30.00	Ton
Total Loads	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	
Load Time (Minutes)	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	Minutes
Travel Speed Full (Mile/Hour)	35.00	0.00	0.00	35.00	Mile/Hour
Dump Time (Minutes)	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	Minutes
Travel Speed Empty (Mile/Hour)	45.00	0.00	0.00	45.00	Mile/Hour
Cycle Time (Minutes)	20.24	0.00	0.00	20.24	Minutes
Work Efficiency (%)	90.00	100.00	100.00	90.00	%
Total Hauler Hours	562.17	0.00	0.00	562.17	Hours
Hours Per Shift	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	

**Results**

Quantity of resource ETDT	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	Concurrent Haulers
Total duration (Hours)	281.08	0.00	0.00	281.08	Hours

OK Cancel

7. Click **OK**.

- The Hours field on the Production tab updated to 281.08
- Your ETDT Dump Truck quantity remains at 2

## 15.2 TRENCH CALCULATOR

The **Trench Calculator** allows you to quickly calculate trench, pipe, and bedding values. You can perform pipe-related take-off by defining the details of the trench (e.g., length, depth, width, hinge elevation, backslope, and swell factor), the pipe (diameter, elevation, and waste factor), and up to four beddings.

With this information, the Trench Calculator can automatically calculate:

- Total excavation volume (neat-line)
- Total excavation volume (including swell/shrinkage)
- Total pipe to purchase

- Lift Volume (for up to four beddings)
- Lift Weight (for up to four beddings)

You can use these calculations to define certain cost item setup data:

- You can use the Total Excavation Volume that is calculated as the quantity of the cost item
- You can use the Total pipe to purchase calculation as the quantity of a resource (e.g., pipe) that has been employed to the cost item
- You can use the Lift Volume or Lift Weight that is calculated as the quantity of a resource employed to the cost item in either cubic yards or tons
- You can click the Toggle English / Metric button at the bottom of the dialog to switch between the English and Metric systems for entering data

You can access the Trench Calculator from the Actions tab of a Cost Item Record

When copying cost items in a job or from job to job, the Trench Calculator variable data is included with the data being copied. When a cost item is copied to the clipboard, Trench Calculator variable data is also included.

## 15.2.1 Trench Calculator - Trench Tab

The following steps walk through using the Trench Calculator to take-off excavation volume.

### Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Trench

1. Open the **Training Job** and from the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure**.
2. Create a new cost item from the bottom row of your CBS and call it **24" Pipe**.
3. Add the following three subordinates and update their Units of Measure:
  - Excavate Trench: **CY**
  - Install Pipe: **LF**
  - Backfill Trench: **CY**
4. Open the **Excavate Trench** Cost Item Record. Add the following resources:

- **LL2 Laborer – 1**
- **LO2 Operator Class 2 – 1**
- **EX245 Excavator 245 – 1**

5. Adjust the Production to: **100 CY/Hour**.

The screenshot shows two windows from a software application. The 'Cost Item Summary' window on the left contains a table with the following data:

Row Number	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity (Less Waste)
1	LL2		Laborer	
2	LO2		Operator Class 2	
3	EX245		Excavator 245	

The 'Production' window on the right shows various production metrics. The 'CY/Hour' field is highlighted with a red box and contains the value 100.00.

6. On the Cost Item Record's Actions tab, select **Trench Calculator**.

The screenshot shows the 'Training Job - Estimate' window. The 'Actions' tab is selected, and the 'Trench Calculator' button is highlighted with a red box. Below the Actions tab, there are fields for 'Unit of Measure', 'Unit Cost', 'Total Cost', and 'Currency'. The 'Unit of Measure' is set to 'Each', 'Unit Cost' is \$1.74, 'Total Cost' is \$1.74, and 'Currency' is U.S. Dollars.

- For **Trench Length**, type **1000.00** feet.
- For **Trench Width** (at the bottom) type **4.00** feet.
- Enter a **Trench Depth** of **10.00** feet.
- Enter a **Hinge Elevation** of **5.00** feet.
- Enter a **Backslope** of **45** degrees.
- Define the **Material Swell/Shrinkage Factor** (fraction expressed as a decimal) at **.10**.
  - You can select either a “neat-line” total volume or include swell/shrinkage
- Select the “Total excavated volume (including swell/shrinkage)” checkbox.



**Trench Calculator**

Trench | **Pipe** | Beddings

**Variables**

Trench length: 1000.00 feet

Trench width (at bottom): 4.00 feet

Trench depth: 10.00 feet

Hinge elevation: 5.00 feet

Backslope: 45.00 degrees

Material swell/shrinkage factor: 0.10 (decimal)

**Results**

Total excavation volume (neat-line): **2,407.41** CY

Use this volume as the quantity on this cost item ☐

Total excavated volume (including swell/shrinkage): **2,648.15** CY

Use this volume as the quantity on this cost item ☒

Save Configuration to Library Load Configuration from Library Toggle English / Metric OK Cancel

14. Click **Save Configuration to Library** and save the Trench calculator as **Trench Example** with your initials.
15. Click **OK**.

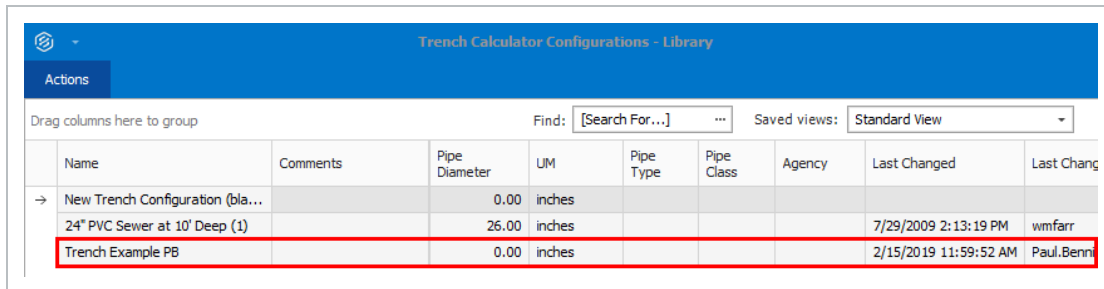
## 15.2.2 Trench Calculator - Pipe Tab

You can also use the Trench Calculator to take off how much piping and bedding you need for the trench.

### Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Pipe

1. On the CBS Register, adjust the Forecast T/O Quantity for the Install Pipe cost item to **1000** LF.
  - Assume this quantity is based off manual take-off calculations you already did
2. Open the **Install Pipe** Cost Item Record.

3. Add the Resource Assembly of **CPIPE - Pipe Crew** and adjust the production to **300** LF / Day.
4. On the Cost Item Record's Actions tab, select **Trench Calculator**.
5. Select **Load Configuration from Library**.
6. Select **Trench Example** (with your initials).



Name	Comments	Pipe Diameter	UM	Pipe Type	Pipe Class	Agency	Last Changed	Last Changed By
→ New Trench Configuration (bla...		0.00	inches					
24" PVC Sewer at 10' Deep (1)		26.00	inches				7/29/2009 2:13:19 PM	wmfarr
Trench Example PB		0.00	inches				2/15/2019 11:59:52 AM	Paul.Benni

7. Click **OK**.
8. On the Trench Calculator, select the **Pipe** tab.
9. Enter the following for the size and position of the pipe:
  - Pipe exterior diameter: **26.00** inches
  - Pipe center elevation (from bottom): **19.00** inches
  - Waste factor: **10%**
10. Click on the resource icon to pull up the Resource Rate Register.
11. Select the Installed Material tab.
12. Select **MPP24 Pipe 24" PVC SDR35**, then click **OK**.
  - The Pipe variables you entered should match the following image:

**Trench Calculator**

Trench Pipe Beddings

**Variables**

Pipe exterior diameter: 26.00 inches

Pipe center elevation (from bottom): 19.00 inches

Waste factor: 10.00 %

**Results**

Total pipe to purchase: **1,100.00** LF

Use Total Pipe To Purchase as the quantity on this resource (on this cost item): MPP24

Save Configuration to Library Load Configuration from Library Toggle English / Metric OK Cancel

13. Click **Save Configuration to Library** and save the Trench calculator as **Trench Example** with your initials.
14. When prompted to overwrite the existing saved file, click **Yes**.
15. Click **OK** to close the Trench Calculator.

### 15.2.3 Trench Calculator - Beddings Tab

The following steps walk you using the Trench Calculator to calculate bedding take-offs.

#### Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Beddings

1. Back on the CBS Register, adjust the Forecast T/O Quantity for **Backfill Trench** to **2300** CY, based on manual calculations.
2. Open the **Backfill Trench** Cost Item Record.

3. Add the following resources:
  - **LL2 Laborer – 3**
  - **LO2 Operator Class 2 – 1**
  - **RPC Plate Compactor – 1**
  - **EL950 Loader 950 – 1**
4. Adjust the Production to **160 CY/Day**.
5. From the Cost Item Record's Actions tab, select **Trench Calculator**.
6. Select **Load Configuration from Library**
7. Select **Trench Example** (with your initials), then click **OK**.
8. On the Trench Calculator, select the **Beddings** tab.
9. On the Beddings tab, you can define up to four beddings to backfill the trench
  - The variables you enter will determine how much bedding you need
10. Enter the following variables for each bedding:

	Bedding Lift 1	Bedding Lift 2	Bedding Lift 3
Elevation (from trench floor)	6.00	38.00	76.00
Additional material needed	5.00	5.00	5.00
Conversion factor	1.60	1.70	1.60

- Under Results, you can match each of the Bedding Lifts with a material resource, by selecting the **resource** icon and selecting the resource you want to employ from the Material tab
11. Selecting the resource from the Tons selection field, select the following materials for each bedding:

	Resource Code	Resource Description
Bedding Lift 1	MASAND	Sand
Bedding Lift 2	MAFA	Fine Aggregate
Bedding Lift 3	MACA1-1/2	Coarse Aggregate

Trench Calculator

TrenchPipeBeddings

Bedding Lift 1

Bedding Lift 2

Bedding Lift 3

Bedding Lift 4

Variables

Elevation (from trench floor):

6.00

inches

Additional material needed to compensate for compaction:

5.00

%

Conversion factor (TON per CY):

1.60

Results

Lift Volume:

77.78

CY

Use Lift Volume as the quantity on this resource (on this cost item):

Lift Weight:

124.44

Tons

Use Lift Weight as the quantity on this resource (on this cost item):

MASAND

Save Configuration to Library

Load Configuration from Library

Toggle English / Metric

OK

Cancel

12. Click **OK**.

- Note that the pipe and bedding materials are added to the cost item with their quantities

Row Number		Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity (Less Waste)	Waste % Add-on	Quantity	Unit of Measure
+	1	LL2		Laborer			3.00	Each
+	2	LO2		Operator Class 2			1.00	Each
+	3	RPC		Plate Compactor			1.00	Each
+	4	EL950		Loader 950			1.00	Each
+	5	MASAND		Sand	124.44	0.00	124.44	Ton
+	6	MAFA		Fine Aggregate	593.66	0.00	593.66	Ton
+	7	MACA1...		Coarse Aggregate ...	3,327.59	0.00	3,327.59	Ton

## Exercise 15.1 – Trench calculator

In this exercise, you will practice using the Trench Calculator to take-off piping and bedding materials. Complete the following steps:

1. In the **Training Job**, create a new cost item called **Underground Pipe**.
2. Give the cost item a quantity and unit of measure of **1640 Linear Feet**.
3. Open the new cost item and open the **Trench Calculator**.
4. On the **Trench tab**, enter the variables for the trench:

Trench length	1000 feet
Trench width (at bottom)	4 feet
Trench depth	10 feet
Hinge elevation	5 feet
Backslope	45 degrees
Material swell/shrinkage factor	0.10 (decimal)

- Do NOT check the box to bring in volume shrinkage.

5. Select the **MPR36** material resource from the drop-down Results list.
6. On the **Beddings** tab, enter bedding variables.

Bedding lift 1	
Elevation (from trench floor)	6 inches
Additional material needed to compensate for compaction	5.00%
Conversions factor (Ton per CY)	1.3
Bedding material resource (Tons)	MASAND

### Bedding lift 2

Elevation (from trench floor)	38 inches
Additional material needed to compensate for compaction	5.00%
Conversions factor (Ton per CY)	1.1
Bedding material resource (Tons)	MAFA

### Bedding lift 3

Elevation (from trench floor)	76 inches
Additional material needed to compensate for compaction	5.00%
Conversions factor (Ton per CY)	1.1
Bedding material resource (Tons)	MACA1-1/2

7. Select **OK** and confirm that the pipe material and bedding materials populated the cost item.

You should end up with the following results

The screenshot displays the 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' window, specifically the 'Cost Item Record' tab. The main table shows the following data:

CBS Code	Optional Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Qty	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Currency
26		Underground Pipe	1,640.00	LF	\$34.59	\$56,734.45	U.S. Dollar

Below the table, the 'Cost Item Summary' section shows:

- Detail: \$34.59
- Plug: \$0.00
- Quote: \$0.00
- Allocation

The 'Production' window is also visible, showing resource details for 'Underground Pipe'.

Row Number	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity (Less Waste)	Waste % Add-on	Quantity	Unit of Measure
1	MPR36		Pipe RCP 36 In	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	Linear Feet
2	MASAND		Sand	101.11	0.00	101.11	Ton
3	MAFA		Fine Aggregate	384.13	0.00	384.13	Ton
4	MACA1...		Coarse Aggregate ...	2,153.15	0.00	2,153.15	Ton

The 'Production' window also shows resource details for 'Underground Pipe'.

Resource	Duration Driven Resources	Qty Driven Hourly Resources
Days	0.00	0.00
Shifts	0.00	0.00
Hours	0.00	0.00
Man-Hours	0.00	0.00
Equip-Hours	0.00	0.00
LF/Day	0.00	0.00

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

## 15.3 IN-FIELD CALCULATOR

You can use the In-field Calculator to do simple mathematical calculations in any numeric field on records, registers, and tree lists. You use this calculator much like an Excel workbook field, by inserting the cursor in the field where you want to perform a calculation, then pressing the "=" key, followed by a valid arithmetic expression. To display the calculated result, you press the tab key. The resulting value is stored without the arithmetic expression used to calculate the value.

The following steps walk through using the In-field Calculator to calculate the area of how much sandblasting is needed for painting the steel bridge structure specified in the Training Job.

The resulting field value is stored without the arithmetic expression used to calculate the value.

### In-field calculator

1. Open the **Training Job** and from the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure**.
2. Scroll to find cost item **13.3 Sandblast**.
3. Click in the **Forecast (T/O) Quantity** field.

Item	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit
13	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Structure	1.00	Lump Sum
+ 13.1	Setup Equipment	1.00	Lump Sum
+ 13.2	Wash-Remove-Dispose of Water	25,000.00	Square Feet
+ 13.3	Sandblast	2500	Square Feet
+ 13.4	Apply Primer	25,000.00	Square Feet
+ 13.5	Paint Top Coat	25,000.00	Square Feet

4. Press the = key, then type **10\*250**.

Item	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit
13	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Structure	1.00	Lump Sum
+ 13.1	Setup Equipment	1.00	Lump Sum
+ 13.2	Wash-Remove-Dispose of Water	25,000.00	Square Feet
+ 13.3	Sandblast	=10*250	Square Feet
+ 13.4	Apply Primer	25,000.00	Square Feet



5. Press the **Tab** key and it calculates the result.

## Lesson 15 - Review

1. The Haul calculator allows you to:
  - a. Calculate the number of trucks required to complete the haul in a set amount of time
  - b. Calculate how long it will take to complete the haul with a set number of trucks
  - c. Neither
  - d. Both

---
2. The Trench Calculator allows you to quickly calculate \_\_\_\_\_ values.
  - a. Trench
  - b. Pipe
  - c. Bedding
  - d. All of the above

---
3. For the in-field calculator, what symbol needs to be at the beginning of the math equation for it to calculate?
  - a. +
  - b. -
  - c. =
  - d. (

---

## Lesson 15 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Use the Haul Calculator
- Use the Trench Calculator
- Use the In-Field Calculator

# LESSON 16 – ADVANCED PRICING

**Lesson Duration: 40 Minutes**

## **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Use advanced pricing options including: alarm limits, subtotals, rounding precision, and Fixed Final Price
- Create and compare alternates for cost items and pay items
- Use Billing Rates

## 16.1 ALARM LIMITS

The Alarm Limits lets you establish limits to specific pay items to make sure the pricing is within certain limits, i.e. percentage or unit price. The Alarm Limits do not do any calculations. It informs you if either of the limit types are outside the range. If outside the limits, the row is then colored red.

For example, when pricing Mobilization, there can be limits as to the amount that can be entered and how soon to receive payment. In the screen shot below, you can enter up to 10% of the contract price and receive that amount when 5 or 10% of the work is completed.

### Pay Item and Proposal register:

Drag columns here to group

Pay Item Number	Lock Price	Row Number	Line Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	% Job Max. Alarm	% Job Min. Alarm	Unit Price Max. Alarm	Unit Price Min. Alarm
→ + 641 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>		1 10	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	\$386,800.00	\$386,800.00	10.00	8.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 201 0102	<input type="checkbox"/>		2 20	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	\$6,120.00	\$61,200.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 202 0183	<input type="checkbox"/>		3 30	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$8.50	\$425,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Find: [Search For...] -- Saved v

In this case, the limits are between 8 and 10%. The row is colored red to indicate that the Unit Price is not within the percentage limits.

The screen shot below is the record view for Mobilization.

Pay Item Number: \* 641 0100

Description: Mobilization

Quantity

Lock Quantity: ☐ Pay Quantity: 1.00 Forecast (T/O) Qty: 1.00 Unit of Measure: Lump Sum Qty Variance: 0.00 Qty Variance %: 0.00 Qty Variance Group: Even Run

Price

Lock Price: ☐ Unit Price Precision: -2 Unit Price: \$386,800.00 Total Price: \$386,800.00 Currency: U.S. Dollar Payment Method: Unit Price % Margin: 95.80

Overview Earnings Rules Tags / User Defined Fields

Alarm Limits

Percentage of Job: Minimum 8.00 Maximum 10.00

Unit Price: Minimum \$0.00 Maximum \$0.00

Assignments

Account: 1020

The following is an example for Steel Reinforcement as a Unit Price range.

Drag columns here to group

Find: [Search For...] Save

Pay Item Number	Lock Price	Row Number	Line Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	% Job Max. Alarm	% Job Min. Alarm	Unit Price Max. Alarm	Unit Price Min. Alarm
+ 800 0400	<input type="checkbox"/>		9 90	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	16.00	Each	\$4,500.00	\$72,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 501(A) 1306	<input type="checkbox"/>		10 100	Structural Excavation & Backfill	800.00	Cubic Yard	\$30.00	\$24,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 506(A) 1322	<input type="checkbox"/>		11 110	Steel Reinforcement	28,000.00	Pound	\$1.60	\$48,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$1.50	\$1.00
+ 503(A) 1313	<input type="checkbox"/>		12 120	Retaining Wall	850.00	Cubic Yard	\$535.00	\$454,750.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Based on the screen shots, the Unit Price is not within the \$1.00 to \$1.50 range. It is \$1.60.

The record view is now shown.

Pay Item Number: \* 506(A) 1322

Description: Steel Reinforcement

Quantity

Lock Quantity: ☐ Pay Quantity: 30,000.00 Forecast (T/O) Qty: 30,000.00 Unit of Measure: Pound Qty Variance: 0.00 Qty Variance %: 0.00 Qty Variance Group: Even Run

Price

Lock Price: ☐ Unit Price Precision: 2 Unit Price: \$1.60 Total Price: \$48,000.00 Currency: U.S. Dollar Payment Method: Unit Price % Margin: -0.80

Overview Earnings Rules Tags / User Defined Fields

Alarm Limits

	Minimum	Maximum
Percentage of Job:	0.00	0.00
Unit Price:	\$1.00	\$1.50

Assignments

Account: 1330

## 16.2 SUBTOTALS

The subtotal feature is for situations where the Owner wanted subtotals on the proposal form of pay item groups.

The following screen shot is using the supplied Subtotal register view:

Drag columns here to group

Find: [Search For...] Saved views: Subtotal View

Row Number	Pay Item Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Subtotal	Subtotal Description	Subtotal Amount	Running Subtotal Amount
+	1 641 0100	Mobilization	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	\$386,800.00	\$386,800.00	<input type="checkbox"/>			
+	2 201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	10.00	Acre	\$6,120.00	\$61,200.00	<input type="checkbox"/>			
+	3 202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$8.50	\$425,000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>			
+	4 303 5912	Aggregate Base	40,000.00	45,000.00	Ton	\$22.00	\$880,000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>			
+	5 303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00	35,000.00	Ton	\$35.00	\$1,330,000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>			
+	6 413(B) 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$100.00	\$100,000.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SUBTOTAL: SITEWORK & ROADWAY	\$3,183,000.00	\$3,183,000.00
+	7 800 0220	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00	12,000.00	Linear Feet	\$28.00	\$336,000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>			
+	8 800 0330	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	3,000.00	3,000.00	Linear Feet	\$64.00	\$192,000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>			
+	9 800 0400	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	16.00	16.00	Each	\$4,500.00	\$72,000.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SUBTOTAL: WATER & SEWER	\$600,000.00	\$3,783,000.00
+	10 501(A) 1306	Structural Excavation & Backfill	800.00	800.00	Cubic Yard	\$30.00	\$24,000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>			

From the Subtotal column, the last item in the subtotal group is where the box is checked. Once the box is checked, then a description may be entered. After the box is checked, the **Subtotal Amount** and **Running Subtotal Amounts** are then displayed in a bold font.

In our standard Proposal Report, there is an option to printout the subtotals.

**Reports - Standard Proposal**

Settings: Default

Print Details Layout Header/Footer

**Pay Item Numbers**

- ☒ Show Line Number
- ☒ Show Pay Item Number

**Filter by currency:** No Filter

**Term for Document**

- ☒ Proposal/Bid
- ☐ Tender
- ☐ Custom

**Show these fields above the pay items:**

- ☐ Job Code
- ☐ Job City
- ☐ Job Description
- ☐ Job County
- ☐ Bid Date
- ☐ Job State
- ☐ Bid Time
- ☐ Job Country
- ☐ Job Location

**Show**

- ☒ Show Subtotals
- ☐ Show Running Totals
- ☐ Show Suspended Items

**Include**

- ☐ Include Cover Sheet
- ☐ Include Preferences Sheet

**Unit Price Precision**

- ☒ Truncate values based on decimal precision
- ☐ Do not truncate values (show decimal precision)

## Exercise 16.1 – Subtotal View

Go to the Pay Item & Proposal Subtotal view to view subtotals.

1. In the Training Job, add an additional subtotal on the pricing page of your estimate to appear after Unclassified Excavation.  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. Add the subtotal with the description "SUBTOTAL: EARTHWORK" in the Pay Item & Proposal register.  
\_\_\_\_\_
3. Run the Standard Proposal report with subtotals showing.  
\_\_\_\_\_

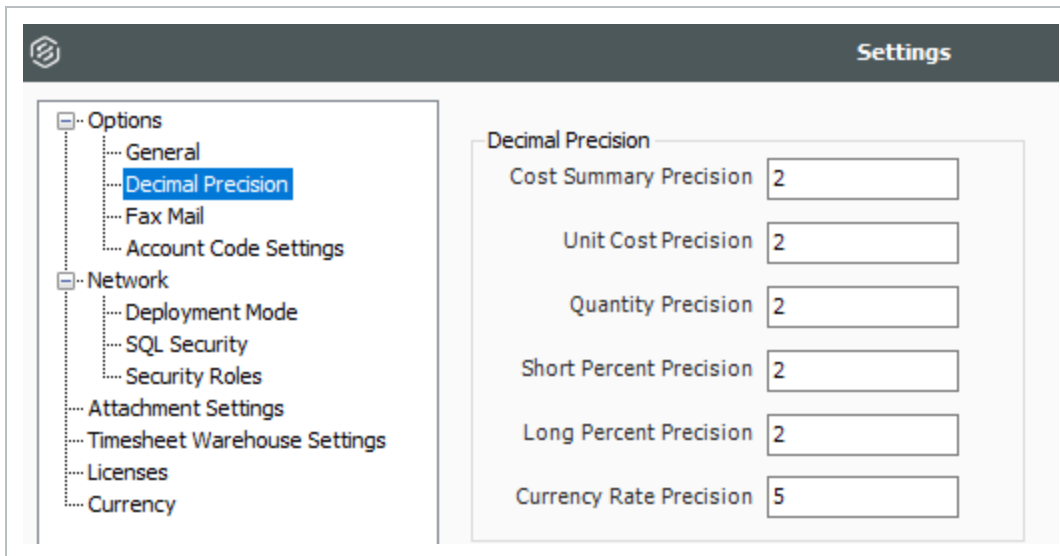
**Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!**

## 16.3 ROUNDING PRECISION

Rounding Precision lets you change the decimal position of the Unit Prices instead of manually entering the values.

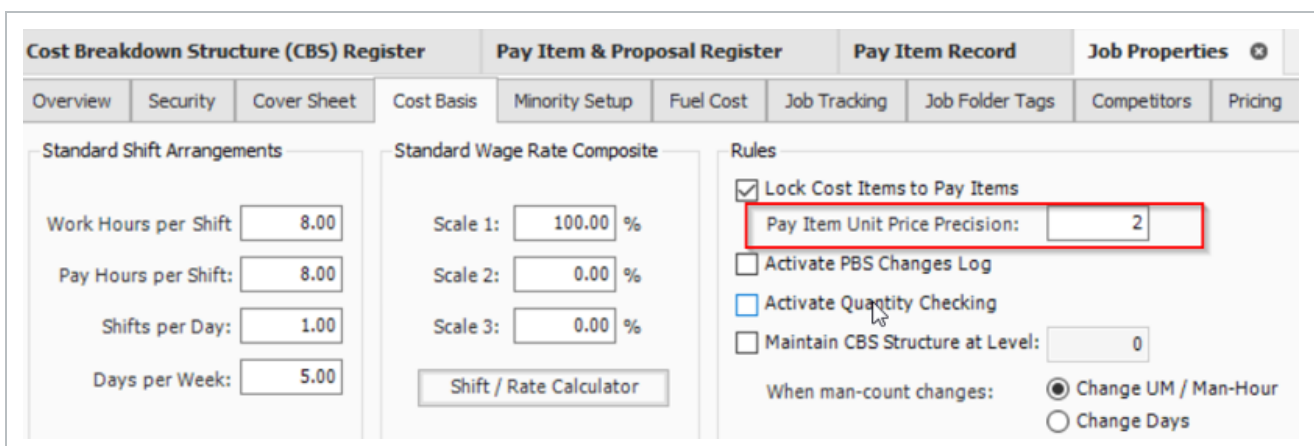
You can preset the Unit Price decimals, then using this feature, round up or down the decimals. The job's default Unit Price decimal is set to 2.

There are two decimal selections to understand. In the **Settings** form from the Backstage View, Decimal Precision lets you to calculate how many decimals to display.



The screenshot shows the 'Settings' form with a sidebar on the left containing a tree view of settings categories: Options (General, Decimal Precision, Fax Mail, Account Code Settings), Network (Deployment Mode, SQL Security, Security Roles), Attachment Settings, Timesheet Warehouse Settings, Licenses, and Currency. The 'Decimal Precision' option is selected and highlighted in blue. The main content area is titled 'Decimal Precision' and contains six input fields: Cost Summary Precision (2), Unit Cost Precision (2), Quantity Precision (2), Short Percent Precision (2), Long Percent Precision (2), and Currency Rate Precision (5).

In the **Cost Basis** form from Job Properties, use the Unit Price decimal to calculate the Total Price.



The screenshot shows the 'Cost Basis' form with a tabbed interface. The 'Cost Basis' tab is active, showing 'Standard Shift Arrangements' and 'Standard Wage Rate Composite' sections. The 'Rules' section is on the right, containing several checkboxes and a numeric input field. The 'Pay Item Unit Price Precision' field is highlighted with a red box and contains the value '2'. The 'Rules' section also includes checkboxes for 'Lock Cost Items to Pay Items', 'Activate PBS Changes Log', 'Activate Quantity Checking', and 'Maintain CBS Structure at Level: 0'. The 'When man-count changes' section has two radio buttons: 'Change UM / Man-Hour' (selected) and 'Change Days'.



In the following screen shot, the Rounding Precision column is set to 2 for each pay item with the exception of Mobilization, which was changed to -2. The -2 means to the nearest \$100.

Proposal Recap - Copy of Training Job					Item Recap - 202 0183 Unclassified Excavation				
	Current	Target	Forecast	Variance		Balanced Unit	Current Unit		
Price:	\$6,430,844.00	\$6,430,805.34	\$6,444,775.04	\$38.66	▲	Price:	\$6.34	\$6.34	
Profit:	\$631,629.85	\$631,591.19	\$695,313.98	\$63,722.79	▲	Profit:	\$0.80	\$0.80	
Margin%:	9.82	9.82	10.79	\$69,141.39	▲	Total Cost:	\$5.54	\$5.54	
					▲	Business Overhead:	\$0.33		
					▲	Job Overhead:	\$0.49		
					▲	Unassigned Direct Cost:	\$0.00		
					▲	Assigned Direct Cost:	\$4.73		

Pay Item Number	Lock Price	Row Number	Line Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Unit of Measure	Rounding Precision	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)
+ 641 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>		1 10	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	-2	\$18,300.00	\$18,300.00
+ 201 0102	<input type="checkbox"/>		2 20	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	2	\$5,833.93	\$58,339.30
→ + 202 0183	<input type="checkbox"/>		3 30	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	2	\$6.34	\$317,000.00
+ 303 5912	<input type="checkbox"/>		4 40	Aggregate Base	40,000.00	Ton	2	\$26.73	\$1,069,200.00
+ 303 4263	<input type="checkbox"/>		5 50	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00	Ton	2	\$40.89	\$1,553,820.00
+ 413(B) 0464	<input type="checkbox"/>		6 60	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00	Linear Feet	2	\$122.96	\$122,960.00
+ 800 0220	<input type="checkbox"/>		7 70	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00	Linear Feet	2	\$28.91	\$346,920.00
+ 800 0330	<input type="checkbox"/>		8 80	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	3,000.00	Linear Feet	2	\$63.84	\$191,520.00
+ 800 0400	<input type="checkbox"/>		9 90	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	16.00	Each	2	\$4,559.03	\$72,944.48

Change the 2 and 3 pay item row's Rounding Precision to 0 and 1. The Unit Price changed accordingly. In doing so, you are moving the decimal to show tenth, zero, ten dollars, or in the Mobilizations case to the nearest \$100.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register					Pay Item & Proposal Register					Job Properties				
Proposal Recap - Copy of Training Job					Item Recap - 303 4263 Asphalt Concrete									
	Current	Target	Forecast	Variance		Balanced Unit	Current Unit							
Price:	\$6,428,844.70	\$6,430,805.34	\$6,442,775.74	\$1,960.64	▲	Price:	\$50.12							
Profit:	\$629,630.55	\$631,591.19	\$693,314.68	\$61,723.49	▲	Profit:	\$4.73							
Margin%:	9.79	9.82	10.76	\$67,142.09	▲	Total Cost:	\$45.39							
					▲	Business Overhead:	\$2.70							
					▲	Job Overhead:	\$1.79							
					▲	Unassigned Direct Cost:	\$0.01							
					▲	Assigned Direct Cost:	\$40.89							

Pay Item Number	Lock Price	Row Number	Line Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Unit of Measure	Rounding Precision	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)
+ 641 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>		1 10	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	-2	\$18,300.00	\$18,300.00
+ 201 0102	<input type="checkbox"/>		2 20	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	0	\$5,834.00	\$58,340.00
+ 202 0183	<input type="checkbox"/>		3 30	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	1	\$6.30	\$315,000.00
+ 303 5912	<input type="checkbox"/>		4 40	Aggregate Base	40,000.00	Ton	2	\$26.73	\$1,069,200.00
+ 303 4263	<input type="checkbox"/>		5 50	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00	Ton	2	\$40.89	\$1,553,820.00
+ 413(B) 0464	<input type="checkbox"/>		6 60	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00	Linear Feet	2	\$122.96	\$122,960.00
+ 800 0220	<input type="checkbox"/>		7 70	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00	Linear Feet	2	\$28.91	\$346,920.00
+ 800 0330	<input type="checkbox"/>		8 80	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	3,000.00	Linear Feet	2	\$63.84	\$191,520.00
+ 800 0400	<input type="checkbox"/>		9 90	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	16.00	Each	2	\$4,559.03	\$72,944.48

## Exercise 16.2 – Advanced Pricing

SCENARIO: Using the Training Job, do the following to get ready for your bid closeout meeting with your manger:

1. Set up rounding precision so all prices round to whole numbers (no decimals).  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. Add subtotals based on the owner's specifications.  
\_\_\_\_\_
3. Add an indicator to show if your unit price for Unclassified Excavation goes over \$18/cubic yard.  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!**

## 16.4 PAYMENT METHODS

There are three types of payment methods to choose from:

- Unit Price
- Fixed Final Pay
- Time and Expense

The screenshot shows the 'Pay Item Record' window with the following details:

- Pay Item Number:** 202 0183
- Description:** Unclassified Excavation
- Line Number:** 30
- Alternate:** BASE
- Suspend:** ☐
- Quantity:**
  - Lock Quantity: ☐
  - Pay Quantity: 50,000.00
  - Forecast (T/O) Qty: 50,000.00
  - Unit of Measure: Cubic Yard
  - Qty Variance: 0.00
  - Qty Variance %: 0.00
  - Qty Variance Group: Even Run
- Price:**
  - Lock Price: ☐
  - Unit Price Precision: 2
  - Unit Price: \$8.50
  - Total Price: \$425,000.00
  - Currency: U.S. Dollar
  - Payment Method: Unit Price
  - % Margin: 52.62
- Overview:**
  - Earnings Rules
  - Tags / User Defined Fields
  - Alarm Limits
 

	Minimum	Maximum
Percentage of Job:	0.00	0.00
Unit Price:	\$0.00	\$0.00
  - Assignments
 

Account:	1122
Unit Price:	\$0.00
- Proposal Layout Settings:**
  - Insert Subtotal after this Pay Item? ☐
  - Subtotal Description:
- Notes:**

The 'Payment Method' dropdown menu is open, showing the following options:

- Type Name
- Fixed Final Price
- Time & Expenses
- Unit Price (highlighted)

At the bottom of the window are buttons: OK, Cancel, New..., < Prev, and Next >.

### 16.4.1 Unit price

Unit Price is the default payment method. This option multiplies the unit price with the pay quantity to calculate the total price.

### 16.4.2 Fixed final price

Fixed Final Price has two applications:

- Include a price for Allowance type pay items.
- Accurately calculate the over/under run pay items that are paid as if they were lump sum items.

### 16.4.2.1 Allowance type pay items

Allowance type pay items, sometimes referred to as contingency items, is where the owner provides a pay item and includes their own price for the item to be used by the contractor when completing the bid form. The pay item value becomes part of the proposal where the price for this item is included in the total bid amount and is frequently used by the owner as an allowance for scopes of work that might or might not be used, enabling owners to include in the total value of those items in their budget/contract amount for the project.

To identify a pay item as an allowance item, select **Fixed Final Pay**, and then enter the allowance amount of the pay item, for example \$10,000.

Pay Item Number	Lock Price	Row Number	Line Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Payment Method
+ 503(A) 1313	<input type="checkbox"/>		12 120	Retaining Wall	850.00	Cubic Yard	\$539.91	\$458,923.50	Unit Price
+ 600 0300	<input type="checkbox"/>		13 130	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Structure	1.00	Lump Sum	\$102,683.94	\$102,683.94	Unit Price
+ 700	<input type="checkbox"/>		14 140	Process Equipment	1.00	Each	\$1,920,341.67	\$1,920,341.67	Unit Price
+ 1000	<input type="checkbox"/>		15 150	Removal of Underground Storage Tanks	2.00	Each	\$12,504.82	\$25,009.64	Unit Price
+ 1010	<input type="checkbox"/>		16 160	Disposal of Contaminated Soil	800.00	Cubic Yard	\$25.96	\$20,768.00	Unit Price
+ 1200 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>		17 170	Toll Booth	1.00	Each	\$29,665.47	\$29,665.47	Unit Price
+ 1500 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>		18 180	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	\$27.29	\$27,290.00	Unit Price
→ + 1500 0200	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		19 190	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	\$35.25	\$7,050.00	Unit Price
+ 1600 0230	<input type="checkbox"/>		20 200	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square Feet	\$14.78	\$14,780.00	Unit Price
+ 11	<input type="checkbox"/>		21 21	Contingency Pay item	1.00	Each	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	Fixed Final Price

You can then lock the \$10,000 pay item so its value does not change when auto-pricing the proposal. Note that the issue now is having a pay item with \$10,000 of price and no assigned costs. Assuming you did not want to add any overhead and profit dollars to the \$10,000 pay item, in the CBS create and assign a cost item to this pay item and then enter a plug cost of \$10,000. The cost category used should be a category that will not be used in a direct or indirect cost markup item, so the markup can be calculated on the other costs in the job. The price of \$10,000 is included in the proposal but is offset by the \$10,000 of cost in a cost category that will not be used in any markup for overhead or profit.

### 16.4.2.2 Calculation of over/under run pay items using Fixed Final Pay method

The Fixed Final Pay method is used to accurately calculate the over/under run pay items that are paid as if they were lump sum items. An issue occurs where a pay item is provided with a quantity (i.e., Superstructure Bridge of 10,000 CY) and you must enter a unit price against the 10,000 CY.

However, if the specifications states that this pay item will not be measured for payment and must be paid as if it were a lump sum item, but your quantity takeoff reveals that you will actually install more

or less than the 10,000 CY. For example, your takeoff came to 12,000 CY and you entered the Forecast (TO) Quantity with the 12,000 CY.

In the CBS, the cost of this work is calculated based on the 12,000 CY. Typically, in a quantity underrun/overrun situation, Estimate can help you decide how best to price out these items. In this case, you cannot take advantage of the overrun situation. Using the Fixed Final Pay method with a quantity variance, Estimate can prorate the unit price of the item that will be paid for 10,000 CY, while still accounting for the cost to install all 12,000 CY

The following example shows where you have an overrun normally. It shows that you have the CBS direct cost as \$4.00 times 12000 CY for \$48,000. Notice the direct costs of \$40,000 and the balanced unit of \$5.51. This is the normal calculation if this was a true overrun pay item.

Drag columns here to group								Find: [S]	
Pay Item Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Payment Method	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Total Direct Cost (bid qty)	Unit Price (balanced)
+ 700	Process Equipment	1.00	1.00	Each	Unit Price	\$1,920,341.67	\$1,920,341.67	\$1,600,196.19	\$1,919,910.08
+ 1000	Removal of Underground Storage Tanks	2.00	2.00	Each	Unit Price	\$12,504.82	\$25,009.64	\$15,833.35	\$12,480.91
+ 1010	Disposal of Contaminated Soil	800.00	800.00	Cubic Yard	Unit Price	\$25.96	\$20,768.00	\$13,721.50	\$25.91
+ 1200 0100	Toll Booth	1.00	1.00	Each	Unit Price	\$29,665.47	\$29,665.47	\$25,269.40	\$29,652.33
+ 1500 0100	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	1,000.00	Linear Feet	Unit Price	\$27.29	\$27,290.00	\$24,004.60	\$27.29
+ 1500 0200	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	200.00	Linear Feet	Unit Price	\$35.25	\$7,050.00	\$6,201.19	\$35.25
+ 1600 0230	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	1,000.00	Square Feet	Unit Price	\$14.78	\$14,780.00	\$13,002.49	\$14.78
+ 11	Contingency Pay Item	1.00	1.00	Each	Fixed Final Price	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ [Enter Pay Item]	Superstructure Bridge	10,000.00	12,000.00	CY	Unit Price	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40,007.67	\$5.51

When you change the payment method to **Fixed Final Price**, the CBS cost of \$48,000 now shows. Then when you price out the pay item, you get a \$48,000 return.

Drag columns here to group								Find: [S]	
Pay Item Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Payment Method	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Total Direct Cost (bid qty)	Unit Price (balanced)
+ 700	Process Equipment	1.00	1.00	Each	Unit Price	\$1,920,341.67	\$1,920,341.67	\$1,600,195.72	\$1,919,807.32
+ 1000	Removal of Underground Storage Tanks	2.00	2.00	Each	Unit Price	\$12,504.82	\$25,009.64	\$15,833.35	\$12,475.38
+ 1010	Disposal of Contaminated Soil	800.00	800.00	Cubic Yard	Unit Price	\$25.96	\$20,768.00	\$13,721.50	\$25.90
+ 1200 0100	Toll Booth	1.00	1.00	Each	Unit Price	\$29,665.47	\$29,665.47	\$25,269.39	\$29,649.22
+ 1500 0100	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	1,000.00	Linear Feet	Unit Price	\$27.29	\$27,290.00	\$24,004.60	\$27.29
+ 1500 0200	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	200.00	Linear Feet	Unit Price	\$35.25	\$7,050.00	\$6,201.19	\$35.25
+ 1600 0230	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	1,000.00	Square Feet	Unit Price	\$14.78	\$14,780.00	\$13,002.49	\$14.78
+ 11	Contingency Pay Item	1.00	1.00	Each	Fixed Final Price	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ [Enter Pay Item]	Superstructure Bridge	10,000.00	12,000.00	CY	Fixed Final Price	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48,009.19	\$6.61

### 16.4.3 Time and expense

The Time and Expense payment method is used to designate pay items that should be Cost plus pay items when the estimate is published to InEight Control. When the estimate is published to Control,

the Time and Expense payment items become Cost plus pay items in Control.

### 16.4.3.3 Critical Thinking - Fixed Final Price

**SCENARIO:** You are estimating a reinforced concrete bridge job. For the “Superstructure Concrete” pay item, the owner provides a quantity of 1000 cubic yards, but in the fine print you read “This pay item will be paid as if it were a lump sum item; there will be no measurement of the cubic yards.”

You have already done the takeoff and measured 1200 cubic yards for the Superstructure Concrete and estimated the unit cost, but you know, based on the owner’s fine print, you will only get paid based on the 1000 cubic yards the owner specified, leaving 200 cubic yards on the table that you won’t get paid for.

If this were a unit price item, normally you would get paid based on your pay item price, by taking the unit cost from the CBS, adding overhead and profit, then multiplying that unit price by the quantity. But since this is being treated like a lump sum, you will only get paid based on the 1000 cubic yards instead of the 1200 you measured.

#### How can you still get paid based on the total cost you developed for this item in the CBS?

- A. Add more profit to the pay item to cover the loss in cost.
- B. Come up with the pay item’s total price, based on the total cost you determined from 1200 cubic yards, then divide it by the pay quantity (1000 cubic yards) to come up with the unit price.
- C. Come up with the pay item’s unit price, then multiply it by the forecast quantity (1200 cubic yards) to come up with the total price.

[View the following page for feedback](#)

### 16.4.3.4 Critical Thinking - Fixed Final Price

#### Feedback

**How can you still get paid based on the total cost you developed for this item in the CBS?**

- A. Add more profit to the pay item to cover the loss in cost.

*You could do this, but it would make less profit available for other items.*

- B. Come up with the pay item's total price, based on the total cost you determined from 1200 cubic yards, then divide it by the pay quantity (1000 cubic yards) to come up with the unit price.

*This is a great approach. This ensures you account for all the cost you came up with in the CBS. When you divide it by the pay quantity, you will have a higher unit price that covers the overrunning quantity you measured.*

- C. Come up with the pay item's unit price, then multiply it by the forecast quantity (1200 cubic yards) to come up with the total price.

*This is exactly what would occur if this were a normal unit price item and the owner had agreed to pay you based on the measured quantity. Since the owner is treating this like a lump sum, you will only get paid based on 1000 cubic yards and miss out on 200 cubic yards' worth of cost.*



## 16.5 UNBALANCED PRICING

The pay items are provided along with the Pay Quantities. If the pay items are to be measured and paid on the final measured quantity, then we can provide information to price the pay items to maximize the return. Some specifications are written that if an over or under pay item runs a certain percentage, then the unit price is negotiated. With this understanding, you can forecast the final revenue result.

- **Even run** - When the pay quantity and forecast quantity match,
- **Over run** – When the forecast quantity is greater than pay quantity.
- **Under run** – When the forecast quantity is less than the pay quantity.

Drag columns here to group														Saved views: Quantity Variance Compar...	
Position Code	Pay Item Number	Line Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Quantity Variance Group	Unit of Measure	Currency	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Quantity Variance	Quantity Variance %			
+ 1	641 0100	10	Mobilization	1.00	1.00	Even Run	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	0.00	0.00			
+ 2	201 0102	20	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	10.00	Even Run	Acre	U.S. Dollar	\$12,490.00	\$124,900.00	0.00	0.00			
+ 3	202 0183	30	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	50,000.00	Even Run	Cubic Yard	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00			
+ 4	303 5912	40	Aggregate Base	40,000.00	40,000.00	Even Run	Ton	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00			
+ 5	303 4263	50	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	30,000.00	35,000.00	Under Run	Ton	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	-3,000.00	-7.69			
+ 6	413(B) 0464	60	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00	1,024.00	Over Run	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	24.00	2.40			
+ 7	800 0220	70	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00	12,000.00	Even Run	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00			
+ 8	800 0330	80	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	3,000.00	3,000.00	Even Run	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00			
+ 9	800 0400	90	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	16.00	16.00	Even Run	Each	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00			
+ 10	501(A) 1306	100	Structural Excavation & Backfill	800.00	800.00	Even Run	Cubic Yard	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00			
+ 11	506(A) 1322	110	Steel Reinforcement	30,000.00	30,000.00	Even Run	Pound	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00			
+ 12	503(A) 1313	120	Retaining Wall	850.00	850.00	Even Run	Cubic Yard	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00			
Σ				0						\$0.00					
				21						\$144,900.00					

The following image shows a typical over run and under run example. The overrun quantities are shown in green and the underrun quantities are shown in red. The job is balanced priced where all pay items are using their balanced unit price. In the Variance column, the Profit row variance shows the **ADD** amount of \$4153.47.



The Unbalanced Autoprice option priced out the underrun with its Direct Cost only. The overhead and profit share of the underrun was spread proportionately to the overrun items. The underrun was priced lower than normal, and the overrun items were priced higher than normal.

The Variance column of the Profit row variance shows the **CUT** amount of \$61,723.49, meaning if my forecast quantities end up being the final measured quantities, we will have an additional \$61,723 dollars in profit.

The cut simply allows you to decide if you want to keep the final Proposal price as shown, or to cut the \$61,000 or any portion of it from the final proposal amount for the job to keep your Forecast Quantities in the final measured quantities. You can also enter any preferred unit price.

## 16.6 EARNINGS RULES

The Earnings Rules let you decide how much can be paid where certain work is completed. The cost items assigned to the pay items are where you can decide when to ask for payment.

The application is used in the Job Tracking form. The Earnings Rules also determine how the Cash Flow curve is generated.

In the following screen shot, the record for 36 inch RCP Culvert Class III from the Training Job is open.

Pay Item Number: \* 413(B) 0464

Description: 36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III

Quantity

Lock Quantity: ☐ Pay Quantity: 1,000.00 Forecast (T/O) Qty: 1,024.00 Unit of Measure: Linear Feet Qty Variance: 24.00 Qty Variance %: 2.40 Qty Variance Group: Over Run

Price

Lock Price: ☐ Unit Price Precision: 2 Unit Price: \$100.00 Total Price: \$100,000.00 Currency: U.S. Dollar Payment Method: Unit Price % Margin: 22.83

Overview Earnings Rules Tags / User Defined Fields

Use Default Earnings Rules? ☒

Assigned Earnings (Forecast)		Unassigned Earnings (Forecast)	
%	Amount:	%	Amount:
100.00	\$102,400.00	0.00	\$0.00

Drag columns here to group

CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Earnings %	Earnings Timing
6	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	413(B) 0464	1,024.00	Linear Feet	100.00	Percent Complete
→ 6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	6.1	1,024.00	Linear Feet	49.58	Percent Complete
6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	6.2	1,858.56	Cubic Yard	12.12	Percent Complete
6.3	Install RCP Pipe	6.3	1,024.00	Linear Feet	17.38	Percent Complete
6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	6.4	1,587.20	Cubic Yard	20.93	Percent Complete

By default, the cost items in the Earnings % column are calculated based on the cost distribution. In this case where all the Materials are furnished and completed the Excavation, you have earned \$49.58 and \$12.12 for a total of 61.7% revenue.

There may be times when you can only receive revenue when you have only completed the Backfill of the Pipe. In that case I can uncheck the **Use Default Earnings Rules** box, as seen in the previous screen shot, and enter 100%. You can then decide when to account for the revenue by changing the **Earnings Timing**.

The following screen shot show this option.

**Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register**   **Pay Item & Proposal Register**   **Pay Item Record** ⓘ

Pay Item Number: \* 413(B) 0464  
Description: 36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III

Quantity  
Lock Quantity: ☐ Pay Quantity: 1,000.00 Forecast (T/O) Qty: 1,024.00 Unit of Measure: Linear Feet Qty Variance: 24.00 Qty Variance %: 2.40 Qty Variance Group: Over Run

Price  
Lock Price: ☐ Unit Price Precision: 2 Unit Price: \$100.00 Total Price: \$100,000.00 Currency: U.S. Dollar Payment Method: Unit Price % Margin: 22.83

Overview   **Earnings Rules**   Tags / User Defined Fields

Use Default Earnings Rules? ☐   **Assigned Earnings (Forecast)**   **Unassigned Earnings (Forecast)**

Assigned Earnings (Forecast)		Unassigned Earnings (Forecast)	
%	Amount:	%	Amount:
100.00	\$102,400.00	0.00	\$0.00

Drag columns here to group

CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Earnings %	Earnings Timing	Earnings Amount (Forecast)
6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	6.1	1,024.00	Linear Feet	0.00	Percent Complete	\$0.00
6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	6.2	1,858.56	Cubic Yard	0.00	Percent Complete	\$0.00
6.3	Install RCP Pipe	6.3	1,024.00	Linear Feet	0.00	Percent Complete	\$0.00
6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	6.4	1,587.20	Cubic Yard	100.00	Finish	\$102,400.00

Another example is when you can get full payment for material on hand, such as Precast Girders. Then you can choose the start for the Earnings Timing. This way, the Cash Flow shows costs and revenue occurring at the start of the item.

## 16.7 ALTERNATE SCENARIOS

The Alternate scenarios feature allows a contractor to effectively evaluate multiple approaches to an estimate, and quickly identify the most cost efficient way of performing the proposed work. Both owners and contractors need more visibility to see the impact of changes made to the assumption made on the cost model.

For example, a contractor might want to estimate the cost of hauling excavation material using a scraper hauling machine(s). Alternatively, a contractor may want to compare the cost of loading and hauling that same excavation material with a loader truck(s). You should be able to estimate both approaches quickly and switch between various scenarios.

Owners are increasingly requiring contractors to provide alternative items within the bid proposal. Contractors should consider the cost impact of alternative estimate approaches, while also contemplating how to effectively price their work.

The primary purpose for using Alternate Scenarios is to create 'What If' type of scenarios to gain a better view of estimating 'like' situations. By defining Alternates, you have the ability to compare multiple scenarios within an estimate, in which you can suspend or unsuspend various records.

Manually suspending and unsuspending items can be time consuming and error prone, and can require maintenance of several versions of the estimate. Creating Alternate Scenarios is a solution to this problem.

### 16.7.1 Base Alternate

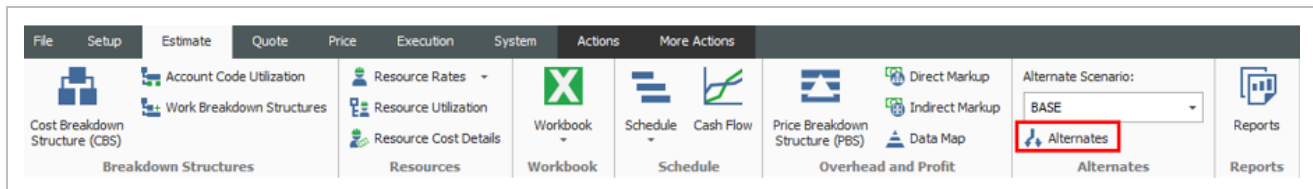
Base Alternate refers to your base or anchor estimate and is part of the estimate's cost.

CBS Pos... Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Mea...	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Alternate	Alternate Description	Suspended by Alternate	Suspend
	<b>JOB</b>	20.00	Mile	\$298,546.40	\$5,970,927.99	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+	<b>Prime Bond</b>	1.00	Lump Sum	\$47,745.51	\$47,745.51	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+	<b>Price % Add-On</b>	1.00	Lump Sum	\$301,009.62	\$301,009.62	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+	<b>Job Financing</b>	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+	<b>Indirect Cost Escalat...</b>	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+	<b>Direct Cost Escalation</b>	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,026.79	\$11,026.79	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+	<b>Indirect Cost Add-On</b>	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+	<b>Job Management &amp; ...</b>	1.00	Lump Sum	\$157,096.28	\$157,096.28	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+	<b>General Expense</b>	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+	<b>Direct Cost Add-On</b>	1.00	Lump Sum	\$106,459.21	\$106,459.21	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 1	<b>Mobilization</b>	1.00	Lump Sum	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 2	<b>Clearing &amp; Grubbing</b>	10.00	Acre	\$0.00	\$0.00	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 3	<b>Unclassified Excavati...</b>	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$6.36	\$317,915.81	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 3.1	Excavation, scrapers	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.00	\$149,922.88	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 16.7.2 Alternates Records

Alternate records are used to define alternate scenarios so that you can assess the impact of those scenarios.

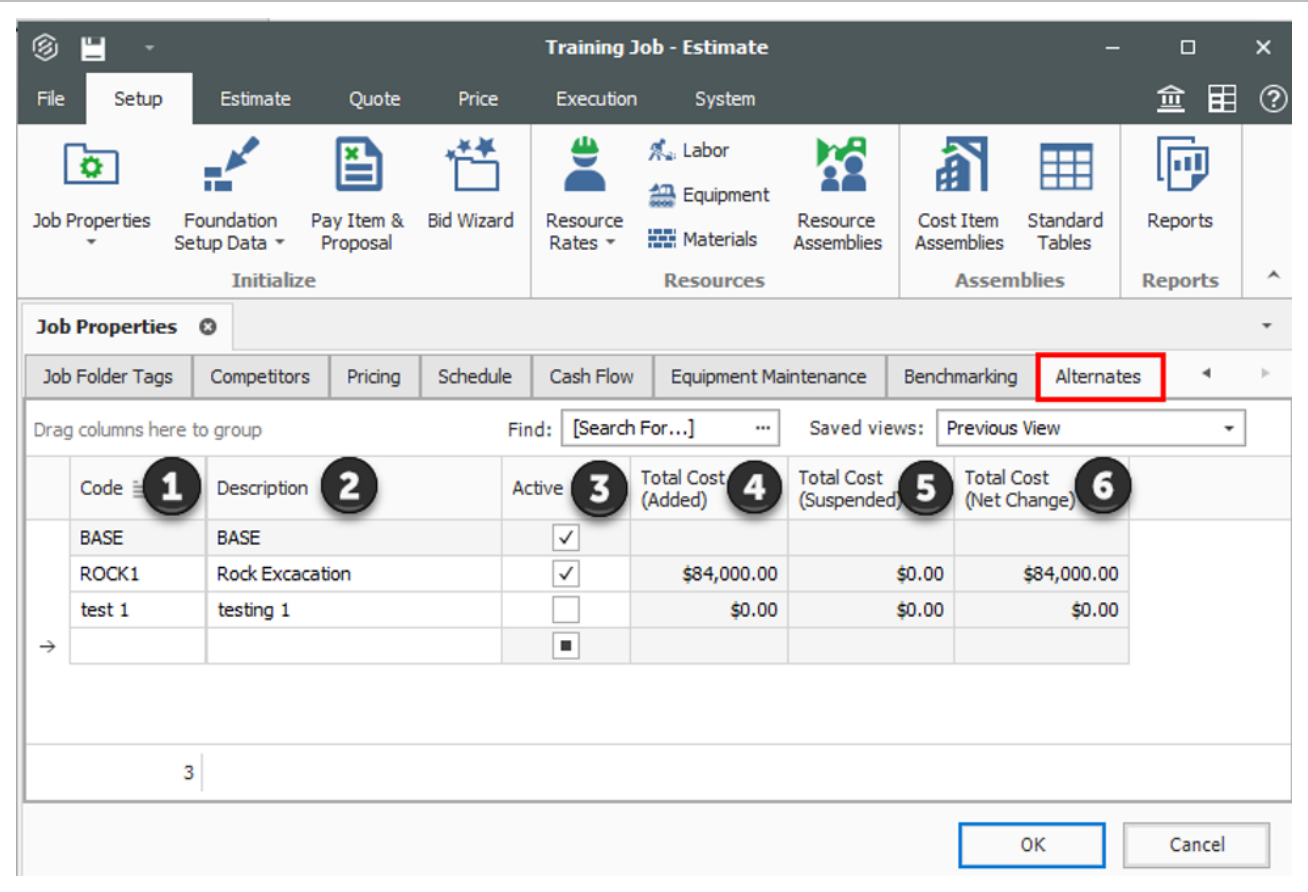
To access the Alternates form select the **Estimate** tab. Under the Alternates section, select **Alternates**.



This action opens up the **Alternate Record Details** form.

Names	Description
1. Code	Code of Alternate Scenario.
2. Description	Description of Alternate Scenario.
3. Active	Determines if Alternate Scenario is active within CBS or not.
4. Total Cost (Added)	When Alternate is set to active, it will not be suspended, and its CBS Total Cost will be added to the estimate's Total Cost Forecast.

Names	Description
	Below example shows the full \$84,000 will be included in the estimate.
5. Total Cost (Suspended)	When Alternate is set to active, Total Cost Suspended will be \$0 because alternate is active part of bid.
6. Total Cost (Net Change)	Difference between Total Cost Added and Total Cost Suspended.



16.7.3 Alternates Record Details

Drill down into an Alternate Record to view and edit its attributes. The Alternate Record details form provides you with a way to setup rules for auto suspending and unsuspending groups of cost items.

Names	Description
1. Assigned to Alternate	Code of Alternate Scenario.
2. Suspended by Alternate	Description of Alternate Scenario.

**Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register** | Job Properties | Alternate Record

Code:  Description:  Active: ☐

Pay Items | Cost Items

**Assigned to Alternate** 1 Total Cost (Added): \$179,550.75

Drag columns here to group Find:  Saved views:

CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Hours (Duration driven)	Hours (Non-Duration driven)	Hours (Total)	Days (Duration driven)
→ 3.2	Excavation, trucks	3.1	50,000.00	142.86	44.00	142.86	

**Suspended by Alternate** 2 Total Cost (Suspended): \$149,922.88

Drag columns here to group Find:  Saved views:

CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Hours (Duration driven)	Hours (Non-Duration driven)	Hours (Total)	Days (Duration driven)
→ 3.1	Excavation, scrapers	3.1	50,000.00	125.00	44.00	125.00	

OK Cancel New...

## Step by Step – Create Alternate Scenario in CBS

1. From the Ribbon, select the **Estimate** tab.
2. Select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**. The Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register opens.
3. Using the Unclassified Excavation cost item, type in **Rock Excavation** as a new subordinate.
4. Then type in **3000** in the Forecast T/O Quantity column.
5. Under the Unit of Measure column, select **Cubic Yard**.

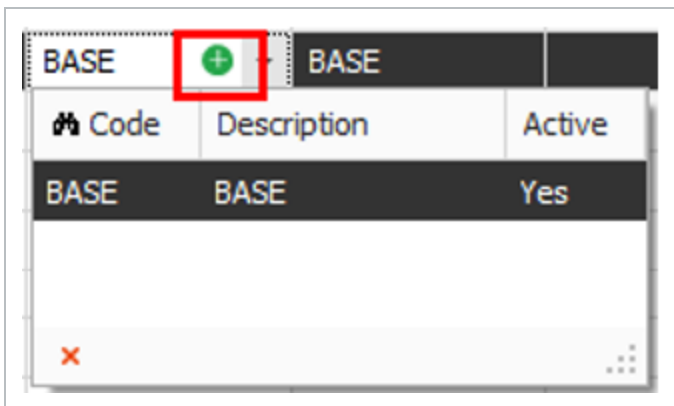


3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard
+ 3.1	Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard
+ 3.2	Embankment	50,000.00	Cubic Yard
+ 3.3	Rock Excavation	3,000.00	Cubic Yard

6. Double click the Rock Excavation cost item to open the cost item's record.
7. Select the **Plug** tab. Under the Subcontract section click into the Unit Cost field for the Subcontract Price.
8. Type **\$28.00** in the Plug Unit Cost column for the Subcontract Price. Once done, click **OK**.

Cost Item Summary		Detail : \$0.00	Plug : \$28.00
Cost Category		Unit Cost	Total Cost
▼	Total	\$28.00	\$84,000.00
>	Labor	\$0.00	\$0.00
>	Owned Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00
>	Rented Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00
>	Supplies	\$0.00	\$0.00
>	Materials	\$0.00	\$0.00
▼	Subcontract	\$28.00	\$84,000.00
	Subcontract Price	\$28.00	\$84,000.00
	Subcontract Conditions	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Subcontract Taxes	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Subcontract Bond	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Undefined Subcontract	\$0.00	\$0.00
>	Fees	\$0.00	\$0.00

9. On the CBS Register, change your Saved Views to **Alternates View**.
10. Select the Rock Excavation cost item. Under the Alternate column, select the drop down arrow, and then select the **Add** icon. This will open up a new form to create a new Alternate record.



11. Type **ROCK1** in the Code field, and type **Rock Excavation** in the Description field. Once done, click **OK**.

Code: \* **ROCK1** Description: **Rock Excavation**

Pay Items Cost Items

12. An Attention message will appear alerting you the item will be suspended once you move off the field.

**Attention**

You are ordering a scheduled cost item to be suspended. If you continue, this cost item and any subordinates will be removed from the schedule. If you later decide to un-suspend the cost item, it will return to the schedule beginning on the project start date, and any scheduling logic will be lost. Do you want to continue?

☐ Never ask me this question again

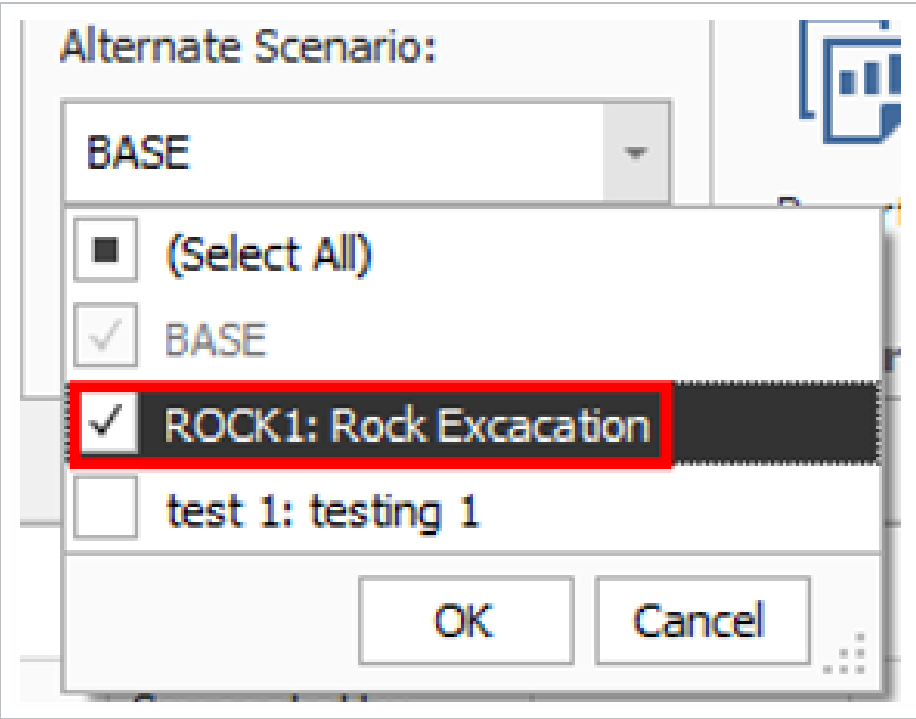
Yes No

13. Select **Yes**. You see the Rock Excavation item is now in suspended status.

Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency	Alternate	Suspended by Alternate	Suspend
Rock Excavation	3,000.00	\$28.00	\$84,000.00	U.S. Dollar	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Suspended status is the default status for alternate items.

- 14. In order to activate this alternate item, select the **Estimate** tab in the Ribbon and go the **Alternate Scenario** drop down in the Alternates section.
- 15. Then select the **ROCK1** scenario. Once done, click **OK**. The Suspend check box fields is no longer checked for Rock Excavation.



Alternate Scenario’s BASE and ROCK1 are now both included in the Total Cost Forecast in your estimate. This is also known as additive type of alternate, meaning that when it’s active it will be added to the estimate. When Alternate Scenario Base + ROCK1 are both checked, the cost item assigned to the ROCK1 alternate is included in the Total Cost (Forecast).

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency	Alternate	Alternate Description	Suspended by Alternate	Suspend
3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$9.95	\$497,466.56	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 3.1	Excavation, scrapers	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.00	\$149,922.88	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 3.2	Excavation, trucks	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.59	\$179,550.75	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 3.4	Rock Excavation	3,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$28.00	\$84,000.00	U.S. Dollar	ROCK1	Rock Excavat...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4		103,000.00			\$413,473.62				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

16. When only the Base Alternate Scenario is checked, the cost item assigned to the ROCK1 alternate is NOT included in the Total Cost (Forecast). Only base alternates are including the estimate's cost.

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Alternate	Alternate Description	Suspended by Alternate	Suspend
3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	\$8.27	\$413,466.56	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 3.1	Excavation, scrapers	50,000.00	\$3.00	\$149,922.88	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 3.2	Excavation, trucks	50,000.00	\$3.59	\$179,550.75	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 3.4	Rock Excavation	3,000.00	\$28.00	\$84,000.00	ROCK1	Rock Excavat...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4		100,000.00		\$329,473.62			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

When a cost item is assigned to an alternate, it's then considered an alternate item in the estimate and does not contribute to the job's cost until the alternate is 'activated'.

### 16.7.4 Assigning multiple cost items to one alternate

Any number of cost items can be assigned to a single alternate item. The alternate feature can be used to quickly suspend and unsuspend groups of items. Another manner in which alternates can be used would be to consider two different approaches to completing the same scope of work. In this case the activation of an alternate would replace the preselected cost items.

Imagine you are a contractor and want to assign an Alternate Scenario to your 3.2 Excavation Trucks cost item, and at the same time automatically suspend your 3.1 Excavation Scrapers cost item. You need an Alternate Scenario view showing what would happen when you suspend Excavation Scrapers, but want to keep your Excavation Trucks active. You'd like to evaluate this pricing scenario, especially your Total Cost Forecast.

## Step by Step – Multiple Cost Items to an Alternate

1. From the Ribbon, select the **Estimate** tab.
2. Select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**. The Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register opens.
3. Create a copy of cost item Excavation and rename it **Excavation, scrapers**.
4. Rename the original Excavation cost item to **Excavation, trucks**.
5. Under the Unit of Measure column, select **Cubic Yard**.

3	<b>Unclassified Excavation</b>	50,000.00
+ 3.1	Excavation, scrapers	50,000.00
+ 3.2	Excavation, trucks	50,000.00
+ 3.3	Embankment	50,000.00
+ 3.4	Rock Excavation	3,000.00

6. Double click to open the cost item **Excavation, trucks**.
7. Add a new Construction Equipment Resource: code **ETDT Dump Truck**, then select **OK**.
8. Add a new Construction Equipment Resource: code **EL950 Loader 950**, select **OK**.
9. Change the quantity of ETDT Dump Truck to **5**.
10. Add a new Labor Resource: code **LT1 Teamster**, then select **OK**.
11. Change the quantity for LT1 Teamster to **5**.
12. Remove resources **ES621 Scraper 621**, **ES623 Scraper 623**, **L01 Operator Class 1**.
13. Change the quantity for L02 Operator Class to **5**.
14. Change the Cubic Yard/Day to **2800** on the Production tab.
15. Your results should look like this:

Row Number	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity (Less Waste)	Waste % Add-on	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Productivity Factor	Work Hours	Pay Hours	Unit Cost
+	1	ETWT	Water Truck			1.00	Each	1.00	44.00	44.00	\$29.60
+	2	ED8	Dozer D8			1.00	Each	1.00	142.86	142.86	\$173.60
+	3	ECOMP1	Compactor Smooth ...			1.00	Each	1.00	142.86	142.86	\$36.40
+	4	ECOMP2	Compactor Sheeps ...			1.00	Each	1.00	142.86	142.86	\$61.60
+	5	LL2	Laborer			1.00	Each	1.00	142.86	142.86	\$26.37
+	6	LO4	Operator Foreman			1.00	Each	1.00	142.86	71.43	\$35.72
+	7	EG14G	Grader 14G			1.00	Each	1.00	142.86	142.86	\$60.20
+	8	LO2	Operator Class 2			5.00	Each	1.00	714.29	714.29	\$28.07
+	9	EL950	Loader 950			1.00	Each	1.00	142.86	142.86	\$60.38
+	10	ETDT	Dump Truck			5.00	Each	1.00	714.29	714.29	\$102.20
+	11	LT1	Teamster			5.00	Each	1.00	714.29	714.29	\$30.62

16. The Unit and Total Cost are now recalculated. Once you are done with all your changes, click **OK** to return to the CBS register.

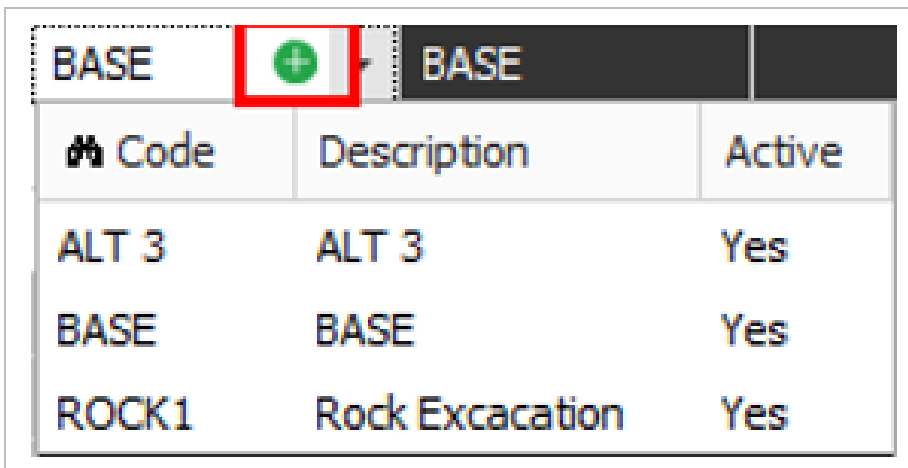
Unit of Measure:	Unit Cost:	Total Cost:	Currency:
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Cubic Yard	\$9.95	\$497,466.56	U.S. Dollar
Cubic Yard	<b>\$3.59</b>	<b>\$179,550.75</b>	U.S. Dollar
Cost Segment:	Pay Quantity:	Cost Source:	Alternate:
Direct Cost	50,000.00	Detail	BASE

17. Your Excavation, truck cost item is now worth \$3.59 a Cubic Yard, while your Excavation, scraper cost item is worth \$3.00 a Cubic Yard.

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency
3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$9.95	\$497,466.56	U.S. Dollar
+ 3.1	Excavation, scrapers	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.00	\$149,922.88	U.S. Dollar
+ 3.2	Excavation, trucks	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	<b>\$3.59</b>	<b>\$179,550.75</b>	U.S. Dollar

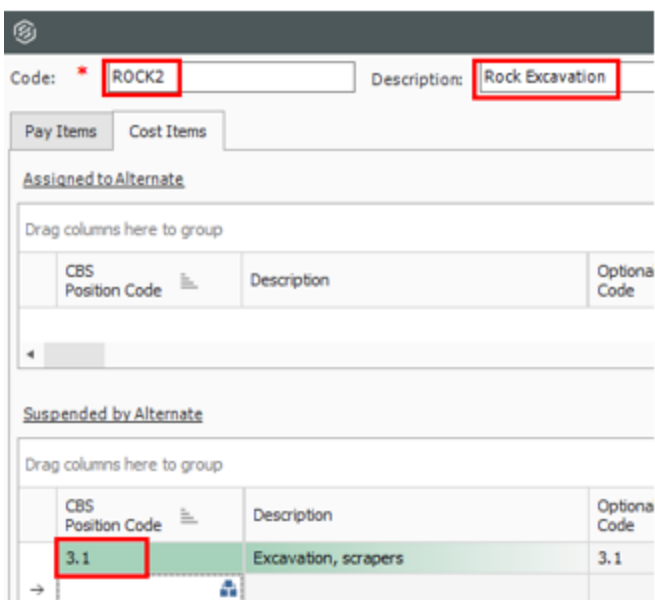
In order to make these two cost items mutually exclusive, meaning that you want one or the other in the bid, you can set this up via an alternate item. You can set this up so that one is automatically suspended, while the other is active

18. For **Excavation, truck**, add a new Alternate by click on the Alternate field and selecting the **new** icon.



Code	Description	Active
ALT 3	ALT 3	Yes
BASE	BASE	Yes
ROCK1	Rock Excacation	Yes

19. Type **ROCK2** in the Code.
20. Type in **Trucking Excavation** for the description.
21. Click on the Cost Items tab. In the CBS Position Code field, select the **Excavation, scrapers**. Excavation, scrapers will now be suspended when Alternate Excavation, trucks is active.



Code: \* **ROCK2** Description: **Rock Excavation**

Pay Items Cost Items

Assigned to Alternate

Drag columns here to group

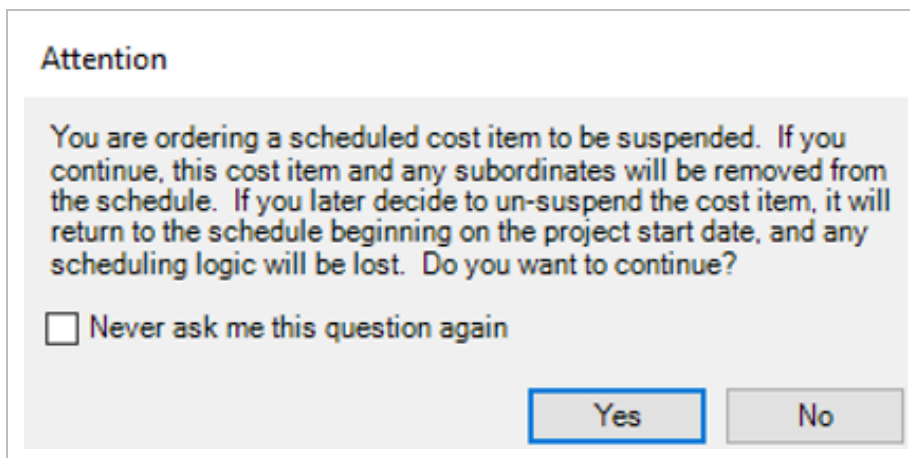
CBS Position Code	Description	Optiona Code

Suspended by Alternate

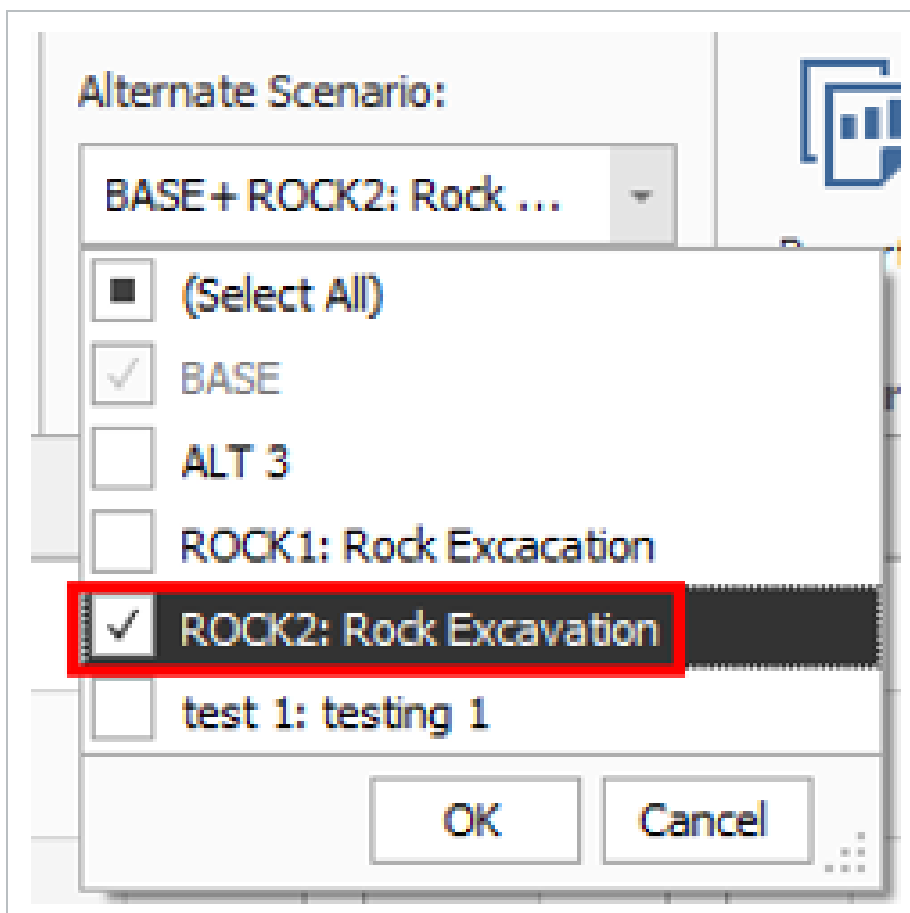
Drag columns here to group

CBS Position Code	Description	Optiona Code
<b>3.1</b>	Excavation, scrapers	3.1

22. An Attention message will appear alerting you the item will be suspended once you move off the field. Select **Yes** to continue. On the CBS Register, you now see that **Excavation, trucks** is suspended while Excavation, scrapers is activated.



23. In order to activate this alternate item, select the **Estimate** tab in the Ribbon and go the **Alternate Scenario** drop down in the Alternates section.
24. Then select the **ROCK2** scenario. Once done, click **OK**.





25. The trucks cost item is now active and scrapers has automatically been suspended. Now the Suspended by Alternate column is checked for cost item **Excavation, trucks**.

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency	Alternate	Alternate Description	Suspended by Alternate	Suspend
3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$6.95	\$347,543.68	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 3.1	Excavation, scrapers	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.00	\$149,922.88	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ 3.2	Excavation, trucks	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.59	\$179,550.75	U.S. Dollar	ROCK2	Rock Excavat...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

### 16.7.4.1 Critical Thinking - Alternate Scenario (Owner)

**SCENARIO:** Carla, an estimator at Genco Power is developing an estimate for upcoming maintenance work at one of Genco's power plants. She wants to explore two different options for removing and replacing a feed water system.

In one approach, she assumes that crews will be able to increase access to the work area by cutting a large access way through the wall of the metal building. This would allow for easier access to the feed water system that needs replacing. Parts and materials could be staged nearby outdoors and hoisted into position as they're needed. Also, crews would be able to access the work area more readily, streamlining operations.

She also uses another approach, in which Engineering won't approve plans for increased access by cutting through the building's wall. In this case, the replacement of the feed water system will be more tedious, as workers will need to wind their way through existing plant infrastructure to access the area in which they will be working. This has a pronounced effect on the crews' productivity and their ability to transport and stage materials to the area where the work will be performed.

#### Which of the following would be the best way for Carla to estimate both options in InEight Estimate?

- A. Create cost items for both options and use the Suspend feature to toggle between them.
- B. Use the Snapshot feature to create a second version of the estimate with the second option estimated. You can compare the original estimate to the snapshot copy of the estimate containing the alternate option.
- C. Create the second option in the same estimate and assign different alternate scenario records to each option respectively. Control whether the pay item is included using the Alternate Scenario drop-down.

View the following page for feedback.

## 16.7.4.2 Critical Thinking - Alternate Scenario (Owner)

### Feedback

Which of the following would be the best way for Carla to estimate both options in InEight Estimate?

- A. Create cost items for both options and use the Suspend feature to toggle between them.

*Suspending cost items removes it from the estimate effectively, but this process is more cumbersome, since you have to suspend each item manually and re-price each time.*

- B. Use the Snapshot feature to create a second version of the estimate with the second option estimated. You can compare the original estimate to the snapshot copy of the estimate containing the alternate option.

*This gives you nice visibility of the two versions of the estimate side by side but is a bit laborious to develop and manage.*

- C. Create the second option in the same estimate and assign different alternate scenario records to each option respectively. Control whether the pay item is included using the Alternate Scenario drop-down.

*This is the most efficient approach. The Alternate Scenarios drop-down makes it easy to select and de-select alternates, with a few clicks.*

### 16.7.4.3 Critical Thinking - Alternate Scenario (Contractor)

**SCENARIO:** James, an estimator at ADOT, is about to send a project he estimated out for proposal when he receives word from the environmental technician that the site being developed includes contaminated soil. He decides to include “Removal of contaminated soil” as an alternate to see if he can get the cost covered by the contractor.

**You are the contractor seeking to win the contract. Which of the following would be the best option for developing an alternate estimate for the contaminated soil?**

- A. Add the “Removal of contaminated soil” pay item, then estimate the contaminated soil in the CBS and assign it to the pay item. Use the Suspend feature to toggle the pay item on and off, repricing the estimate each time.
- B. Use the Snapshot feature to create a second version of the estimate with the “Removal of contaminated soil” pay item and estimate included. You can compare the original estimate to the snapshot copy of the estimate containing the alternate.
- C. Add the “Removal of contaminated soil” pay item, then estimate the contaminated soil in the CBS and assign it to the pay item. Control whether the pay item is included using the Alternate Scenario drop-down.

[View the following page for feedback.](#)

## 16.7.4.4 Critical Thinking - Alternate Scenario (Contractor)

### Feedback

**Which of the following would be the best option for developing an alternate estimate for the contaminated soil?**

- A. Add the “Removal of contaminated soil” pay item, then estimate the contaminated soil in the CBS and assign it to the pay item. Use the Suspend feature to toggle the pay item on and off, repricing the estimate each time.

*Suspending the pay item removes it from the estimate effectively, but this process is more cumbersome, since you have to suspend each item manually and reprice each time.*

- B. Use the Snapshot feature to create a second version of the estimate with the “Removal of contaminated soil” pay item and estimate included. You can compare the original estimate to the snapshot copy of the estimate containing the alternate.

*This gives you nice visibility of the two versions of the estimate side by side but is a bit laborious to develop and manage.*

- C. Add the “Removal of contaminated soil” pay item, then estimate the contaminated soil in the CBS and assign it to the pay item. Control whether the pay item is included using the Alternate Scenario drop-down.

*This is the most efficient approach. The Alternate Scenarios drop-down makes it easy to select and deselect alternates, and the pricing updates automatically. This is the easiest way to toggle between scenarios with a few clicks.*

## Exercise 16.3 – Alternate Scenario

SCENARIO: You are a contractor estimating a job for the owner, DECK Corp. Along with the base items of the proposal, DECK Corp has decided to include a security guard toll booth as an alternate item in the award of the contract as well.

The request for the alternate, as indicated below, is more of a “would like to have”, to give DECK Corp the option if it falls within their budget.

- Using the Training Job, create an alternate scenario for the Toll Both.
- Assign the alternate scenario to your Toll Booth cost items.
- Assign the alternate scenario to your Toll Booth pay item.
- Establish pricing for your Toll Both alternative scenarios.

**Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!**

## 16.8 PAY ITEM ALTERNATES

An Alternate Scenario is a set of active Alternates that can also be used with Pay Items. It's reasonable for the owner to include pay items as alternates within a job. The owner will most likely base the bid selection criteria primarily on the base bid items, but may also include alternate items in addition.

The contractor will want to understand the cost impact of an alternate if it is awarded. Contractors may not know ahead of time which combination of alternates an owner may choose to award. This feature will help the contractor understand how to spread markup to various bid item prices using different scenarios. This permits easy comparisons between different scenarios.

Imagine you are a contractor and bidding a job where the owner has included a security guard booth pay item as an alternate item in the job. The owner bases the base bid selection criteria on the base bid items, however, the owner elects to include alternate items in the award of the contract too. You as the contractor need to add the new security guard toll booth pay item to analyze the cost impact of adding this alternate, among other scenarios.

Suspending an item is the same as 'Deducting' an item.

The owner's bid could look like this below, where the first eight pay items are base pay items. The last Toll Booth pay item is the owner's Alternate. All items the owner is requesting to see in the contractor's bid.

The one Alternate Construction item below represents a bid item the owner would like to have as part of the bid as well. However, this one alternate is more of a 'would like to have'. The Alternate item(s) help to give the owner the option to accept the Alternates if it still falls within the owner's budget.

SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES					
Pay Item #	Description	Qty	UofM	Unit Price	Amount
503(A) 1313	Retaining Wall	850	CY	\$ _____	\$ _____
600 0300	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Structure	1	LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
700	Process Equipment	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
1000	Removal of Underground Storage Tanks	2	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
1010	Disposal of Contaminated Soil	800	CY	\$ _____	\$ _____
1500 0100	Guardrail Type 2	1,000	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
1500 0200	Guardrail Type 3A	200	LF	\$ _____	\$ _____
1600 0230	Type 4 Signs	1,000	SF	\$ _____	\$ _____
				TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID: \$ _____	

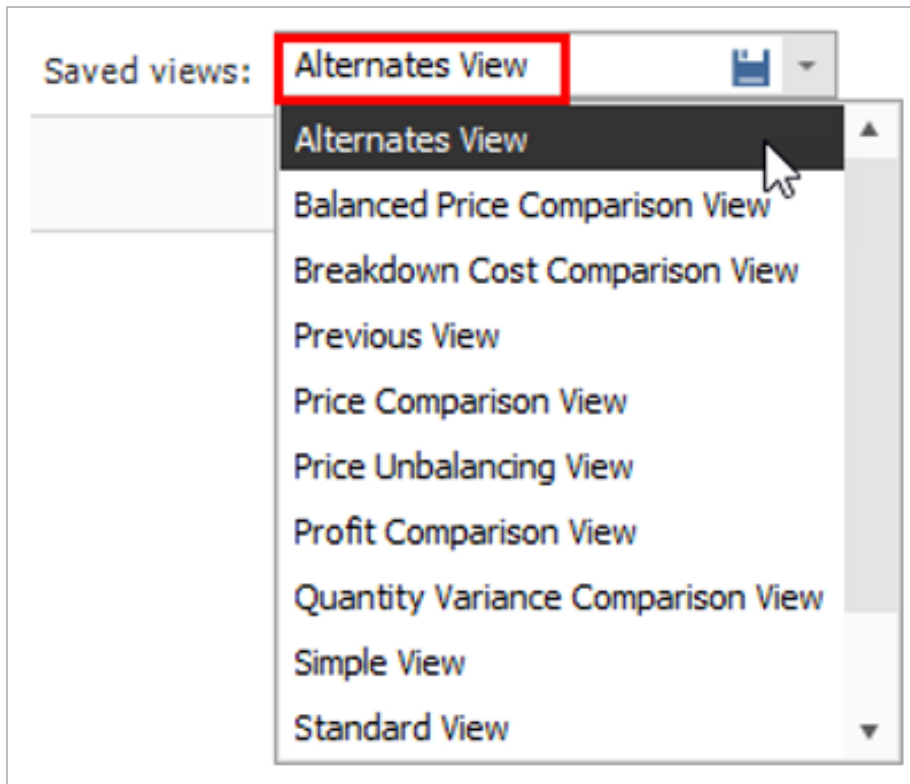
  

SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES					
Pay Item #	Description	Qty	UofM	Unit Price	Amount
1200 0100	Guard Toll Booth	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
				TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION: \$ _____	

## Step by Step – Create Pay Item and Proposal Alternate Scenario

1. From the Ribbon, select the **Price** tab.
2. Under the Pay Items section, select **Pay Item & Proposal**. The Pay Item & Proposal Register opens.
3. Select the Saved Views drop down arrow and select **Alternates View**.





4. At the bottom of the register, create a new pay item labeled as **Security Guard Booth** in the Description field. Then in the Pay Item Number field, type in **SG1**.

Pay Item Number	Lock Price	Row Number	Line Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Unit of Measure	Currency	Alternate	Alternate Description
+ 201 0102	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	20	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 202 0183	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	30	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 303 5912	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	40	Aggregate Base	40,000.00	Ton	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 303 4263	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	50	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00	Ton	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 413(B) 0464	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	60	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 800 0220	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	70	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 800 0330	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	80	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	3,000.00	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 800 0400	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	90	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	16.00	Each	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 501(A) 1306	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	100	Structural Excavation & Backfill	800.00	Cubic Yard	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 506(A) 1322	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	110	Steel Reinforcement	30,000.00	Pound	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 503(A) 1313	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	120	Retaining Wall	850.00	Cubic Yard	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 600 0300	<input type="checkbox"/>	13	130	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Struct...	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 700	<input type="checkbox"/>	14	140	Process Equipment	1.00	Each	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 1000	<input type="checkbox"/>	15	150	Removal of Underground Storage Tanks	2.00	Each	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 1010	<input type="checkbox"/>	16	160	Disposal of Contaminated Soil	800.00	Cubic Yard	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 1200 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>	17	170	Toll Booth	1.00	Each	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 1500 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>	18	180	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 1500 0200	<input type="checkbox"/>	19	190	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ 1600 0230	<input type="checkbox"/>	20	200	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square Fe...	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ CO1	<input type="checkbox"/>	21	21	Realignment of Water Line	1.00	Each	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE
+ SG1	<input type="checkbox"/>	22	22	Security Guard Booth	1.00	Each	U.S. Dollar	BASE	BASE

5. Now create a new Alternate for the Security Guard Booth pay item using the same steps for your new cost item.
6. Click in the Alternates field for the Security Guard Booth Alternate. Select the **add** icon. An Alternate Record opens.
7. In the Code field, type in code **ALT3**.
8. In the Description field type in **Security Guard Booth Alternate**.

**Alternate Record** ✕

**Code:** \*

**Description:**

9. Go into the CBS and copy all of the subordinate cost items for the existing **Toll Booth** cost item. (We will assume the same Toll Booth resources are needed for a Security Guard Booth).

17		Toll Booth	1.00	Each	\$25,264.55
+	17.1	Site Preparation	1.00	Lump Sum	\$3,664.55
+	17.2	Concrete Reinforcement	1.00	Lump Sum	\$1,500.00
+	17.3	Cast in Place Concrete	1.00	Lump Sum	\$3,500.00
+	17.4	Concrete Masonry Units	1.00	Lump Sum	\$2,900.00
+	17.5	Paneling	1.00	Lump Sum	\$2,100.00
+	17.6	Wood Doors	1.00	Lump Sum	\$1,000.00
+	17.7	Wood Flooring	1.00	Lump Sum	\$1,800.00
+	17.8	Office Furniture	1.00	Lump Sum	\$2,100.00
+	17.9	Fire Protection Piping	1.00	Lump Sum	\$3,300.00
+	17.10	Interior Luminaires	1.00	Lump Sum	\$3,400.00

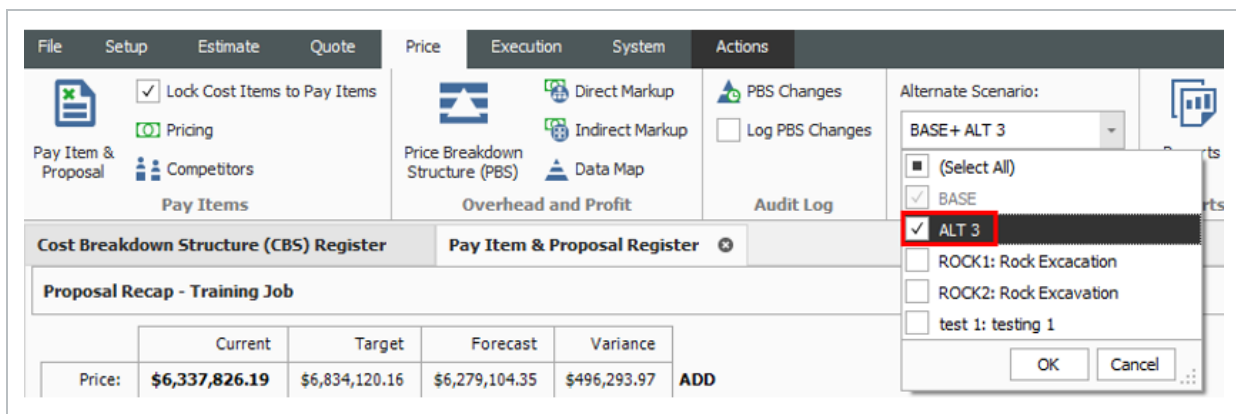
10. Paste the copied cost items into the new **Security Guard Booth** cost item you just created in the PIP.

	<b>22</b>	<b>Security Guard Booth</b>	1.00	Each	\$25,264.55
+	22.1	Site Preparation	1.00	Lump Sum	\$3,664.55
+	22.2	Concrete Reinforcement	1.00	Lump Sum	\$1,500.00
+	22.3	Cast in Place Concrete	1.00	Lump Sum	\$3,500.00
+	22.4	Concrete Masonry Units	1.00	Lump Sum	\$2,900.00
+	22.5	Paneling	1.00	Lump Sum	\$2,100.00
+	22.6	Wood Doors	1.00	Lump Sum	\$1,000.00
+	22.7	Wood Flooring	1.00	Lump Sum	\$1,800.00
+	22.8	Office Furniture	1.00	Lump Sum	\$2,100.00
+	22.9	Fire Protection Piping	1.00	Lump Sum	\$3,300.00
+	22.10	Interior Luminaires	1.00	Lump Sum	\$3,400.00

11. The cost items have all been automatically suspended in the CBS. This is because the Security Guard Booth pay item is suspended as well

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Suspended by Alternate	Suspend
 22	Security Guard Booth	1.00	\$25,264.55	\$25,264.55	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ 22.1	Site Preparation	1.00	\$3,664.55	\$3,664.55	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ 22.2	Concrete Reinforcement	1.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ 22.3	Cast in Place Concrete	1.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ 22.4	Concrete Masonry Units	1.00	\$2,900.00	\$2,900.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ 22.5	Paneling	1.00	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ 22.6	Wood Doors	1.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ 22.7	Wood Flooring	1.00	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ 22.8	Office Furniture	1.00	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ 22.9	Fire Protection Piping	1.00	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ 22.10	Interior Luminaires	1.00	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

12. In the Pay Item & Proposal Register, activate alternate pay item Security Guard Booth by selecting **Alternate Scenario Base + ALT3** at that top of the form.



13. The **Security Guard Booth** is now activated. You can now see that all of the pay items have been priced including the Security Guard Booth Alternate pay item.

You may need to establish your pay item price first if a price does not yet exist

14. From the register, select the **Actions** tab. Then under the Auto Price section, select the **Balance Bid** drop down.
15. Select the option Hit Target Goal in order to auto price the job. Now all of the pay items have been priced, including the Security Guard Booth Alternate pay item.

Pay Item Number	Lock Price	Row Number	Line Number	Description	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Total Profit (current)	% Margin
+ 201 0102	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	20	Clearing & Grubbing	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00
+ 202 0183	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	30	Unclassified Excavation	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00
+ 303 5912	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	40	Aggregate Base	\$19.52	\$780,800.00	\$78,216.54	10.02
+ 303 4263	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	50	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	\$52.80	\$2,006,400.00	\$200,601.14	10.00
+ 413(B) 0464	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	60	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	\$86.59	\$86,590.00	\$8,669.56	10.01
+ 800 0220	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	70	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	\$29.80	\$357,600.00	\$35,731.53	9.99
+ 800 0330	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	80	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	\$63.73	\$191,190.00	\$19,149.92	10.02
+ 800 0400	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	90	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	\$4,557.94	\$72,927.04	\$7,297.96	10.01
+ 501(A) 1306	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	100	Structural Excavation & Backfill	\$27.88	\$22,304.00	\$2,235.53	10.02
+ 506(A) 1322	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	110	Steel Reinforcement	\$1.79	\$53,700.00	\$5,259.72	9.80
+ 503(A) 1313	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	120	Retaining Wall	\$536.21	\$455,778.50	\$45,676.40	10.02
+ 600 0300	<input type="checkbox"/>	13	130	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Struct...	\$101,279.27	\$101,279.27	\$10,163.56	10.04
+ 700	<input type="checkbox"/>	14	140	Process Equipment	\$1,949,552.96	\$1,949,552.96	\$194,662.95	9.99
+ 1000	<input type="checkbox"/>	15	150	Removal of Underground Storage Tanks	\$13,363.93	\$26,727.86	\$2,710.77	10.14
+ 1010	<input type="checkbox"/>	16	160	Disposal of Contaminated Soil	\$30.51	\$24,408.00	\$2,479.23	10.16
+ 1200 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>	17	170	Toll Booth	\$31,068.28	\$31,068.28	\$3,103.76	9.99
+ 1500 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>	18	180	Guardrail Type 2	\$28.96	\$28,960.00	\$2,886.42	9.97
+ 1500 0200	<input type="checkbox"/>	19	190	Guardrail Type 3A	\$37.41	\$7,482.00	\$746.33	9.98
+ 1600 0230	<input type="checkbox"/>	20	200	Type 4 Signs	\$15.69	\$15,690.00	\$1,566.81	9.99
+ CO1	<input type="checkbox"/>	21	21	Realignment of Water Line	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00
+ [Enter Pay I...	<input type="checkbox"/>	22	22	Security Guard Booth	\$31,068.28	\$31,068.28	\$3,103.76	9.99

## 16.8.1 Compare Alternate Scenarios

You can price and analyze the impact of each Alternate Scenario to the estimate's Total Price on the Pay Item & Proposal Register. This is after the Alternate Scenarios have been defined, assigned, and activated.

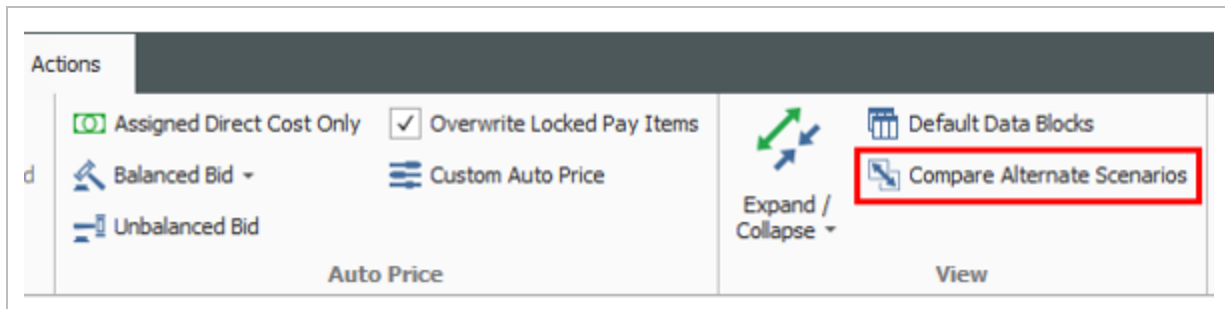
Each Alternate and combination of Alternates represents a different scenario, and prices need to be established for every scenario that you want to compare.

For example, if you have defined Alternate Scenarios 1, 2 and 3, you may wish to price each of them separately, and price any combination of them, and/or you may wish to price the combination of all three.

Be sure to establish bid prices for every alternate or combination of alternates.

## Step by Step – Compare Alternate Scenarios

1. From the Ribbon, select the **Price** tab.
2. Under the Pay Items section, select **Pay Item & Proposal**. The Pay Item & Proposal Register opens.
3. On the Pay Item & Proposal Register, select the **Actions** tab. Under the View section, select **Compare Alternative Scenarios**. This action performs a comparison among the various Alternative Scenarios you've priced so far.



4. After selecting Compare Alternative Scenarios, new columns appear on the pay item form. These columns show a comparison of the base bid, plus Alternate Scenarios that have been priced so far.

Pay Item Number	Lock Price	Row Number	Line Number	Description	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Unit Price (BASE+ALT 3)	Total Price (BASE+ALT 3)	Total Profit (current)
+ 201 0102	<input type="checkbox"/>		2 20	Clearing & Grubbing	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 202 0183	<input type="checkbox"/>		3 30	Unclassified Excavation	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 303 5912	<input type="checkbox"/>		4 40	Aggregate Base	\$19.52	\$780,800.00	\$19.52	\$780,800.00	\$78,103.35
+ 303 4263	<input type="checkbox"/>		5 50	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	\$52.80	\$2,006,400.00	\$52.80	\$2,006,400.00	\$200,421.84
+ 413(B) 0464	<input type="checkbox"/>		6 60	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	\$86.61	\$86,610.00	\$86.59	\$86,590.00	\$8,672.35
+ 800 0220	<input type="checkbox"/>		7 70	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	\$29.81	\$357,720.00	\$29.80	\$357,600.00	\$35,796.91
+ 800 0330	<input type="checkbox"/>		8 80	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	\$63.74	\$191,220.00	\$63.73	\$191,190.00	\$19,142.05
+ 800 0400	<input type="checkbox"/>		9 90	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	\$4,558.81	\$72,940.96	\$4,557.94	\$72,927.04	\$7,299.86
+ 501(A) 1306	<input type="checkbox"/>		10 100	Structural Excavation & Backfill	\$27.88	\$22,304.00	\$27.88	\$22,304.00	\$2,231.24
+ 506(A) 1322	<input type="checkbox"/>		11 110	Steel Reinforcement	\$1.79	\$53,700.00	\$1.79	\$53,700.00	\$5,257.72
+ 503(A) 1313	<input type="checkbox"/>		12 120	Retaining Wall	\$536.35	\$455,897.50	\$536.21	\$455,778.50	\$45,689.19
+ 600 0300	<input type="checkbox"/>		13 130	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Struct...	\$101,314.33	\$101,314.33	\$101,279.27	\$101,279.27	\$10,167.93
+ 700	<input type="checkbox"/>		14 140	Process Equipment	\$1,949,681.16	\$1,949,681.16	\$1,949,552.96	\$1,949,552.96	\$194,688.74
+ 1000	<input type="checkbox"/>		15 150	Removal of Underground Storage Tanks	\$13,367.94	\$26,735.88	\$13,363.93	\$26,727.86	\$2,711.80
+ 1010	<input type="checkbox"/>		16 160	Disposal of Contaminated Soil	\$30.52	\$24,416.00	\$30.51	\$24,408.00	\$2,481.93
+ 1200 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>		17 170	Toll Booth	\$31,071.32	\$31,071.32	\$31,068.28	\$31,068.28	\$3,104.28
+ 1500 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>		18 180	Guardrail Type 2	\$28.97	\$28,970.00	\$28.96	\$28,960.00	\$2,895.65
+ 1500 0200	<input type="checkbox"/>		19 190	Guardrail Type 3A	\$37.41	\$7,482.00	\$37.41	\$7,482.00	\$746.13
+ 1600 0230	<input type="checkbox"/>		20 200	Type 4 Signs	\$15.69	\$15,690.00	\$15.69	\$15,690.00	\$1,566.40
+ CD1	<input type="checkbox"/>		21 21	Realignment of Water Line	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ [Enter Pay I...	<input type="checkbox"/>		22 22	Security Guard Booth	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31,068.28	\$31,068.28	\$0.00

5. The current scenario base price Total Price is \$6,307,253.15, however the Alternate Price scenario for the additional Security Guard Booth is \$6,337,826.19

Pay Item Number	Lock Price	Row Number	Line Number	Description	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Unit Price (BASE+ALT 3)	Total Price (BASE+ALT 3)	Total Profit (current)
+ 201 0102	<input type="checkbox"/>		2 20	Clearing & Grubbing	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 202 0183	<input type="checkbox"/>		3 30	Unclassified Excavation	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 303 5912	<input type="checkbox"/>		4 40	Aggregate Base	\$19.52	\$780,800.00	\$19.52	\$780,800.00	\$78,103.35
+ 303 4263	<input type="checkbox"/>		5 50	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	\$52.80	\$2,006,400.00	\$52.80	\$2,006,400.00	\$200,421.84
+ 413(B) 0464	<input type="checkbox"/>		6 60	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	\$86.61	\$86,610.00	\$86.59	\$86,590.00	\$8,672.35
+ 800 0220	<input type="checkbox"/>		7 70	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	\$29.81	\$357,720.00	\$29.80	\$357,600.00	\$35,796.91
+ 800 0330	<input type="checkbox"/>		8 80	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	\$63.74	\$191,220.00	\$63.73	\$191,190.00	\$19,142.05
+ 800 0400	<input type="checkbox"/>		9 90	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	\$4,558.81	\$72,940.96	\$4,557.94	\$72,927.04	\$7,299.86
+ 501(A) 1306	<input type="checkbox"/>		10 100	Structural Excavation & Backfill	\$27.88	\$22,304.00	\$27.88	\$22,304.00	\$2,231.24
+ 506(A) 1322	<input type="checkbox"/>		11 110	Steel Reinforcement	\$1.79	\$53,700.00	\$1.79	\$53,700.00	\$5,257.72
+ 503(A) 1313	<input type="checkbox"/>		12 120	Retaining Wall	\$536.35	\$455,897.50	\$536.21	\$455,778.50	\$45,689.19
+ 600 0300	<input type="checkbox"/>		13 130	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Struct...	\$101,314.33	\$101,314.33	\$101,279.27	\$101,279.27	\$10,167.93
+ 700	<input type="checkbox"/>		14 140	Process Equipment	\$1,949,681.16	\$1,949,681.16	\$1,949,552.96	\$1,949,552.96	\$194,688.74
+ 1000	<input type="checkbox"/>		15 150	Removal of Underground Storage Tanks	\$13,367.94	\$26,735.88	\$13,363.93	\$26,727.86	\$2,711.80
+ 1010	<input type="checkbox"/>		16 160	Disposal of Contaminated Soil	\$30.52	\$24,416.00	\$30.51	\$24,408.00	\$2,481.93
+ 1200 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>		17 170	Toll Booth	\$31,071.32	\$31,071.32	\$31,068.28	\$31,068.28	\$3,104.28
+ 1500 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>		18 180	Guardrail Type 2	\$28.97	\$28,970.00	\$28.96	\$28,960.00	\$2,895.65
+ 1500 0200	<input type="checkbox"/>		19 190	Guardrail Type 3A	\$37.41	\$7,482.00	\$37.41	\$7,482.00	\$746.13
+ 1600 0230	<input type="checkbox"/>		20 200	Type 4 Signs	\$15.69	\$15,690.00	\$15.69	\$15,690.00	\$1,566.40
+ CO1	<input type="checkbox"/>		21 21	Realignment of Water Line	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ [Enter Pay I...	<input type="checkbox"/>		22 22	Security Guard Booth	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31,068.28	\$31,068.28	\$0.00
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>								
			22			\$6,307,253.15		\$6,337,826.19	\$630,442.67

## Exercise 16.4 – Alternate Scenario

SCENARIO: You are a contractor estimating a job for the owner, DECK Corp. Along with the base items of the proposal, DECK Corp has decided to include a security guard toll booth as an alternate item in the award of the contract as well.

The request for the alternate, as indicated below, is more of a “would like to have”, to give DECK Corp the option if it falls within their budget.

- Using the Training Job, create an alternate scenario for the Toll Both.
- Assign the alternate scenario to your Toll Booth cost items.
- Assign the alternate scenario to your Toll Booth pay item.
- Establish pricing for your Toll Both alternative scenarios.

**Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!**



## 16.9 BILLING RATES

In Estimate, revenue can be forecasted in multiple ways. It is common for contractors to use the Pay Item & Proposal register to assign estimated costs to pay items and submit a price by filling out the owners bid form. However, for projects that do not use pay items, such as a time and material contracts or cost reimbursable type projects, Billing Rates can be used to easily estimate the price of the work for the project owner.

A billing rate is defined as how much the Contractor is charging the client to utilize resources from the Resource Rate Register. The billing rate can also be viewed as how much money a client is expected to pay for utilizing one of the resources for a specified amount of time. It is important for you as a contractor to have a way to more quickly see your charge rate to compare against what you will ultimately bill your client, also known as your billing rate.

Contractors need a reliable method to price projects utilizing various markup strategies with clear visibility into various costs that drive the markup amounts. It is important for contractors to be able to:

- Apply various costs that drive markups.
- Apply billing rate gains (difference between contractor's cost versus billing rates/client cost).
- Have clear visibility into the true margin based on both cost and billing rates.
- Compare the cost and billing rates within the CBS.

As a result of appropriately pricing projects, contractors can now create and view a variety of Billing Rate reports such as:

- A summary of billing rates in lieu of the cost rates for a client (Estimate Summary reports).
- A cost item breakdown that shows associated cost categories, billing unit rates, and total billing amounts (Billing Rate Summary).
- An analysis of resources and their margins, utilization counts, and billing amounts, (Margin Analysis report).

## Exercise 16.5 – Billing Rates

SCENARIO: You are an estimator working for Hexco Civil, and your company has started work on the excavation and grading portion of a project for Health Choice hospital campus.

During this phase, the crew runs into underground storage tanks that have contaminated the soil.

Robert, the Health Choice engineer, requests “rather than detail out an estimate, we’ll just do a time and materials agreement for this portion.”

You agree on a 20% markup on your going rates for labor and equipment.

### In the Training Job:

1. Make a copy of the Training Job.

---
2. In the new job, apply billing rates to the resources employed on the subordinates of the “Removal of Underground Storage Tanks” and “Disposal of Contaminated Soil” cost items.

---
3. In the PBS, select the Charge Rate and Billing rate Saved View to compare your rates.

---
4. In Job Properties > Pricing, change the setting to Calculate Balanced Pay Item Prices using Billing Amount.

---
5. In the Pay Item & Proposal Register, note that your Target Price is now based on billing rates.

---
6. Decide if you want to spread any addition overhead or profit to your “Removal of Underground Storage Tanks” and “Disposal of Contaminated Soil” pay items (or just leave them with their current billing rates).

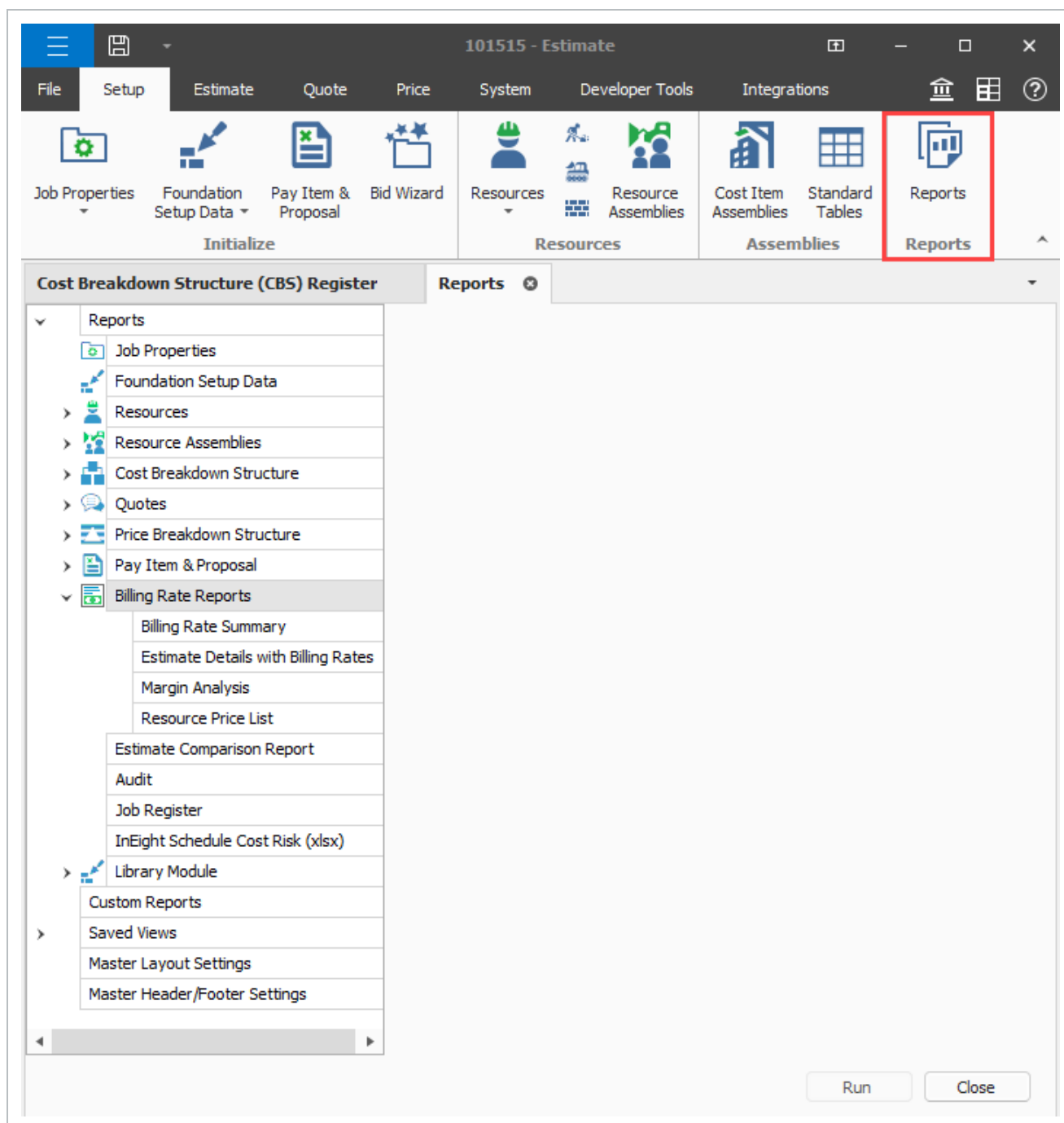
---

**Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!**

## 16.10 BILLING RATES REPORTS OVERVIEW

There are multiple reports you can run to view resource costs, billing rates, and mark-ups that you can choose to provide to your customer. You could also use these reports to view your markup margins prior to submitting to your customer.

To locate the project reports, select the **Setup** tab, and then select **Reports**.



### 16.10.1 Billing Rate Summary report

The Billing Rate Summary report shows cost items and include cost category details.

From the Reports window, select **Billing Rate Reports**.

Labor	Owned Equipment	Rented Equipment	Materials	Supplies	Subcontract	Fee	Allowance	Custom Category1	Billing Unit Rate	Total Billing Amount
\$18.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$18.75	\$18.75
\$18.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
\$17.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$17.74	\$17.74
\$17.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
636.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		636.49

The end of the report shows a total of your Direct and Indirect cost markups and includes a **Total Billing Amount** at the bottom right.

CBS Position Code	Description	Labor	Owned Equipment	Rented Equipment	Materials	Supplies	Subcontract	Fee	Allowance	Custom Category1	Billing Unit Rate	Total Billing Amount
28	Carpenter work	\$18.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$18.75	\$18.75
		\$18.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
29	Fabrication Work	\$17.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$17.74	\$17.74
		\$17.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Indirect Total		636.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		636.49
	Direct Cost Markup	85,875.59	78,408.62	\$29.38	270,092.56	2,084.64	15,448.00	13,503.13	80.00	48.00		486,049.92
	Indirect Cost Markup	85,875.59	78,408.62	\$29.38	270,092.56	2,084.64	15,448.00	13,503.13	80.00	48.00		
		10,729.02	5,662.75	160.00	65.62	96.00	0.00	83.28	160.00	640.00		17,596.56
		10,729.02	5,662.75	160.00	65.62	96.00	0.00	83.28	160.00	640.00		
Fee Total		96,604.60	\$4,071.37	689.38	270,158.08	2,160.64	15,448.00	13,586.41	240.00	688.00		483,646.48
Report Total		97,241.10	\$4,071.37	689.38	270,158.08	2,160.64	15,448.00	13,586.41	240.00	688.00		484,282.97

## 16.10.2 Estimate Details with Billing Rates report

The Estimate Details with Billing Rate report shows a selection of resources with associated billing rates and utilization counts.

CBS Position	Resource Code	Description	Billing Unit Rate	Unit of Measure	Utilization Count	Billing Total Amount
28	LC1	Carpenter work Carpenter Apprentice	\$39.84	Hour	8.00	\$318.75
		TOTAL			8.00	\$318.75
		TOTAL - Carpenter work			8.00	\$318.75
29	LWDA	Fabrication Work Welder Apprentice	\$39.72	Hour	8.00	\$317.74
		TOTAL			8.00	\$317.74
		TOTAL - Fabrication Work			8.00	\$317.74
GRAND TOTAL					16.00	\$636.49

### 16.10.2.1 Cost Item Summary details

The Cost Item Summary tab in a Cost Item Record, allows the estimator to add additional costs to the Resource Billing rates by a percentage or amount. For example, there might have been extra work and a percentage of the work would apply that the owner approves. The Billing reports lists these details for the owner.

The following image shows cost item 3.1 with the adjustment. To see the adjustment, select the **Actions** tab, and then in the **View** section, set the **Display Billing Rate** toggle to show the Billing Rate columns.

Review the two columns, **Total Billing Amount** and **Unadjusted Total Billing Amount**.

**Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register** | **Cost Item Record** | **Dependent Cost Item Record** | **Price Breakdown Structure** | **Ma**

CBS Code: Optional Code: Description:

3 202 0183 Unclassified Excavation

3.1 3.1 Excavation

PI Assignment: PI Line Number: PI Description:

202 0183 30 Unclassified Excavation

Cost Item Summary | Detail : \$3.05 | Plug : \$0.00 | Quote : \$0.00 | Allocation

Cost Category	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unadjusted Total Cost	Cost Adjustment Percent	Cost Adjustment Amount	Billing Unit Rate	Total Billing Amount	Unadjusted Total Billing Amount
Total	\$3.05	\$152,320.48	\$152,320.48	0.00	\$0.00	\$3.89	\$194,604.65	\$176,913.32
Labor	\$0.66	\$33,170.48	\$33,170.48	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.88	\$43,785.03	\$39,804.57
Owned Equipment	\$2.38	\$119,150.00	\$119,150.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$3.02	\$150,819.62	\$137,108.75
Rented Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

In the Billing Rates report shown at the bottom of the image, you can view the 3.1 cost item estimate details.

Reports

- Job Properties
- Foundation Setup Data
- Resources
- Resource Assemblies
- Cost Breakdown Structure
  - CBS Summary
  - CBS Details
  - CBS Outline
  - Estimate Summary
  - CBS Currency Comparison
- Quotes
- Price Breakdown Structure
- Pay Item & Proposal
- Billing Rate Reports
  - Billing Rate Summary
  - Estimate Details with Billing Rat
  - Margin Analysis
  - Resource Price List
- Job Tracking
- Estimate Comparison Report

Settings: Previous

Print Cost Item Selection Details Layout Header/Footer

☒ Print a contiguous range of cost items:

From: 3.1

To: 3.1

☐ Roll-up to CBS Level -1

☐ Select cost items to print from the register below:

Drag columns here to group

Find: [Search For...]

Saved views: Previous View

Include	CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Unit of Measure	Currency
<input type="checkbox"/>		Prime Bond	PRIME BOND	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar
<input type="checkbox"/>		Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-ON	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar
<input type="checkbox"/>		Job Financing	FINANCE EXPENSE	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar
<input type="checkbox"/>		Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COST ESCALATION	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar
<input type="checkbox"/>		Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ESCALATION	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar
<input type="checkbox"/>		Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar
<input type="checkbox"/>		Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & EQUIPMENT	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar
<input type="checkbox"/>		General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar

Job Code: Copy of Training Job

Description: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924

CBS Position	Resource Code	Description	Billing Unit Rate	Unit of Measure	Utilization Count	Billing Total Amount
3.1		Excavation				
	LL2	Laborer	\$31.64	Hour	125.00	\$3,954.94
	LMECH	Mechanic	\$27.60	Hour	75.00	\$2,070.00
	LO1	Operator Class 1	\$32.66	Hour	500.00	\$16,330.08
	LO2	Operator Class 2	\$33.68	Hour	500.00	\$16,840.38
	LO4	Operator Foreman	\$42.87	Hour	62.50	\$2,679.15
	ECOMP1	Compactor Smooth Drum	\$41.86	Hour	125.00	\$5,232.50
	ECOMP2	Compactor Sheeps Foot	\$70.84	Hour	125.00	\$8,855.00
	ED8	Dozer D8	\$199.64	Hour	125.00	\$24,955.00
	EG143	Grader 143	\$69.23	Hour	125.00	\$8,653.75
	ES621	Scraper 621	\$186.30	Hour	250.00	\$46,575.00
	ES623	Scraper 623	\$146.05	Hour	250.00	\$36,512.50
	ETWT	Water Truck	\$34.04	Hour	125.00	\$4,255.00
		Adjustment				\$17,691.33
		TOTAL				\$194,604.65
GRAND TOTAL						\$194,604.65

16.10.2.2 Dependent cost item billing work details

You can use dependent cost items with billing work. For example, the contractor might have an agreement with the owner to add additional overhead costs as a percentage of the work, or the owner allows a contingency for unknown work.

**Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register**   **Price Breakdown Structure**   **Dependent Cost Item Record**

CBS Position Code: Direct Cost Add-On   Total Cost: \$102,676.52   BASE

Description	Dependency	Cost Categorization	Allocation
Contingency		U.S. Dollar	\$102,676.52

Find: [Search For...]   Saved view: [Previous View]

**Billing Breakdown**

Cost Category	Subject Billing Amount	Rate	Billing Amount
Total	\$5,762,525.20	1.46	\$84,307.07
Labor	\$843,070.69	10.00	\$84,307.07
Owined Equipment	\$1,022,482.62	0.00	\$0.00
Rented Equipment	\$7,303.47	0.00	\$0.00
Supplies	\$26,971.87	0.00	\$0.00
Materials	\$3,572,899.79	0.00	\$0.00
Subcontract	\$107,115.00	0.00	\$0.00
Fees	\$180,021.76	0.00	\$0.00
Allowance	\$1,000.00	0.00	\$0.00
Custom Category1	\$1,660.00	0.00	\$0.00
Undefined	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00

Cost Breakdown   **Billing Breakdown**   Cost Item Setup   Notes   Schedule

The Estimate Details with Billing Rates can include the dependent cost item with billing work.

**Settings:** Previous

Print   Cost Item Selection   **Details**   Layout   Header/Footer

☐ Print a contiguous range of cost items:

From: 3.1   To: 3.1   ☐ Roll-up to CBS Level -1

☒ Select cost items to print from the register below:

Drag columns here to group   Find: [Search For...]   Saved views: Previous View

Include	CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Unit of Measure	Currency
<input type="checkbox"/>		Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & EQUIPMENT	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar
<input type="checkbox"/>		General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Mobilization	641 0100	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Clearing & Grubbing	201 0102	Acre	U.S. Dollar

Job Code: Copy of Training Job  
Description: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924

CBS Position	Resource Code	Description	Billing Unit Rate	Unit of Measure	Utilization Count	Billing Total Amount
0.10	Dependent	Direct Cost Add-On				\$84,307.07
		TOTAL				\$84,307.07
		TOTAL - Direct Cost Add-On				\$84,307.07
		GRAND TOTAL				\$84,307.07



## 16.10.3 Margin Analysis report

The Margin Analysis report is beneficial for showing both mark-up and margin values for selected resource rates.

CBS Position	Resource Code	Description	Unit Cost	Billing Unit Rate	Unit of Measure	Utilization Count	Total Cost	Total Billing Amount	MarkUp Amount	MarkUp %	Margin %
28	LC1	Carpenter work									
		Carpenter Apprentice	\$27.48	\$39.84	Hour	8.00	\$219.83	\$318.75	\$98.92	45.00%	31.03%
		<b>TOTAL</b>				8.00	\$219.83	\$318.75	\$98.92	45.00%	31.03%
		<b>TOTAL - Carpenter work</b>				8.00	\$219.83	\$318.75	\$98.92	45.00%	31.03%
29	LWDA	Fabrication Work									
		Welder Apprentice	\$28.37	\$39.72	Hour	8.00	\$226.96	\$317.74	\$90.78	40.00%	28.57%
		<b>TOTAL</b>				8.00	\$226.96	\$317.74	\$90.78	40.00%	28.57%
		<b>TOTAL - Fabrication Work</b>				8.00	\$226.96	\$317.74	\$90.78	40.00%	28.57%
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>						16.00	\$446.79	\$636.49	\$189.71	42.46%	29.80%

## 16.10.4 Additional Markup in the PBS form

Depending how the resource billing rates are determined to accommodate the owner, a fee can be applied using the PBS form.

Markup for Direct Costs shows in the PBS form.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register   Price Breakdown Structure   Markup Cost Item Record

CBS Position Code: Description: Direct Cost Markup   Total Cost: \$620,483.29   Alternate: BASE

Description   Dependency   Allocation

Drag columns here to group   ed views: Previous View

Description	(Forecast)	Account Code	Cost Curve	Total Billing Amount
→ Direct Cost Markup	\$620,483.29		Linear	\$581,339.08

\*   \*

**Billing Breakdown**

Cost Category	Subject Billing Amount	Rate	Billing Amount
Total	\$5,813,390.77	10.00	\$581,339.08
> Labor	\$838,467.83	10.00	\$83,846.78
> Owned Equipment	\$1,024,251.65	10.00	\$102,425.17
> Rented Equipment	\$7,279.00	10.00	\$727.90
> Supplies	\$26,971.87	10.00	\$2,697.19
> Materials	\$3,624,066.54	10.00	\$362,406.65
> Subcontract	\$107,115.00	10.00	\$10,711.50
> Fees	\$182,578.87	10.00	\$18,257.89
> Allowance	\$1,000.00	10.00	\$100.00
> Custom Category 1	\$1,660.00	10.00	\$166.00
Undefined	\$0.00	10.00	\$0.00

Cost Breakdown   **Billing Breakdown**   Cost Item Setup   Notes

The fee total of the additional markup shows in the Billing Rate Summary report.

Job Code: Copy of Training Job Description: Training Job - Maricopa No. TM2924													
CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast Unit of (T/C) Quantity Measure	Labor	Owned Equipment	Rented Equipment	Materials	Supplies	Subcontract	Fees	Allowance	Custom Category1	Billing Unit Rate	Total Billing Amount
3.1	Excavation	50,000.00 Cubic Yards	0.88	3.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.89	194,604.65
Direct Total			43,765.03	150,819.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		194,604.65
Direct Cost Markup			83,846.78	102,425.17	727.90	362,406.65	2,697.19	10,711.50	18,257.89	100.00	166.00		581,339.08
Fee Total			83,846.78	102,425.17	727.90	362,406.65	2,697.19	10,711.50	18,257.89	100.00	166.00		581,339.08
Report Total			127,611.81	253,244.79	727.90	362,406.65	2,697.19	10,711.50	18,257.89	100.00	166.00		775,943.73

# LESSON 17 – BENCHMARKING

**Lesson Duration: 40 Minutes**

## **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Set up and use benchmarking to compare your job to past projects

## 17.1 BENCHMARKING OVERVIEW

Benchmarking is used to validate an estimate's cost and productivity values by comparing them to relevant historical data, specifically as-built and as-estimated information captured from past jobs in Estimate. Unit cost and unit man-hour benchmark data points are displayed graphically in relation to the current estimate.

When using the Estimate in the Cloud benchmarking feature, it requires the installation of Connected Analytics.

### 17.1.1 Benchmark master job properties form

The **Master Job Properties - Benchmarking** form is used to establish the historical data to be used for benchmarking the current job, and to define the default benchmark graph display and calculations.

The **Master Job Properties - Benchmarking** form includes:

- **Historical Data Source** - Select **As-Estimated** and **As-Built** data from the Data Warehouse.
- **Default Cost Item Matching Criteria**, **Default Account Code Matching Criteria** and **Default Jobs Filter** - Define which cost items, account codes and jobs should be included.
- **Benchmark Graph display Options** - Define the data to be represented on both the **X-Axis** and the **Y-Axis** of the graph.
- **Calculate "Average" as-** Define the calculation method as either **Average** or **Weighted Avg (weighted by current Qty)**.
- **Benchmark** - Select a benchmark value of **Cost per Unit**, **Man-Hours / Unit**, or **Units / Man-Hour**.
- **Flag an item's variance relative to the benchmark data when** - Define the breakpoints for low, medium and high variance ranges.
- **Don't benchmark items with fewer than <number> historical data points** - Designate the minimum number of data points needed to benchmark an item.

The data in the Master Job Properties - Benchmarking form is automatically copied to any newly created jobs. If all of the jobs that you create in Estimate will use the same rules, defining the

data in the Master Job Properties form will save time when you create new job folders in Estimate.

In addition to the primary **Forecast (T/O) Quantity** and **Unit of Measure** on each cost item, **Secondary Quantity** and **Secondary Unit** fields in the Cost Item Record can be used to capture a meaningful, alternative quantity and unit on which to analyze **As-estimated** data.

You can establish the historical data to be used for benchmarking the current job, define the default benchmark graph display, and define high, low and medium variance ranges on the **Job Properties - Benchmarking** form.

## Benchmarking master job properties form

1. From the Backstage View, select **Library** from the left pane navigation.
2. From the Ribbon, select the **Setup** tab. Under the section Master Initialization, select **Job Properties**. The Job Properties register opens.
3. On the Job Properties form, select the **Benchmarking** tab.
4. The **Historical Data Source** defaults to Data Warehouse. Select the historical data to use: **As-Estimated**, **As-Built**, or both.
5. To define **Default Cost Item Matching Criteria**, click the **Edit** button and define your criteria for matching cost items. You can select one or many fields and relate them using AND/OR logic.
6. To define **Default Account Code Matching Criteria**, click the **Edit** button and define your criteria for matching cost items. You can select one or many fields and relate them using AND/OR logic.

A matching benchmark data point will be excluded if its unit of measure type (e.g., area, length, etc.) is different than the unit of measure type of the matching item in the current estimate.

7. To filter the jobs to include, click the Edit button on the **Default Jobs Filter** and define your job filtering criteria.
8. Choose your Benchmark Graph Display Options:

- Select the data to be represented on the X-Axis:
    - Date
    - Item Quantity (Primary)
    - Item Quantity (Secondary)
    - Ratio (Primary / Secondary)
    - Ratio (Secondary / Primary)
  - Select the data to be represented on the Y-Axis:
    - \$ / Primary Unit
    - Man-Hrs / Primary Unit
    - Primary Units / Man-hr
    - \$ / Secondary Unit
    - Man-Hrs / Secondary Unit
    - Secondary Units / Man-hr
9. Define your average calculation method as either **Average** or **Weighted Avg (weighted by current Qty)**.
  10. Define the **Benchmark** values that will be calculated from the historical data set by selecting **Cost per Unit**, **Man-Hours / Unit** and **Units / Man-Hour**.
  11. Define the variance ranges to be used for flagging an item relative to the benchmark data:
    - To flag an item's variance from the average, select **Its % variance from the average exceeds** and choose the **Low**, **Medium**, and **High** percentages to flag (values are incremented by 1%).
    - To flag an item's standard deviations from the norm, select **Its standard deviations from the norm (using SSTDEVP method) exceeds** and choose the **Low**, **Medium** and **High** values to flag (values are incremented by .1).
  12. To customize the display colors for the **Low**, **Medium** and **High** ranges, click on a color block and choose a different color.
  13. To set a minimum number of benchmark data points required for an item to be benchmarked, select a number in the **Don't benchmark items with fewer than historical data points** field.

NOTE: The data in the Master Job Properties form is automatically copied to any newly created jobs. If all of the jobs that you create in Estimate will use the same data,

descriptive information and rules, defining the data in the Master Job Properties form will save time when you create new job folders in Estimate.

## 17.1.2 Benchmarking job properties form

The Job Properties - Benchmarking form is used to establish the historical data to be used for benchmarking the job, and to define the default benchmark graph display and calculations.

The Job Properties - Benchmarking form includes:

- Historical Data Source - Select As-Estimated and As-Built data from the Data Warehouse.
- Default Cost Item Matching Criteria, Default Account Code Matching Criteria and Default Jobs Filter - Define which cost items and which jobs should be included.
- Benchmark Graph display Options - Define the data to be represented on both the X-Axis and the Y-Axis of the graph.
- Calculate "Average" as- Define the calculation method as either Average or Weighted Avg (weighted by current Qty).

- **Benchmark** - Select a benchmark value of Cost per Unit, Man-Hours / Unit, or Units / Man-Hour.
- Flag an item's variance relative to the benchmark data when - Define the breakpoints for low, medium and high variance ranges.
- Don't benchmark items with fewer than <number> historical data points - Designate the minimum number of data points needed to benchmark an item.

## Opening the job properties form

1. On the Ribbon, select the **Setup** tab.
2. Under the Initialize section, select the **Job Properties** drop down arrow.
3. On the drop down list, select **Benchmarking**.

The screenshot displays the 'Training Job - Estimate' window. The 'Setup' tab is selected on the ribbon. Under the 'Initialize' group, the 'Job Properties' dropdown is open, and 'Benchmarking' is selected. The 'Job Properties - Benchmarking' form is shown, with the following details:

- Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register:** Overview, Security, Cover Sheet, Cost Basis, Minority Setup, Fuel Cost, Job Tracking, Job Folder Tags, Competitors, Pricing, Schedule, Cash Flow, Equipment Maintenance, **Benchmarking**.
- As-Estimated:**
  - Historical Data Source: Data Warehouse
  - Default Cost Item Matching Criteria: [Description] EQUAL
  - Default Account Code Matching Criteria: [Account Code] EQUAL
  - Default Jobs Filter: ALL JOBS
- As-Built:**
  - Historical Data Source: None
  - Default Cost Item Matching Criteria: Edit ...
  - Default Account Code Matching Criteria: Edit ...
  - Default Jobs Filter: ALL JOBS
- Benchmark Graph Display Options:**
  - X-Axis: Item Quantity (Primary)
  - Y-Axis: Cost/Primary Unit
- Calculate "Average" as:**
  - ☒ Average
  - ☐ Weighted Avg (weighted by current Qty)
- Benchmark:**
  - ☒ Cost per Unit
  - ☒ Man-Hours / Unit
  - ☒ Units / Man-Hour
- Flag an item's variance relative to the benchmark data when:**
  - ☒ Its % variance from the average exceeds:
 

Low	Medium	High
0	5	10
  - ☐ Its standard deviations from the norm (using STDEV method) exceeds:
 

Low	Medium	High
0.0	0.5	1.0
- Don't benchmark items with fewer than:** 0 historical data points

### 17.1.3 Benchmarking Graph

The defaults for the benchmarking graph are defined on the **Job Properties - Benchmarking** form, but on the **Cost Item Record - Benchmarking** form you have the ability to override the default criteria in

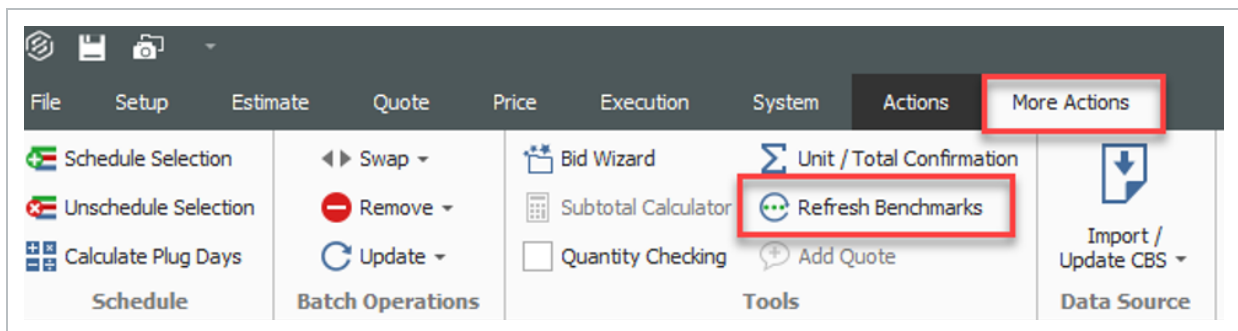


order to expand or contract the amount of historical data being used to calculate benchmark values for a specific cost item. This way, you can filter the historical data sources to only the past jobs that are relevant to that cost item.

Before starting this procedure, make sure to set up your default benchmarking options, as outlined in the Benchmarking Options topic.

## Benchmarking graph

1. From the Ribbon, select the Estimate tab. Under Breakdown Structures, select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
2. On the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register, select the **More Actions** tab. Under the Tools section, select **Refresh Benchmarks**.

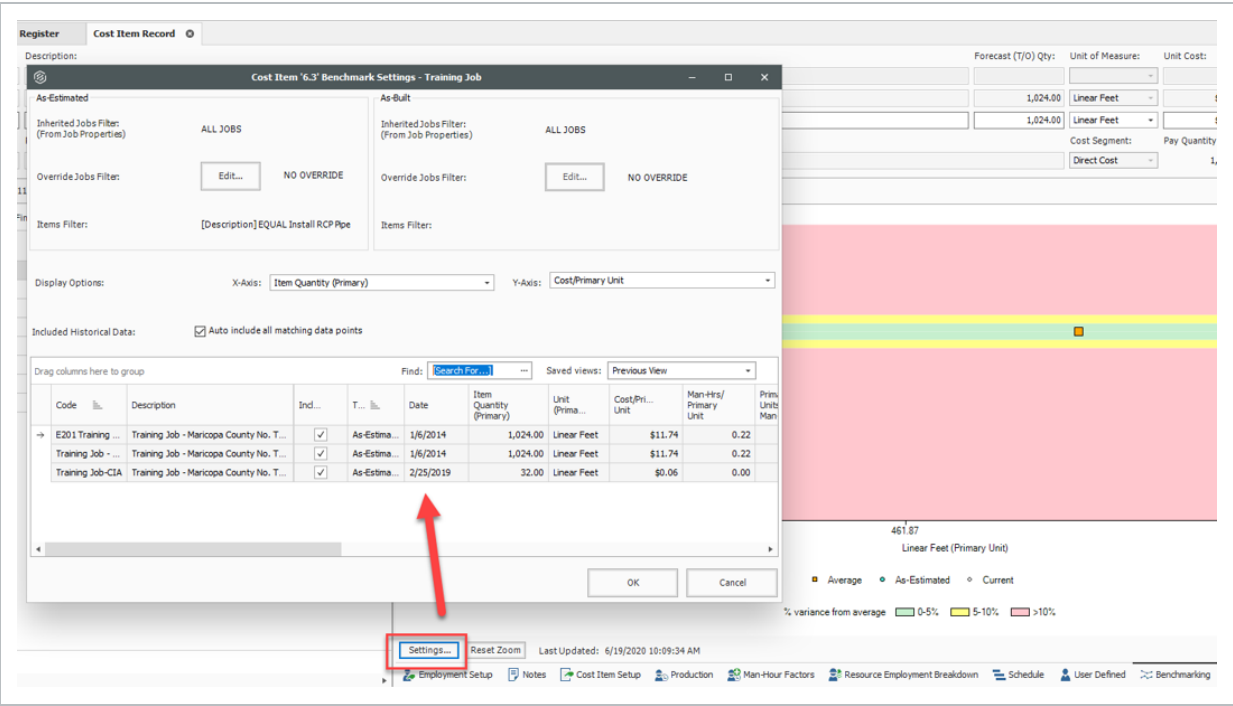


3. The Refresh Benchmarks dialog shows the Last refresh date and the number of Jobs matching filter criteria.
  - If the number of matching jobs is too large or too small, return to step 1 and expand or contract your filtering options.
  - If the number of matching jobs is acceptable, click Refresh Now to proceed.
4. Open the Cost Item Record of any preferred cost item.
5. Click on the **Benchmarking** default data block located in the lower right portion of the Cost Item Record.
6. The benchmarking graph shows the historical benchmark values for this cost item, along with the Current value, the Average value, and the variance ranges represented by each color. This information is calculated and displayed as specified on the Job Properties - Benchmarking form.

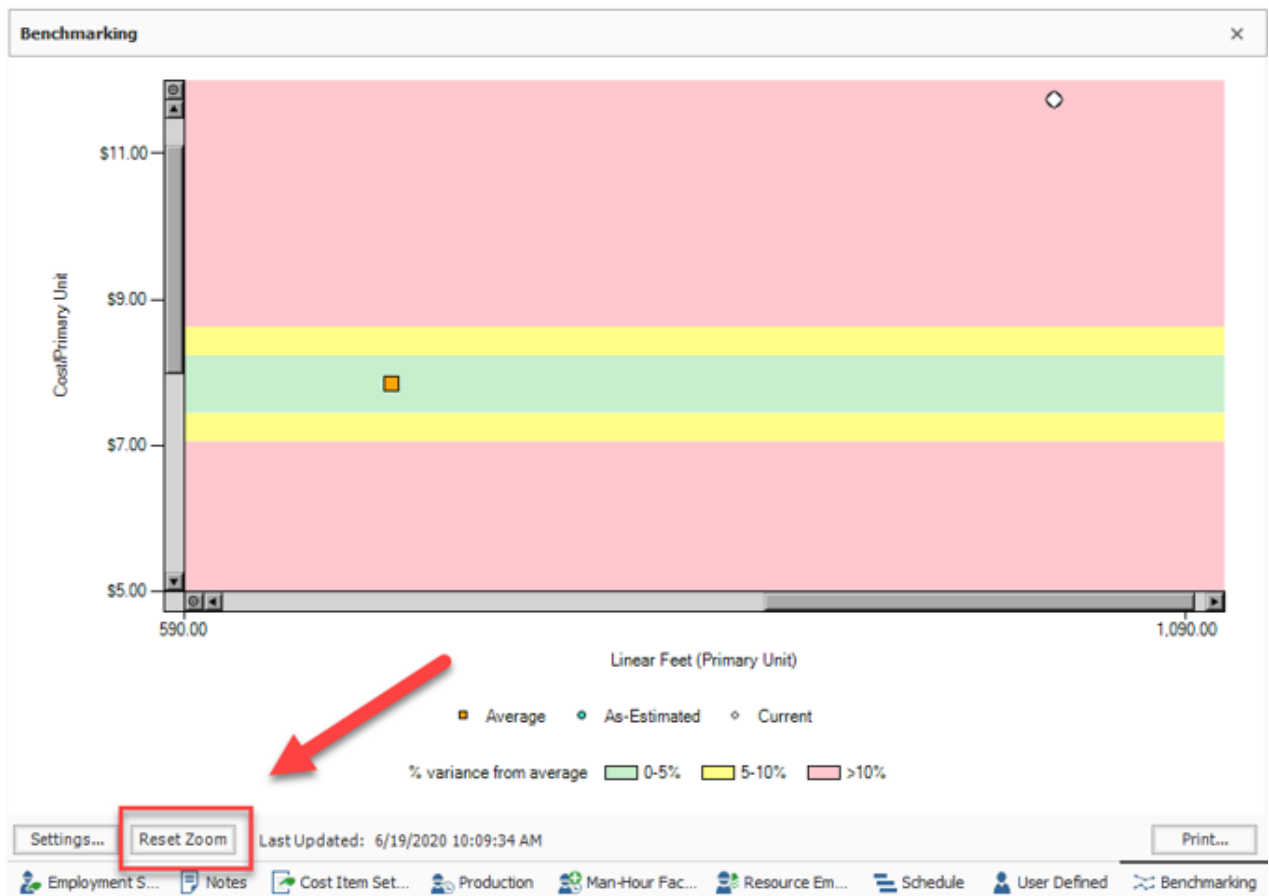


7. To refine the values that contribute to this cost item's graph, click the Settings button to display the Settings dialog:

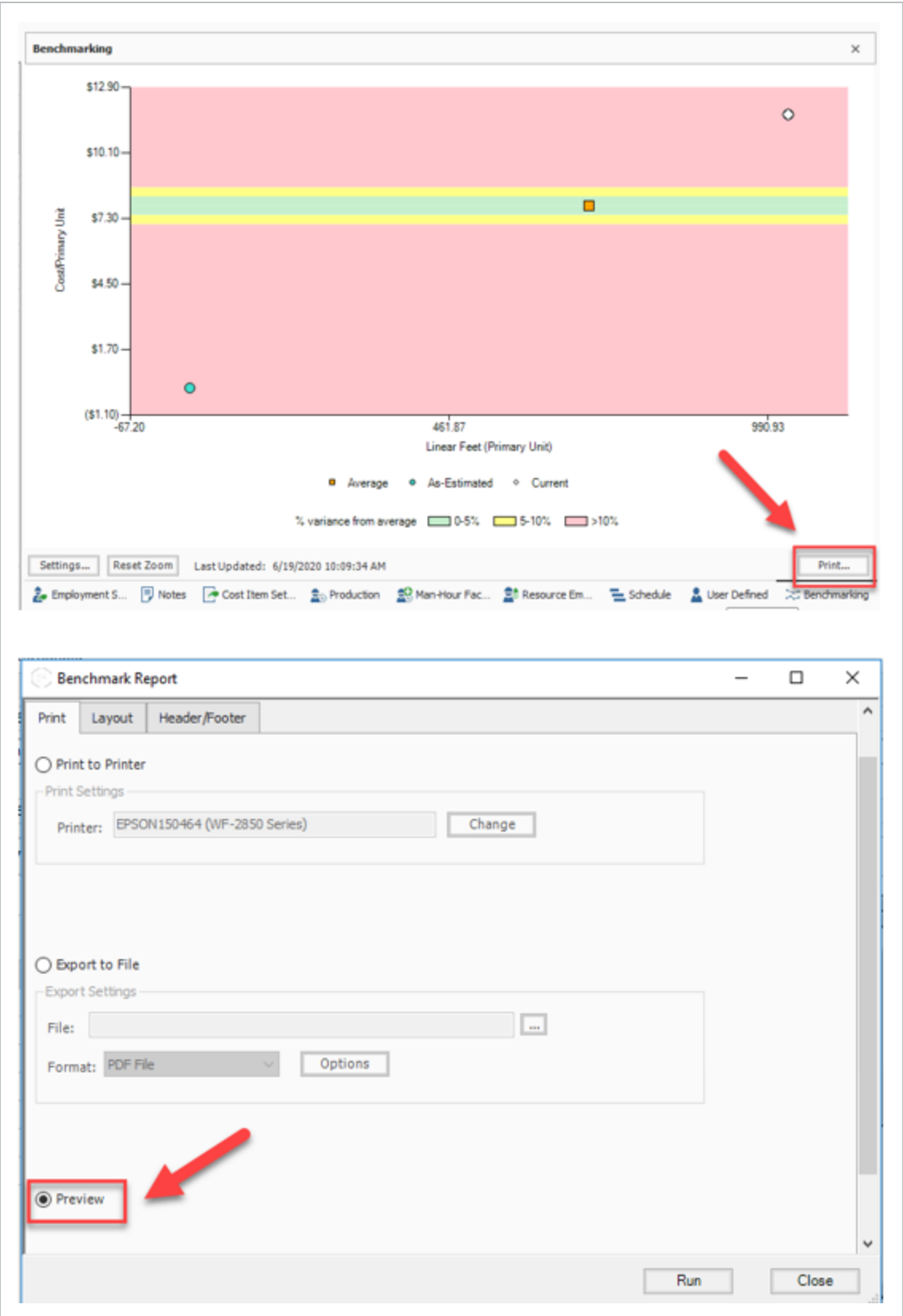
- To override the job filter for this cost item, click the Edit button in the Override Jobs Filter field and define the filter to use for benchmarking this cost item.
- To override the Display Options for this cost item, select the desired values from the X-Axis and Y-Axis drop-down boxes.
- To override the list of jobs that contribute to the Included Historical Data for this cost item, use the Auto include all matching data points toggle to include all or exclude all, and select the individual Include check boxes for the jobs you want to include.
- When you have completed your customizations for this cost item's benchmarking, click OK to save your changes and return to the Cost Item Record - Benchmarking form.

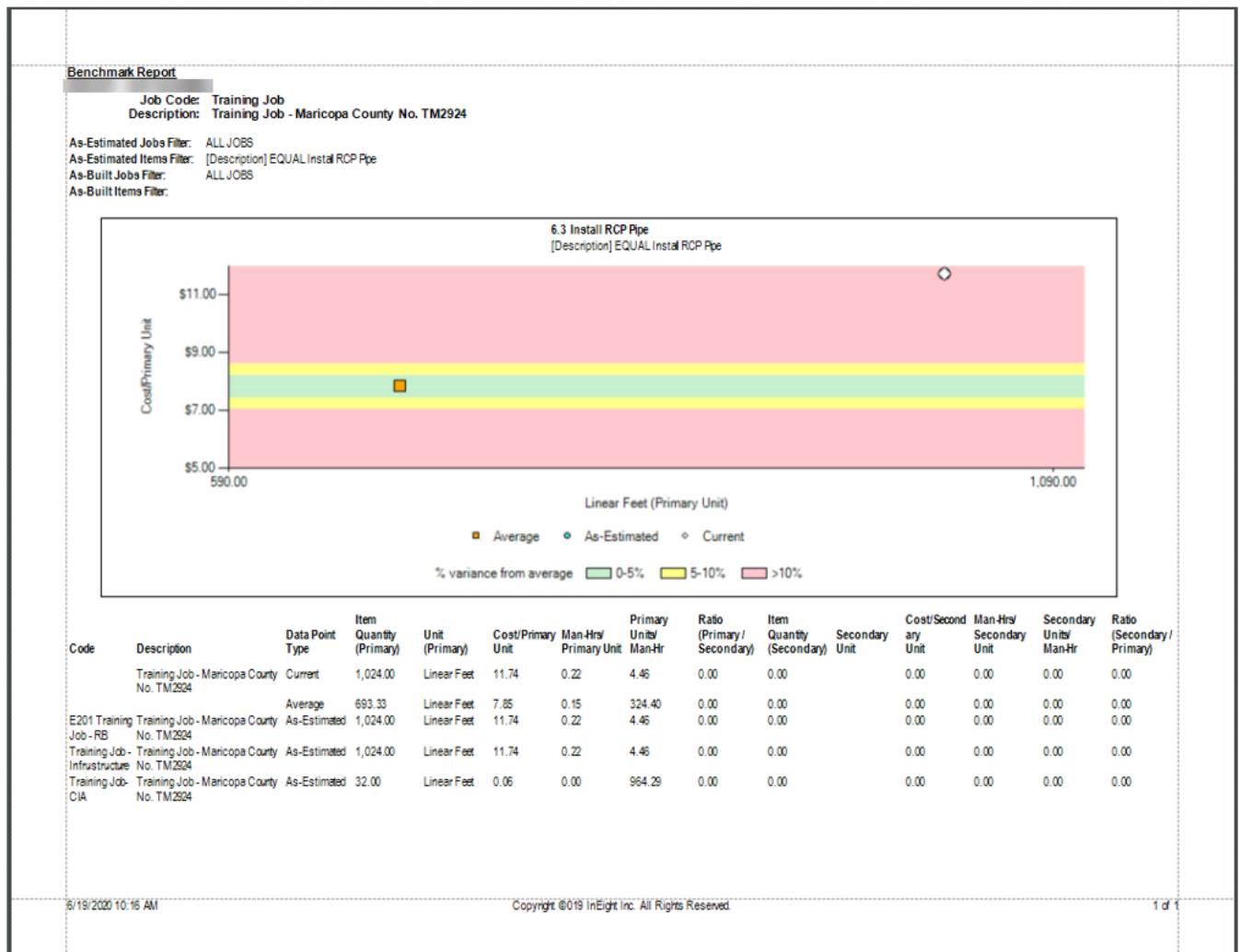


8. To zoom in on a portion of the graph, click and drag across the portion of the graph that you want to enlarge. To view the entire graph again, click Reset Zoom.



9. To print a Benchmark Report, click the Print button, change any options as necessary on the Benchmark Report dialog, and click Run.





## 17.1.4 Account Code Utilization Register

The Account Code Utilization Register is used to roll estimate line items into an account code hierarchy, with the ability to control which cost items contribute quantity to their parent, in order to benchmark against historical projects in a way that is consistent across projects.

The Account Code Utilization Register is similar to the **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)** and the **Master Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**, with the following exceptions:

- The rows in the Account Code Utilization Register represent Account Codes rather than individual Cost Items, so the tree structure reflects the Account Code hierarchy rather than the CBS hierarchy.

- The detail rows in the Account Code Utilization Register reflect a terminal Account Code's assigned Cost Items.
- The terminal rows in the Account Code Utilization Register represent each utilized Account Code in the CBS.
- If the Account Code's **Auto-Quantity** setting is set to **Yes**, then the Quantity of the terminal row is equal to the Quantity (Primary or Secondary) of all the cost items in the CBS with that assigned Account Code, and the cost items in the CBS employing resources with that assigned Account Code, provided that they have the same Unit of Measure type as the Account Code.
- Detail rows for each terminal row represent the cost items assigned to the terminal Account Code, including cost items employing resources that are assigned to the terminal Account Code.
- The Account Code Utilization Register can be filtered to display only terminal items by clicking the drop down arrow on the Is Terminal column and selecting Checked.
- When an Account Code is assigned to an employed resource, the resource's total Cost/Mhrs are removed from the Account Code associated with the cost item and placed, instead, in the Account Code assigned to the employed resource.

The parent-child hierarchy for Account Codes is based on the **Account Code Hierarchy Separator**, which is located from the Backstage View **Settings** under the **Options** drop down labeled as **Account Code Settings**. The Hierarchy Separator defines the parent-child relationship within the Account Code structure.

The Account Code Utilization Register is used primarily for analysis, and most of the columns are read-only. Most of these columns originate on the Account Codes tab in the **Foundation Setup Data Register** and the **Master Foundation Setup Data Register**. Modifying an editable column on this form has the same effect as modifying the same field on the Account Codes tab of the Foundation Setup Data Register or on the Account Record. For further information, see **Creating Account Codes**.

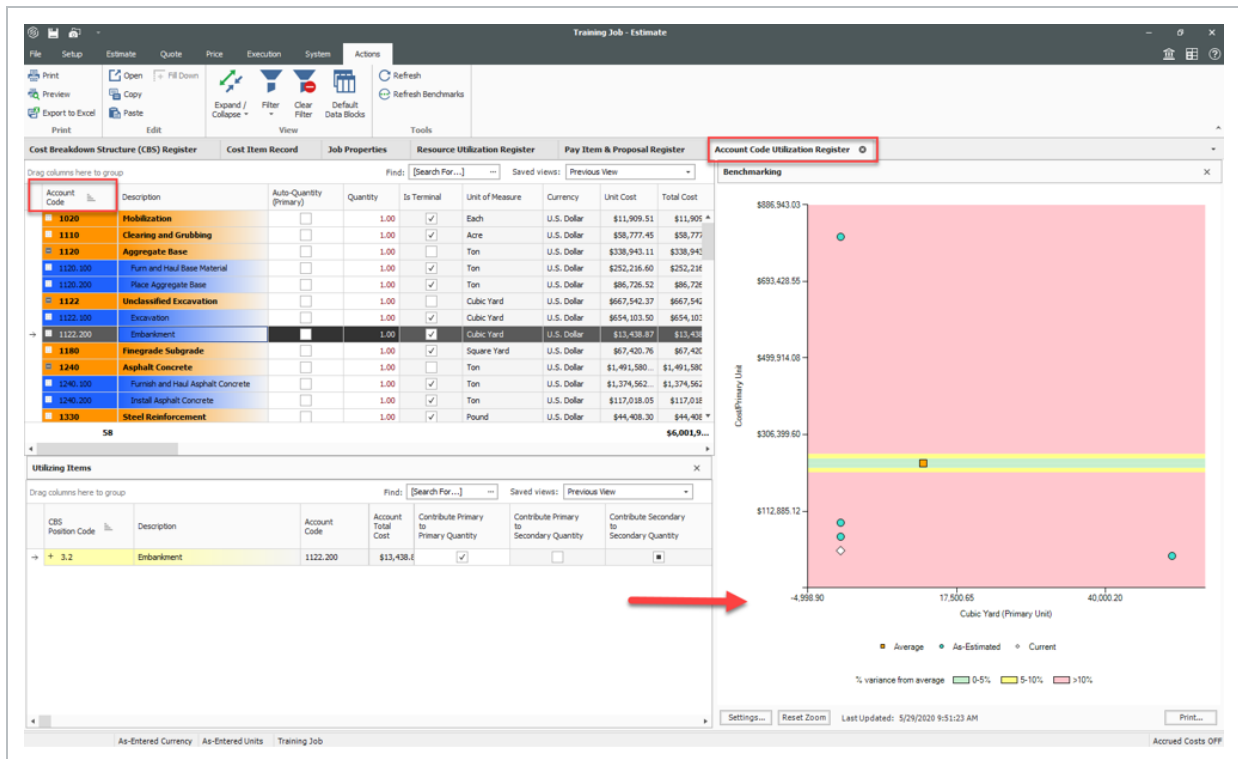
The Benchmarking portion of the form is similar to the **Benchmarking** data block on the Cost Item Record, with the following exceptions:

- The Item Matching criteria is always Account Code.
- Parent account codes will include all matching data points for their child account codes, based on the Hierarchy Separator.
- Account Code rows can be benchmarked at the terminal row level or at any superior row level in the Account Code Utilization Register, meaning that both current estimate values and benchmark values can be compared at any level since both include the values rolled up from their children.

## 17.1.4.1 Opening the Account Code Utilization Register

### Opening the account code utilization register

1. From the Backstage View, select **Library** from the left pane navigation.
2. From the Ribbon, select the **Estimate** tab.
3. Under the section Master Breakdown Structures, select **Account Code Utilization**. The Account Code Utilization Register opens.





## Exercise 17.1 – Benchmarking setup

Your manager wants you to benchmark costs and man-hours against at least three past projects.

Help set up benchmarking accordingly. Be sure to:

- Use Default Account Code Matching Criteria
- Use Default Jobs Filter
- Benchmark Graph Display Options

**Hints:**

- The “Jobs matching filter criteria” indicates how many jobs it found a match for.
- A value of “0” means it didn’t find a match and the learner would need to double check their benchmarking settings.

**Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!**

## Lesson 17 - Review

1. Where do you set up benchmarking matching criteria and display options?
  - a. Foundation Setup Data
  - b. Job Properties
  - c. Cost Breakdown Structure Register
  - d. Resource Rate Register

---
2. How do you make sure benchmarking data is up to date in the CBS Register?
  - a. Update settings in the Job Properties > Benchmarking tab
  - b. Select Update Graph on the Cost Item Record
  - c. Save the job
  - d. Select Refresh Benchmarks from the More Actions menu in the CBS

---
3. How can you view the benchmarking graph for a cost item?
  - a. Select the Benchmarking tab in Job Properties
  - b. Select the Benchmarking saved view in the CBS register
  - c. Select the Benchmarking tab on a cost item record
  - d. Select the Benchmarking report from the Reports menu

---

## Lesson 17 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Set up and use benchmarking to compare your job to past projects

# LESSON 18 – CONFORM THE ESTIMATE

**Lesson Duration: 40 Minutes**

## **Lesson Objectives**

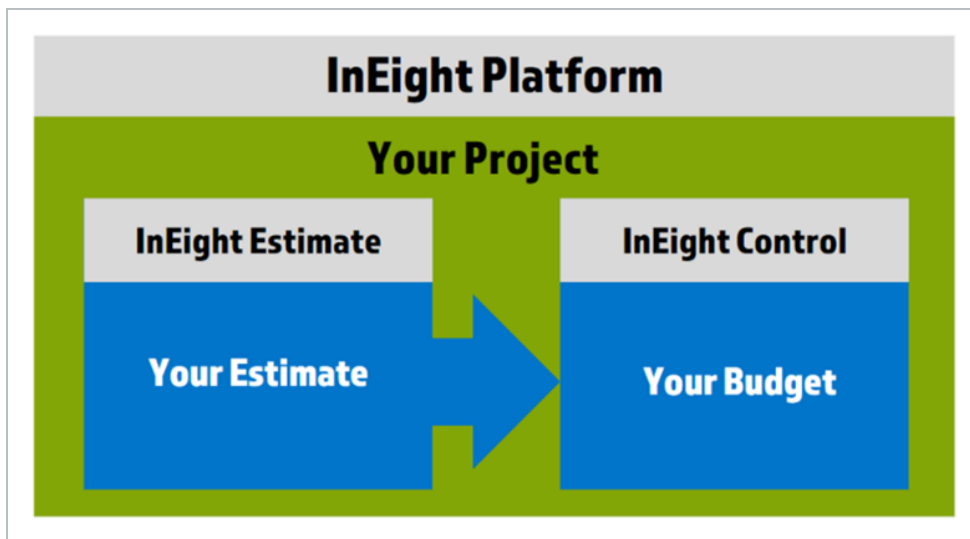
After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Align Estimate data with Platform data in preparation for publishing the estimate
- Conform the estimate to publish successfully
- Publish the estimate to a project in Platform
- Review to confirm successful publishing of the estimate

## 18.1 CONFORM THE ESTIMATE

The project estimate is often used as a starting point for the project budget. The estimate needs to be conformed in preparation for project execution so there can be effective tracking, forecasting, and reporting.

When you create a job in InEight Estimate in the cloud, you connect it to a project in InEight Platform. In Estimate, you can publish the conformed estimate to become the project budget in InEight Control.



To successfully publish the estimate for project execution, you must perform the following:

- Align the Estimate and Platform data.
- Conform the estimate.
- Publish the estimate to a project in Platform.
- Review the project to confirm successful publishing of the estimate.

For more information, download the following documents from the [Integrated Documents](#) page:

- [Estimate Integration to Cloud Platform and Control](#) for more detailed information about Estimate integration to Platform.
- [Prepping Control Budget for Various Interfaces](#) for detailed information about the preparation of a project budget for implementation in Control.
- [Field mapping — Estimate - Control - Platform](#) for field mappings for Platform to Estimate and Estimate to Control.

## 18.2 ALIGN ESTIMATE AND PLATFORM DATA

You can align the Estimate data with Platform data to prepare the job in Estimate for publishing. Alignment starts with creating a project in Platform, and then matching your estimate. For more information about creating a project in Platform, see [Project initiation](#).

### Create a Platform project

1. In Platform > Main menu > **All projects & organizations**, click the **Add project** icon to create a new project.
2. Enter the Project ID and External Project ID.
3. Enter a project name in the Name field. The name does not have to match the ID, or the project name in Estimate.
4. In Status, select **New** to execute the Publish Estimate to a New Project status. The budget becomes initialized when the status is set to New.
5. In Phase, select **Execution**.
6. Select an organization from the list.

Next, create the estimate (job) in Estimate. You must select the Platform project to associate the estimate to. Doing this updates the estimate with certain project details, such as notes, and location.

#### InEight Platform Project

#### InEight Estimate Job

After you match the Platform project and the job in Estimate, you must check that the following data matches between the two applications:

- Currency must match the project base currency for the project in Platform. Make sure the currency symbol descriptions match in both Estimate and Control. For example, AUS dollars in

Estimate must be AUS dollars in Control.

- Units of Measure names must exist in both Estimate and Platform.
- Account Code structure must be finalized to match Platform. Account codes are optional.
- Tags and User-defined fields from Estimate need to be configured at the organization or project level in Platform.
- Cost Categories.
- Pay Item related fields.

The following are key considerations when conforming the estimate:

- Summarizing estimate details into logical work groupings, such as combining costs, quantities, and work hours for work activities and resources.
- Breaking estimate structure into more detail (e.g., to track by area).
- Aligning the estimate data with an Account Code Structure.
- Conforming major materials from resources to cost items for better tracking.
- Moving, splitting, and combining cost items.
- Converting dependent cost items and cost item assemblies into standard cost items and resources.
- Addressing suspended cost items. Suspended cost items do not go over to Control.
- Converting ad-hoc resources to a library resource or a plug value against a cost item.
- Addressing productivity factors by updating in Estimate to reflect the actual budgeted man-hours that are required for the cost item in Control.
- Adding man-hours by creating a labor resource in Estimate or importing man-hours directly to Control (when necessary).
- Establishing tag values imported from Estimate in Platform at the organization level.
- Configuring key pay item fields to match Control.

For more detailed information about Estimate integration to Platform, see [Estimate Integration to Cloud Platform and Control](#).

### 18.2.1 Convert dependent cost item to plug cost item

You must convert a dependent cost item to plug cost item as part of conforming the estimate. You can do this in the CBS register of the estimate. For more information about dependent cost items, see

[Dependent cost items.](#)

### Convert dependent cost item to plug cost item

1. Create a new cost item at the bottom of the CBS, and then enter a description for the dependent cost item you're replacing.
2. Select a unit of measure.
3. Open both the dependent cost item and new cost item.
4. Change the new cost item's Cost Source to **Plug**.
5. Review the unit and total values in the dependent cost item's cost category fields.
6. Copy or enter those values into the same cost category fields of the new cost item's Plug tab.

Make sure contingency is represented on its own cost item. Contingency should not be directly included in cost items where cost performance is required against budgeted rates.

## 18.3 CONFORMING USING OTHER BREAKDOWN STRUCTURES

It is more efficient to track progress on your projects by organizing your budget in a more consolidated and potentially different breakdown structure than how the job was estimated. Using account codes, tag field values, or a work breakdown structure are common ways of viewing the estimate in an alternate way. Most often one of these alternate views corresponds to the best way to structure the budget to track the work.

### 18.3.1 Conforming by account codes

You can organize your budget by conforming your Estimate CBS structure to match a standard account code structure.

## 18.3.2 Steps

### Conform your estimate using an account code structure

1. Open a copy of the job in Estimate job that used for reference.
2. In the CBS register, group by Account Code.
3. Create a new job in Estimate, where items from the original estimate will be copied to.
  - Assure that all job properties and settings match the original estimate file.
  - Create any initial structure that is needed to organize your cost structure, such as General Conditions, Direct Labor, Material and Subcontracts.
4. In the job with the grouped account codes, expand the first account code.
  - When there is only one cost item, copy and paste it into the applicable location in the conformance project.
  - For account codes with multiple cost items, add a parent cost item to the conformance project, and then copy and paste the cost items from the original estimate as subordinates.

Account Code	CBS Position Code	Description	Account Description	Is Ter...	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency
Unassigned	21								\$81,317,926...	
1020 (Mobilization)	1					1.00			\$12,453.85	
1020	1	Mobilization	Mobilization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	641 0100	1.00	Lump Sum	\$12,453.85	\$12,453.85	U.S. Do
1110 (Clearing and Grubbing)	1					10.00			\$42,214.43	
1120.100 (Furn and Haul Base Material)	1					45,000.00			\$524,412.32	
1120.200 (Place Aggregate Base)	2								\$114,108.52	
1122.100 (Excavation)	1					50,000.00			\$158,686.22	
1122.200 (Embankment)	1					50,000.00			\$91,735.81	
1180 (Finegrade Subgrade)	1					400,000.00			\$88,540.00	
1240.100 (Furnish and Haul Asphalt Concrete)	1					35,000.00			\$1,482,144.81	
1240.200 (Install Asphalt Concrete)	1					35,000.00			\$132,493.39	
1330 (Steel Reinforcement)	2					60,000.00			\$44,524.46	
1340 (Retaining Wall)	6								\$0.00	
	Σ	1				Σ	1.00		\$12,453.85	
		96							\$86,584,57...	



It's not required to have the account codes in Estimate, but using account codes in Estimate can help to ensure accurate benchmarking functionality.

## 18.4 PUBLISH TO PLATFORM PROJECT

When you are ready to publish the estimate, confirm that the project in Platform has the following settings:

- **Phase** - Execution
- **Status** - New

Project details

\* Project ID: 105091

\* External project ID: 105091

\* Name: Steel Structure Training Job

\* Status: New

\* Phase: Execution

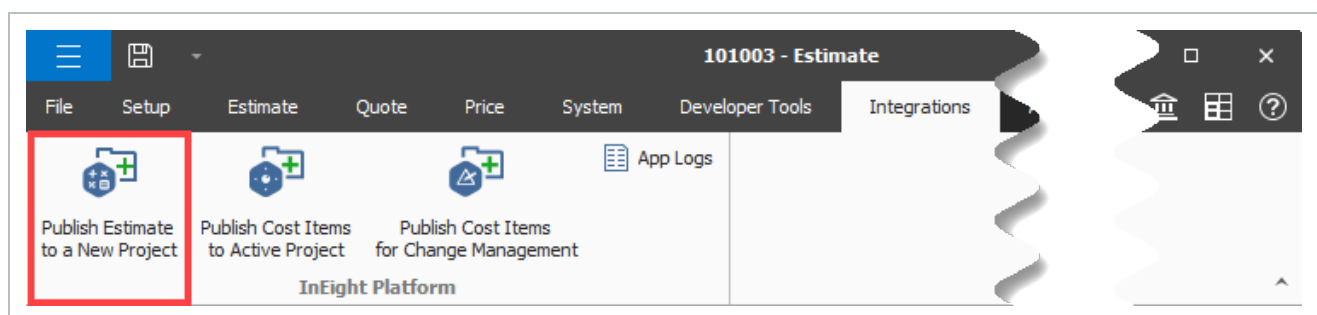
\* Organization: C-XYZ

Notes

Project settings Cancel Save

### 18.4.1 Publish estimate to a new project

To initialize a new control budget, publish the job in Estimate to become the project budget in Control, click the **Publish Estimate to a New Project** option in the Integrations tab.



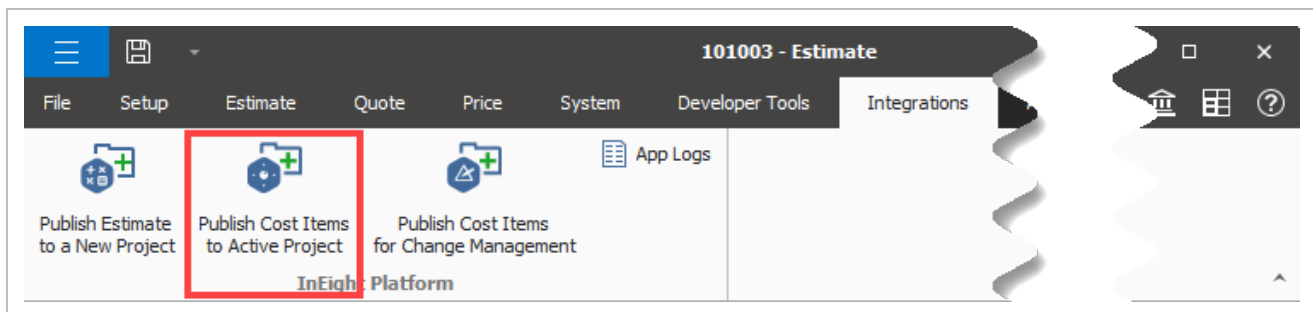
When you publish an estimate to a new project, all cost items, pay items, and change orders that may already exist in the project are removed.

When the integration process is successful, you receive an Import Success email.

### 18.4.2 Publish cost items to an active project

After an estimate has been published and progress is being tracked against a budget, it's not uncommon for new scope to be added to a project as the work progresses.

You can estimate the cost of this new scope using Estimate, and then publish the newly estimated costs to a project in execution by using the **Publish Cost Items to Active Project** option.



Prior to publishing the cost items, change the status of the Platform project to *Active*.

### 18.4.3 Unsuccessful imports

When there are errors during the import, the import is unsuccessful. An InEight Notification email is sent to you with a link to view the list of errors. Click the link shown under Summary to view the list of errors. You can also access the App Logs in Estimate > Integrations > **App Logs**.

Export to excel									
	Lev...	Time	Domain	Area	Message	ExceptionMessage	ExceptionType	Route	CorrelationId
<a href="#">Details</a>	Error	2024/09/04 12:07:34 PM	Core	AccountingLedgerAsy...	[DEADLETTER] Syntax ...	Syntax error at position 13 in 'ineightsuit...	Microsoft.OData.ODataException		92c99f07-6c86-48b6-ad1c-7d37aa76...
<a href="#">Details</a>	Error	2024/09/04 11:58:43 AM	Control	SchedulerWorker.Sche...	Failed to initiate Proce...	The added or subtracted value results in ...	...ArgumentOutOfRangeException		7ac70fde-7257-402d-97c5-d7b5f4219...
<a href="#">Details</a>	Warn	2024/09/04 11:47:12 AM	Core	DynamicEntityRefresh...	The Entity Refresh Req...				cffff563-07b6-4a40-88ad-2155aa743...
<a href="#">Details</a>	Warn	2024/09/04 11:47:12 AM	Core	DynamicEntityRefresh...	The Entity Refresh Req...				cffff563-07b6-4a40-88ad-2155aa743...
<a href="#">Details</a>	Warn	2024/09/04 11:47:12 AM	Core	DynamicEntityRefresh...	The Entity Refresh Req...				cffff563-07b6-4a40-88ad-2155aa743...
<a href="#">Details</a>	Warn	2024/09/04 11:47:08 AM	Core	DynamicEntityRefresh...	Initiating the EntityRefr...				cffff563-07b6-4a40-88ad-2155aa743...
<a href="#">Details</a>	Warn	2024/09/04 11:47:08 AM	Core	DynamicEntityRefresh...	Initiating the EntityRefr...				cffff563-07b6-4a40-88ad-2155aa743...
<a href="#">Details</a>	Warn	2024/09/04 11:47:07 AM	Core	DynamicEntityRefresh...	Initiating the EntityRefr...				cffff563-07b6-4a40-88ad-2155aa743...
<a href="#">Details</a>	Error	2024/09/04 11:43:33 AM	Control	SchedulerWorker.Sche...	Failed to initiate Proce...	The added or subtracted value results in ...	...ArgumentOutOfRangeException		097cc3fa-ccb7-4b0f-b6c7-1816ce121f...
<a href="#">Details</a>	Warn	2024/09/04 11:41:17 AM	Core	InEight.Core.Services...	Imported 0 of 1 Accou...				321ed968-e41e-4dc7-a711-cfb72df7d...
<a href="#">Details</a>	Warn	2024/09/04 11:41:17 AM	Core	InEight.Core.Services...	Ignoring AccountingLe...				321ed968-e41e-4dc7-a711-cfb72df7d...
<a href="#">Details</a>	Error	2024/09/04 11:28:31 AM	Control	SchedulerWorker.Sche...	Failed to initiate Proce...	The added or subtracted value results in ...	...ArgumentOutOfRangeException		3141f105-426d-4c08-969f-f6799e0b5...

Examples of failed import causes are:

- When a resource has more than 11 characters in front of the decimal. Cloud Platform only accepts 11 numeric character places before the decimal, and 11 numeric character places after the decimal.
- An account code assigned in Estimate that is not in the corporate list in project suite. The full import might fail because there is nothing to roll up into the account code.

To access the app logs, you must have the DevOps Admin role.

After resolving errors, you can republish the estimate. Republishing the estimate also removes all cost items, pay items, and change orders that were imported previously.

## 18.5 REVIEW PUBLISHED DATA IN CONTROL

After a successful import, you can review the published data in Control. To review the data, go to Control > Workspaces > Audit Log > **Import history**. You must manually refresh the import history to see the newly updated import history data.

### Review published data in Control

1. In your project's homepage, navigate to Control > Workspaces > **Audit Log** tab.
2. Select **Import history** in the left pane.
3. Select the **Pending** status for the newly imported line item.
4. Select the cost items you want to keep in Control.

5. Select **Import**.

You can't add any cost items in the CBS or activate any syncs during the import process.

6. Go to the Import history to view the import in process.

An email is sent to you that informs you whether the import succeeds or fails .

## Lesson 18 - Review

1. Where would you go to review account codes and units of measure in InEight Estimate?
  - a. Pay Item & Proposal Register
  - b. Price Breakdown Structure
  - c. Job Properties
  - d. Foundation Setup Data
2. Which of the following needs to be converted when conforming the estimate?
  - a. Labor resources
  - b. Ad-hoc resources
  - c. Equipment resources
  - d. Supply resources
3. What phase does the project in InEight Platform need to be changed to prior to publishing the estimate?
  - a. Initiation
  - b. Construction
  - c. Pre-execution
  - d. Execution

## Lesson 18 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Align Estimate data with Platform data in preparation for publishing the estimate
- Conform the Estimate to publish successfully
- Publish the Estimate to a project in Platform
- Review to confirm successful publishing of the estimate